

## LETTER OF OFFER

July 5, 2023

For Eligible Equity Shareholders only



### G G ENGINEERING LIMITED

Our Company was originally incorporated as "G G Engineering Private Limited" a private limited company under the Companies Act, 1956 bearing Registration Number 159174 dated January 23, 2006 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Mumbai, Maharashtra. Subsequently, our Company was converted into public limited company and name of our Company was changed to "G G Engineering Limited" and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated April 3, 2017 was issued by Registrar of Companies, Mumbai, Maharashtra. As on date of this Letter of Offer, the Corporate Identification Number of our Company is L28900MH2006PLC159174. For further details of our Company, please refer to "General Information" beginning on page 40 of this letter of offer.

**Corporate Identity Number:** L28900MH2006PLC159174

**Registered Office:** Office No. 203, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Shivam Chambers, Coop Soc Ltd, S.V Road, Goregaon West, Near Sahara Apartment Mumbai, Maharashtra-400104, India<sup>§</sup>

**Corporate Office:** Office No. 306, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Shivam House Karam Pura, Commercial Complex, Opp. Milan Cinema New Delhi-110015, India

**Tel:** +91 766-931-8144, **Fax:** N.A., **Website:** [www.ggengg.in](http://www.ggengg.in) ; **E-mail:** [cs.ggengg@gmail.com](mailto:cs.ggengg@gmail.com) ;

**Contact Person:** Atul Sharma, Managing Director

PROMOTERS OF OUR COMPANY: MR. KAMAL BERIWAL <sup>^</sup>		
FOR PRIVATE CIRCULATION TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF G G ENGINEERING LIMITED (OUR "COMPANY" OR THE "ISSUER") ONLY		
WE HEREBY CONFIRM THAT NONE OF OUR PROMOTERS OR DIRECTORS IS A WILFUL DEFAULTER OR A FRAUDULENT BORROWER AS ON DATE OF THIS LETTER OF OFFER		
<b>ISSUE OF UP TO 49,88,20,215 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 1 EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 1 PER EQUITY SHARE AGGREGATING UPTO ₹4989 LAKHS<sup>#</sup> ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 38 EQUITY SHARE FOR EVERY 29 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS TUESDAY, JULY 11, 2023 (THE "ISSUE"). FOR FURTHER DETAILS, PLEASE REFER TO "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" BEGINNING ON PAGE 179 OF THIS LETTER OF OFFER.</b>		
<sup>#</sup> Assuming full subscription.		
GENERAL RISKS		
Investment in equity and equity related securities involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in the Issue unless they can afford to take the risk with such investment. Investors are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in the Issue. For taking an investment decision, investors shall rely on their own examination of our Company and the Issue including the risks involved. The securities being offered in the Issue have not been recommended or approved by the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this Letter of Offer. Specific attention of the investors is invited to "Risk Factors" beginning on page 19 of this Letter of Offer before making an investment in this Issue.		
ISSUER'S ABSOLUTE RESPONSIBILITY		
Our Company, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that this Letter of Offer contains all information with regard to our Company and the Issue, which is material in the context of the Issue, and that the information contained in this Letter of Offer is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and that there are no other facts, the omission of which makes this Letter of Offer as a whole or any such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading in any material respects.		
LISTING		
The existing Equity Shares are listed on BSE Limited ("BSE") (hereinafter referred as "Stock Exchange"). Our Company has received 'in-principle' approvals from the BSE for listing the Rights Equity Shares to be allotted pursuant to this Issue vide letters dated June 27, 2023. Our Company will also make applications to the Stock Exchange to obtain their trading approvals for the Rights Entitlements as required under the SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020. For the purpose of this Issue, the Designated Stock Exchange is BSE Limited.		
REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE		
 <b>KFIN Technologies Limited</b> <b>SEBI Registration No.: INR000000221</b> <b>Address:</b> Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad 500 032 <b>Tel No:</b> +91 40 6716 2222; <b>Fax No:</b> + 91 91 40 6716 1563 <b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:ggel.rights@kfintech.com">ggel.rights@kfintech.com</a> ; Investor Grievances: <a href="mailto:einward.ris@kfintech.com">einward.ris@kfintech.com</a> <b>Website:</b> <a href="http://www.kfintech.com">www.kfintech.com</a> ; <b>Contact Person:</b> Mr. Murali Krishna		
ISSUE PROGRAMME		
ISSUE OPENS ON	LAST DATE FOR ON MARKET RENUNCIATIONS*	ISSUE CLOSSES ON <sup>#</sup>
THURSDAY, JULY 20, 2023	WEDNESDAY, JULY 26, 2023	MONDAY, JULY 31, 2023

<sup>\*</sup> Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncee(s) on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

<sup>#</sup> Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

<sup>§</sup> The registered office of the company is subject to change from the state of Maharashtra to NCT of Delhi as the shareholders of the Company in its meeting held on September 30, 2022 has approved shifting of registered office of the Company from the state of Maharashtra to NCT of Delhi and the Company has already filed INC-23 with the Regional Director, Western Region Maharashtra for the approval and the same is yet to be approved.

<sup>^</sup> The Company has filed application for reclassification of Mr. Vinod Beriwal & Others from 'Promoter' to 'Public category' with BSE Limited ("the stock exchange"). The said application has been approved by the stock exchange vide its Approval Letter LIST/COMP/YG/588/2022-23 dated March 13, 2023.

**THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## TABLE OF CONTENT

SECTION I: GENERAL .....	1
DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS .....	1
NOTICE TO INVESTORS.....	9
PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL AND OTHER INFORMATION.....	12
FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS.....	14
SUMMARY OF LETTER OF OFFER .....	16
SECTION II – RISK FACTORS .....	19
SECTION III – INTRODUCTION .....	38
THE ISSUE .....	38
GENERAL INFORMATION .....	40
CAPITAL STRUCTURE .....	45
OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE.....	48
STATEMENT OF SPECIAL TAX BENEFITS .....	53
SECTION IV – ABOUT THE COMPANY .....	55
INDUSTRY OVERVIEW .....	55
OUR BUSINESS .....	68
OUR MANAGEMENT .....	76
OUR PROMOTER.....	84
RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS.....	86
DIVIDEND POLICY .....	87
SECTION V – FINANCIAL INFORMATION.....	88
RESTATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.....	88
STATEMENT OF CAPITALISATION.....	162
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF.....	163
FINANCIAL POSITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS.....	163
MARKET PRICE INFORMATION .....	168
SECTION VI – LEGAL AND OTHER INFORMATION.....	169
OUTSTANDING LITIGATIONS AND DEFAULTS.....	169
GOVERNMENT AND OTHER STATUTORY APPROVALS.....	172
OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES .....	173
SECTION VII – OFFERING INFORMATION .....	179
TERMS OF THE ISSUE .....	179
RESTRICTIONS ON FOREIGN OWNERSHIP OF INDIAN SECURITIES .....	210
SECTION VIII – STATUTORY AND OTHER INFORMATION .....	211
MATERIAL CONTRACTS AND DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION .....	212
DECLARATION .....	213

## SECTION I: GENERAL

### DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

*This Letter of Offer uses the definitions and abbreviations set forth below, which you should consider when reading the information contained herein. The following list of certain capitalised terms used in this Letter of Offer is intended for the convenience of the reader/prospective investor only and is not exhaustive.*

*References to any legislation, act, regulation, rules, guidelines or policies shall be to such legislation, act, regulation, rules, guidelines or policies as amended, supplemented, or re-enacted from time to time and any reference to a statutory provision shall include any subordinate legislation made from time to time under that provision.*

*In this Letter of Offer, unless otherwise indicated or the context otherwise requires, all references to 'the/our Company', 'we', 'our', 'us' or similar terms are to G G Engineering Limited as the context requires, and references to 'you' are to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and/ or prospective Investors in this Right Issue of Equity Shares.*

*The words and expressions used in this Letter of Offer but not defined herein, shall have, to the extent applicable, the meaning ascribed to such terms under the Companies Act, 2013, the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SCRA, the Depositories Act, Takeover Regulations, or the rules and regulations made thereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, terms used in "Statement of Special Tax Benefits" and "Financial Statements" beginning on page 88, respectively of this Letter of Offer, shall have the meaning given to such terms in such sections.*

#### Company and Industry Related Terms

Term	Description
"Our Company" or "the Company" or "the Issuer"	G G Engineering Limited incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956
"Articles of Association" or "Articles"	The articles of association of our Company, as amended from time to time
"Audit Committee"	The committee of the Board of Directors constituted as our Company's audit committee in accordance with Regulation 18 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended ("SEBI Listing Regulations") and Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013.
"Board" or "Board of Directors"	The board of directors of our Company or a duly constituted committee thereof or its duly authorised individuals.
"Company Secretary and Compliance Officer"	Mr. Sandeep Somani, the Company Secretary and the Compliance Officer of our Company.
Directors	Directors on the Board, as may be appointed from time to time
Equity Shareholders	Holders of Equity Share(s), from time to time
Equity Shares	Equity shares of face value of ₹1 each of our Company
Independent Director	Independent directors on the Board, who are eligible to be appointed as independent directors under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI Listing Regulations. For details of the Independent Directors, see "Our Management" beginning on page 76 of this Letter of Offer
Key Managerial Personnel	The key managerial personnel of our Company as per the definition provided in Regulation 2(1) (bb) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations
Materiality Policy	A policy adopted by our Company for identification of material litigation(s) for the purpose of disclosure of the same in this Letter of Offer
Memorandum of Association or Memorandum	The memorandum of association of our Company, as amended from time to time
Promoter	The promoter of our Company is Mr. Kamal Beriwal.



<b>Term</b>	<b>Description</b>
Promoter Group	The companies, individuals and entities (other than companies) as defined under Regulation 2(1) (pp) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, and which are disclosed by the Company to the Stock Exchange from time to time.
Registered and Corporate Office or Registered Office	The Registered Office of our company which is located at Office No. 203, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, Shivam Chambers Coop Soc Ltd. S.V Road, Goregaon West, Near Sahara Apartment, Mumbai, Maharashtra - 400104, India. Corporate Office of the company situated at Office No. 306, 3rd Floor, Shivam House Karam Pura, Commercial Complex, Opp. Milan Cinema, New Delhi - 110015
"Restated Financial Statements"	Our restated Ind AS summary statement of assets and liabilities as at March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022, as at March 31, 2021, and restated Ind AS summary statement of profit and loss, restated Ind AS summary statement of changes in equity and restated Ind AS summary statement of cash flows for the year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, together with the annexures, notes and other explanatory information thereon, derived from the annual audited financial statements as at and for year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, prepared in accordance with Ind AS and restated in accordance with Section 26 of Part 1 of Chapter III of the Companies Act, 2013, the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the Guidance Note on "Reports in Company Prospectuses (Revised 2019)" issued by the ICAI.
Statutory Auditors	A K Bhargav & Co., Chartered Accountants

#### **Issue Related Terms**

<b>Term</b>	<b>Description</b>
2009 ASBA Circular	The SEBI circular SEBI/CFD/DIL/ASBA/1/2009/30/12 dated December 30, 2009
2011 ASBA Circular	The SEBI circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2011 dated April 29, 2011
"Abridged Letter of Offer" or "ALOF"	Abridged Letter of Offer to be sent to the Eligible Equity Shareholders with respect to the Issue in accordance with the provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the Companies Act, 2013
Additional Rights Equity Shares / Additional Equity Shares	The Rights Equity Shares applied or allotted under this Issue in addition to the Rights Entitlement
"Allotment", "Allot" or "Allotted"	Allotment of Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue
Allotment Account(s)	The account(s) opened with the Banker(s) to this Issue, into which the Application Money lying credit to the Escrow Account(s) and amounts blocked by Application Supported by Blocked Amount in the ASBA Account, with respect to successful Applicants will be transferred on the Transfer Date in accordance with Section 40(3) of the Companies Act, 2013
Allotment Account Bank(s)	Bank(s) which are clearing members and registered with SEBI as bankers to an issue and with whom the Allotment Accounts will be opened, in this case being, HDFC Bank Limited.
Allotment Advice	The note or advice or intimation of Allotment, sent to each successful Investor who has been or is to be Allotted the Equity Shares after approval of the Basis of Allotment by the Designated Stock Exchange
Allotment Date	Date on which the Allotment is made pursuant to this Issue
Allottee(s)	Person(s) who is Allotted Equity Shares pursuant to Allotment
Applicant(s) or Investors	Eligible Equity Shareholder(s) and/or Renouncee(s) who are entitled to apply or make an application for the Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue in terms of this Letter of Offer

Term	Description
Application	Application made through (i) submission of the Application Form or plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs or online/ electronic application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSBs) under the ASBA process, to subscribe to the Equity Shares at the Issue Price
Application Form	Unless the context otherwise requires, an application form or through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSBs) under the ASBA process used by an Investor to make an application for the Allotment of Equity Shares in the Issue
Application Money	Aggregate amount payable at the time of application i.e. ₹1 in respect of the Equity Shares applied for in the Issue at the Issue Price.
"Application Supported by Blocked Amount" or "ASBA"	Application (whether physical or electronic) used by an ASBA Investor to make an application authorizing the SCSB to block the Application Money in the ASBA Account maintained with the SCSB
ASBA Account	Account maintained with the SCSB and specified in the Application Form or the plain paper Application by the Applicant for blocking the amount mentioned in the Application Form or the plain paper Application
ASBA Circulars	Collectively, SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/CFD/DIL/ASBA/1/2009/30/12 dated December 30, 2009, SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2011 dated April 29, 2011 and the SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020
ASBA Bid	A Bid made by an ASBA Bidder including all revisions and modifications thereto as permitted under the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
Banker(s) to the Issue	HDFC Bank Limited
Banker to the Issue Agreement	Agreement dated July 6, 2023 amongst our Company, the Registrar to the Issue and the Banker(s) to the Issue for collection of the Application Money from Applicants/Investors making an application for the Equity Shares
Basis of Allotment	The basis on which the Equity Shares will be Allotted to successful Applicants in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange under this Issue, as described in " <b>Terms of the Issue</b> " beginning on page 179 of this Letter of Offer
Consolidated Certificate	The certificate that would be issued for Rights Equity Shares Allotted to each folio in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form.
"Controlling Branches" or "Controlling Branches of the SCSBs"	Such branches of the SCSBs which co-ordinate with the Registrar to the Issue and the Stock Exchanges, a list of which is available on <a href="http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes">http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes</a>
Designated Branches	Such branches of the SCSBs which shall collect the Application Form or the plain paper application, as the case may be, used by the ASBA Investors and a list of which is available on <a href="http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes">http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes</a>
Designated Stock Exchange	BSE Limited
Depository(ies)	NSDL and CDSL or any other depository registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 2018 as amended from time to time read with the Depositories Act, 1996.
Letter of Offer/LoF/LOF	This Letter of offer dated July 5, 2023 filed with the Stock Exchanges
Eligible Equity Shareholder (s)	Holder(s) of the Equity Shares of our Company as on the Record Date
IEPF	Investor Education and Protection Fund
Investor(s)	Eligible Equity Shareholder(s) of our Company on the Record Date i.e. July 11, 2023 and the Renouncee(s)
ISIN	International securities identification number of the Company being INE694X01030

Term	Description
Issue / Rights Issue	Issue of up to 49,88,20,215 Equity Shares of face value of ₹1 each of our Company for cash at a price of ₹ 1/- per Rights Equity Share not exceeding ₹49,88,20,215 on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders of our Company in the ratio of 38 Rights Equity Shares for every 29 Equity Shares held by the Eligible Equity Shareholders of our Company on the Record Date i.e. Tuesday, July 11, 2023.
Issue Closing Date	Monday, July 31, 2023
Issue Opening Date	Thursday, July 20, 2023
Issue Period	The period between the Issue Opening Date and the Issue Closing Date, inclusive of both days, during which Applicants can submit their applications, in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
Issue Price	₹ 1/- per Equity Share
Issue Proceeds or Gross Proceeds	Gross proceeds of the Issue
Issue Size	Amount aggregating up to ₹4,988 Lakhs <sup>#</sup> <sup>#</sup> Assuming full subscription
Letter of Offer or LOF	The final Letter of Offer to be issued by our Company in connection with this Issue
Listing Agreement	The listing agreements entered into between our Company and the Stock Exchanges in terms of the SEBI Listing Regulations.
Fraudulent Borrower	Company or person, as the case may be, categorized as a fraudulent borrower by any bank or financial institution (as defined under the Companies Act, 2013) or consortium thereof, in accordance with the guidelines on fraudulent borrower issued by RBI
Multiple Application Forms	Multiple application forms submitted by an Eligible Equity Shareholder/Renouncee in respect of the Rights Entitlement available in their demat account. However supplementary applications in relation to further Equity Shares with/without using additional Rights Entitlement will not be treated as multiple application
Net Proceeds	Issue Proceeds less the Issue related expenses. For further details, see " <b>Objects of the Issue</b> " beginning on page 48 of this Letter of Offer
Off Market Renunciation	The renunciation of Rights Entitlements undertaken by the Investor by transferring them through off-market transfer through a depository participant in accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the circulars issued by the Depositories, from time to time, and other applicable laws
On Market Renunciation	The renunciation of Rights Entitlements undertaken by the Investor by trading them over the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the circulars issued by the Stock Exchanges, from time to time, and other applicable laws, on or before Wednesday, July 26, 2023.
"Qualified Institutional Buyers" or "QIBs"	Qualified institutional buyers as defined under Regulation 2(1) (ss) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations
Record Date	Designated date for the purpose of determining the Eligible Equity Shareholders eligible to apply for Equity Shares, being Tuesday, July 11, 2023.
Refund Bank (s)	The Banker(s) to the Issue with whom the Refund Account(s) will be opened, in this case being HDFC Bank.
Registrar to the Issue / Registrar	KFIN Technologies Limited
Registrar Agreement	Agreement dated July 6, 2023 between our Company and the Registrar to the Issue in relation to the responsibilities and obligations of the Registrar to the Issue pertaining to this Issue
Renouncee (s)	Person(s) who has/have acquired Rights Entitlements from the Eligible Equity Shareholders
Renunciation Period	The period during which the Investors can renounce or transfer their Rights

Term	Description
	Entitlements which shall commence from the Issue Opening Date. Such period shall close on Wednesday, July 26, 2023 in case of On Market Renunciation. Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncee on or prior to the Issue Closing Date
RE ISIN	ISIN for Rights Entitlement i.e. INE694X20022
Rights Entitlement(s)	<p>The number of Rights Equity Shares that an Eligible Equity Shareholder is entitled to in proportion to the number of Equity Shares held by the Eligible Equity Shareholder on the Record Date, being, 38 Rights Equity Shares for 29 Equity Shares held on Tuesday, July 11, 2023.</p> <p>The Rights Entitlements with a separate ISIN: INE694X20022 will be credited to your demat account before the date of opening of the Issue, against the equity shares held by the Equity Shareholders as on the record date.</p> <p>Pursuant to the provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circular, the Rights Entitlements shall be credited in dematerialized form in respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders before the Issue Opening Date</p>
Rights Entitlement Letter	Letter including details of Rights Entitlements of the Eligible Equity Shareholders.
Self-Certified Syndicate Banks or SCSB(s)	<p>The banks registered with SEBI, offering services (i) in relation to ASBA (other than through UPI mechanism), a list of which is available on the website of SEBI at <a href="https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&amp;intmId=34">https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&amp;intmId=34</a> or <a href="https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&amp;intmId=35">https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&amp;intmId=35</a>, as applicable, or such other website as updated from time to time, and (ii) in relation to ASBA (through UPI mechanism), a list of which is available on the website of SEBI at <a href="https://sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&amp;intmId=40">https://sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&amp;intmId=40</a> or such other website as updated from time to time</p>
Stock Exchanges	Stock exchanges where the Equity Shares are presently listed, being BSE.
Transfer Date	The date on which the Application Money blocked in the ASBA Account will be transferred to the Allotment Account(s) in respect of successful Applications, upon finalization of the Basis of Allotment, in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange.
Wilful Defaulter/ Fraudulent Borrower	A Company or person, as the case may be, categorized as a willful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower by any bank or financial institution or consortium thereof, in accordance with the guidelines on willful defaulters issued by the RBI, including any company whose director or promoter is categorized as such
Working Day(s)	In terms of Regulation 2(1)(mmm) of SEBI ICDR Regulations, working day means all days on which commercial banks in Delhi are open for business. Further, in respect of Issue Period, working day means all days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays, on which commercial banks in Delhi are open for business. Furthermore, the time period between the Issue Closing Date and the listing of Equity Shares on the Stock Exchanges, working day means all trading days of the Stock Exchanges, excluding Sundays and bank holidays, as per circulars issued by SEBI

## Conventional and General Terms/Abbreviations

Term	Description
"₹", "Rs. ", "Rupees" or "INR"	Indian Rupees
Adjusted loans and advances	Adjustment in the nature of addition to the loans and advances made in relation to certain loans which are treated as investments under Ind AS, but considered as loans by our Company
AIF(s)	Alternative investment funds, as defined and registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Alternative Investment Funds) Regulations, 2012
AUM	Assets under management
AY	Assessment year
BSE	BSE Limited
CAGR	Compound annual growth rate
CDSL	Central Depository Services (India) Limited
CIN	Corporate identity number
Companies Act, 1956	erstwhile Companies Act, 1956 along with the rules made thereunder
Companies Act, 2013	Companies Act, 2013 along with the rules made thereunder
COVID-19	A public health emergency of international concern as declared by the World Health Organization on January 30, 2020 and a pandemic on March 11, 2020
CRAR	Capital adequacy ratio/Capital to risk assets ratio
CrPC	Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973
Depositories Act	Depositories Act, 1996
Depository	A depository registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participant) Regulations, 1996
Depository Participant / DP	A depository participant as defined under the Depositories Act
DP ID	Depository participant's identification
DIN	Director Identification Number
EBITDA	Profit/(loss) after tax for the year adjusted for income tax expense, finance costs, depreciation and amortization expense, as presented in the statement of profit and loss
EGM	Extraordinary general meeting
EPS	Earnings per Equity Share
FCNR Account	Foreign currency non-resident account
FDI Circular 2020	Consolidated FDI Policy dated October 15, 2020 issued by the Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India
FEMA	Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999, together with rules and regulations thereunder
FEMA Rules	Foreign Exchange Management (Non-debt Instruments) Rules, 2019
Financial Year, Fiscal Year or Fiscal	Period of 12 months ended March 31 of that particular year, unless otherwise stated
FIR	First information report
FPIs	Foreign portfolio investors as defined under the SEBI FPI Regulations
Fugitive Economic Offender	An individual who is declared a fugitive economic offender under Section 12 of the Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018
FVCI	Foreign venture capital investors as defined under and registered with SEBI pursuant to the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Venture Capital Investors) Regulations, 2000 registered with SEBI
GAAP	Generally accepted accounting principles
GDP	Gross domestic product
GoI or Government	Government of India
GST	Goods and Service Tax
HFC	Housing Finance Companies

<b>Term</b>	<b>Description</b>
HUF	Hindu Undivided Family
IBC	Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016
ICAI	Institute of Chartered Accountants of India
Income Tax Act	Income-Tax Act, 1961
Ind AS	Indian accounting standards as specified under section 133 of the Companies Act 2013 read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules 2015, as amended
IFRS	International Financial Reporting Standards
Insider Trading Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015
ITAT	Income Tax Appellate Tribunal
LTV	Loan to value ratio
MCA	Ministry of Corporate Affairs
Mutual Fund	Mutual fund registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996
Net Asset Value per Equity Share or NAV per Equity Share	Net Worth/ Number of Equity shares subscribed and fully paid outstanding as at March 31
Net Worth	Aggregate of Equity Share capital and other equity
NBFC	Non-banking financial companies
NCD(s)	Non-convertible debentures
NHB	National housing bank
NPA(s)	Non-performing assets
NRE Account	Non-resident external account
NRI	A person resident outside India, who is a citizen of India and shall have the same meaning as ascribed to such term in the Foreign Exchange Management (Deposit) Regulations, 2016
NRO Account	Non-resident ordinary account
NSDL	National Securities Depository Limited
OCB or Overseas Corporate Body	A company, partnership, society or other corporate body owned directly or indirectly to the extent of at least 60% by NRIs including overseas trusts, in which not less than 60% of beneficial interest is irrevocably held by NRIs directly or indirectly and which was in existence on October 3, 2003 and immediately before such date had taken benefits under the general permission granted to OCBs under FEMA
PAN	Permanent account number
PAT	Profit after tax
QP	Qualified purchaser as defined in the U.S. Investment Company Act
RBI	Reserve Bank of India
RBI Act	Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934
Regulation S	Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act
RoC	Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra at Mumbai
RTGS	Real time gross settlement
Rule 144A	Rule 144A under the U.S. Securities Act
SCRA	Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956
SCRR	Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957
SEBI	Securities and Exchange Board of India
SEBI Act	Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992
SEBI AIF Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Alternative Investment Funds) Regulations, 2012
SEBI FPI Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019
SEBI Listing Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015

<b>Term</b>	<b>Description</b>
SEBI Relaxation Circulars	SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020, read with SEBI circulars bearing reference numbers SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2020/136 dated July 24, 2020 and SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2021/13 dated January 19, 2021
SEBI Rights Issue Circulars	Collectively, SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/CIR/CFD/DIL/67/2020 dated April 21, 2020 and the SEBI Relaxation Circulars
SEBI ICDR Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018
Stock Exchange	BSE Limited
STT	Securities transaction tax
Supreme Court	Supreme Court of India
TAT	Turn around time
Takeover Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011
Total Borrowings	Aggregate of debt securities, borrowings (other than debt securities) and subordinated liabilities
"U.S.\$ ", "USD" or "U.S. dollar"	United States Dollar, the legal currency of the United States of America
U.S. Investment Company Act	Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended
U.S. Person	U.S. persons as defined in Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act or acting for the account or benefit of U.S. persons (not relying on Rule 902(k)(1)(viii)(B) or Rule 902(k)(2)(i) of Regulation S)
U.S. QIB	Qualified institutional buyer as defined in Rule 144A under the U.S. Securities Act
"USA", "U.S. " or "United States"	United States of America
U.S. SEC	U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission
U.S. Securities Act	U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended
VCF	Venture capital fund as defined and registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Venture Capital Fund) Regulations, 1996 or the SEBI AIF Regulations, as the case may be
WHO	World Health Organization

## NOTICE TO INVESTORS

The distribution of this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter and the issue of Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer or Application Form may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions.

Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will dispatch through email and courier this Letter of Offer/ Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have a registered address in India or who have provided an Indian address to our Company. Further, this Letter of Offer will be provided, through email and courier, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. Investors can also access this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form from the websites of the Registrar, our Company, the Stock Exchanges. Those overseas shareholders who do not update our records with their Indian address or the address of their duly authorized representative in India, prior to the date on which we propose to dispatch the Issue Materials, shall not be sent any Issue Materials.

No action has been or will be taken to permit the Issue in any jurisdiction where action would be required for that purpose. Accordingly, the Rights Entitlements or Rights Equity Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer or any offering materials or advertisements in connection with the Issue may not be distributed, in whole or in part, in any jurisdiction, except in accordance with legal requirements applicable in such jurisdiction. Receipt of this Letter of Offer or the Abridged Letter of Offer will not constitute an offer in those jurisdictions in which it would be illegal to make such an offer and, in those circumstances, this Letter of Offer and the Abridged Letter of Offer must be treated as sent for information purposes only and should not be acted upon for subscription to the Rights Equity Shares and should not be copied or redistributed. Accordingly, persons receiving a copy of this Letter of Offer or the Abridged Letter of Offer or Application Form should not, in connection with the issue of the Rights Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, distribute or send this Letter of Offer or the Abridged Letter of Offer to any person outside India where to do so, would or might contravene local securities laws or regulations. If this Letter of Offer or the Abridged Letter of Offer or Application Form is received by any person in any such jurisdiction, or by their agent or nominee, they must not seek to subscribe to the Rights Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements referred to in this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer or the Application Form.

Any person who makes an application to acquire the Rights Entitlements or the Rights Equity Shares offered in the Issue will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted and agreed that such person is authorised to acquire the Rights Entitlements or the Rights Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations prevailing in his jurisdiction. Our Company, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of our Company reserves the right to treat any Application Form as invalid where they believe that Application Form is incomplete or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements and we shall not be bound to allot or issue any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

Neither the delivery of this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter nor any sale hereunder, shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in our Company's affairs from the date hereof or the date of such information or that the information contained herein is correct as at any time subsequent to the date of this Letter of Offer and the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter or the date of such information.

**THE CONTENTS OF THIS LETTER OF OFFER SHOULD NOT BE CONSTRUED AS LEGAL, TAX OR INVESTMENT ADVICE. PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS MAY BE SUBJECT TO ADVERSE FOREIGN, STATE OR LOCAL TAX OR LEGAL CONSEQUENCES AS A RESULT OF THE ISSUE OF RIGHTS OF EQUITY SHARES OR RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS. ACCORDINGLY, EACH INVESTOR SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN COUNSEL, BUSINESS ADVISOR AND TAX ADVISOR AS TO THE LEGAL, BUSINESS, TAX AND RELATED MATTERS CONCERNING THE ISSUE OF EQUITY SHARES. IN ADDITION, OUR COMPANY IS NOT MAKING ANY REPRESENTATION TO ANY OFFEREE OR PURCHASER OF THE EQUITY SHARES**



**REGARDING THE LEGALITY OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE EQUITY SHARES BY SUCH OFFEREE OR PURCHASER UNDER ANY APPLICABLE LAWS OR REGULATIONS.**

**NO OFFER IN THE UNITED STATES**

The Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act or the securities laws of any state of the United States and may not be offered or sold in the United States of America or the territories or possessions thereof ("**United States**"), except in a transaction not subject to, or exempt from, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws. The offering to which this Letter of Offer relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement. There is no intention to register any portion of the Issue or any of the securities described herein in the United States or to conduct a public offering of securities in the United States. Accordingly, this Letter of Offer/ Abridged Letter of Offer and the enclosed Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letters should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or into the United States at any time. In addition, until the expiry of 40 days after the commencement of the Issue, an offer or sale of Rights Entitlements or Rights Equity Shares within the United States by a dealer (whether or not it is participating in the Issue) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

Neither our Company nor any person acting on our behalf will accept a subscription or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company or any person acting on our behalf has reason to believe is in the United States when the buy order is made. Envelopes containing an Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter should not be postmarked in the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States or any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer, and all persons subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares Issue and wishing to hold such Equity Shares in registered form must provide an address for registration of these Equity Shares in India. Our Company is making the Issue on a rights basis to Eligible Equity Shareholders and this Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer and Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter will be dispatched only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have an Indian address. Any person who acquires Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted and agreed that, (i) it is not and that at the time of subscribing for such Rights Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States, and (ii) it is authorized to acquire the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

Our Company reserves the right to treat any Application Form as invalid which: (i) does not include the certification set out in the Application Form to the effect that the subscriber is authorised to acquire the Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations; (ii) appears to us or our agents to have been executed in or dispatched from the United States; (iii) where a registered Indian address is not provided; or (iv) where our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

Rights Entitlements may not be transferred or sold to any person in the United States.

The Rights Entitlements and the Equity Shares have not been approved or disapproved by the US Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**US SEC**"), any state securities commission in the United States or any other US regulatory authority, nor have any of the foregoing authorities passed upon or endorsed the merits of the offering of the Rights Entitlements, the Equity Shares or the accuracy or adequacy of this Letter of Offer.

Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offence in the United States.

The above information is given for the benefit of the Applicants / Investors. Our Company and the Advisor to the Issue are not liable for any amendments or modification or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Letter of Offer. Investors are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that the number of Rights Equity Shares applied for do not exceed the applicable limits under the applicable laws or regulations.

**THIS DOCUMENT IS SOLELY FOR THE USE OF THE PERSON WHO RECEIVED IT FROM OUR COMPANY OR FROM THE ADVISOR TO THE ISSUE OR FROM THE REGISTRAR. THIS**

**DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR DISTRIBUTED TO ANY OTHER PERSON.**

**ENFORCEMENT OF CIVIL LIABILITIES**

The Company is a Public Limited (Listed) Company under the laws of India and all the Directors and all Executive Officers are residents of India. It may not be possible or may be difficult for investors to affect service of process upon the Company or these other persons outside India or to enforce against them in courts in India, judgments obtained in courts outside India. India is not a party to any international treaty in relation to the automatic recognition or enforcement of foreign judgments.

However, recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments is provided for under Sections 13, 14 and 44A of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, as amended (the “Civil Procedure Code”). Section 44A of the Civil Procedure Code provides that where a certified copy of a decree of any superior court (within the meaning of that section) in any country or territory outside India which the Government of India has by notification declared to be a reciprocating territory, is filed before a district court in India, such decree may be executed in India as if the decree has been rendered by a district court in India. Section 44A of the Civil Procedure Code is applicable only to monetary decrees or judgments not being in the nature of amounts payable in respect of taxes or other charges of a similar nature or in respect of fines or other penalties. Section 44A of the Civil Procedure Code does not apply to arbitration awards even if such awards are enforceable as a decree or judgment. Among others, the United Kingdom, Singapore, Hong Kong and the United Arab Emirates have been declared by the Government of India to be reciprocating territories within the meaning of Section 44A of the Civil Procedure Code.

The United States has not been declared by the Government of India to be a reciprocating territory for the purposes of Section 44A of the Civil Procedure Code. Under Section 14 of the Civil Procedure Code, an Indian court shall, on production of any document purporting to be a certified copy of a foreign judgment, presume that the judgment was pronounced by a court of competent jurisdiction unless the contrary appears on the record; but such presumption may be displaced by proving want of jurisdiction.

A judgment of a court in any non-reciprocating territory, such as the United States, may be enforced in India only by a suit upon the judgment subject to Section 13 of the Civil Procedure Code, and not by proceedings in execution. Section 13 of the Civil Procedure Code, which is the statutory basis for the recognition of foreign judgments (other than arbitration awards), states that a foreign judgment shall be conclusive as to any matter directly adjudicated upon between the same parties or between parties under whom they or any of them claim litigating under the same title except where:

- The judgment has not been pronounced by a court of competent jurisdiction;
- The judgment has not been given on the merits of the case;
- The judgment appears on the face of the proceedings to be founded on an incorrect view of international law or a refusal to recognize the law of India in cases where such law is applicable;
- The proceedings in which the judgment was obtained are opposed to natural justice;
- The judgment has been obtained by fraud; and/or
- The judgment sustains a claim founded on a breach of any law in force in India.

A suit to enforce a foreign judgment must be brought in India within three years from the date of the judgment in the same manner as any other suit filed to enforce a civil liability in India. It is unlikely that a court in India would award damages on the same basis as a foreign court if an action is brought in India. In addition, it is unlikely that an Indian court would enforce foreign judgments if it considered the amount of damages awarded as excessive or inconsistent with public policy or if the judgments are in breach of or contrary to Indian law. A party seeking to enforce a foreign judgment in India is required to obtain prior approval from the Reserve Bank of India to repatriate any amount recovered pursuant to execution of such judgment. Any judgment in a foreign currency would be converted into Rupees on the date of such judgment and not on the date of payment and any such amount may be subject to income tax in accordance with applicable laws. The Company cannot predict whether a suit brought in an Indian court will be disposed of in a timely manner or be subject to considerable delays.

## PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL AND OTHER INFORMATION

### Certain Conventions

All references to "India" contained in this Letter of Offer are to the Republic of India and its territories and possessions and all references herein to the "Government", "Indian Government", "GoI", Central Government" or the "State Government" are to the Government of India, central or state, as applicable.

Unless otherwise specified or the context otherwise requires, all references in this Letter of Offer to the 'US' or 'U.S.' or the 'United States' are to the United States of America and its territories and possessions.

Unless otherwise specified, any time mentioned in this Letter of Offer is in Indian Standard Time ("IST"). Unless indicated otherwise, all references to a year in this Letter of Offer are to a calendar year.

A reference to the singular also refers to the plural and one gender also refers to any other gender, wherever applicable.

Unless stated otherwise, all references to page numbers in this Letter of Offer are to the page numbers of this Letter of Offer.

### Financial Data

Unless stated otherwise or the context otherwise requires, the financial information and financial ratios in this Letter of Offer has been derived from our Restated Financial Statements. For details, please see "**Restated Financial Information**" beginning on page 88 of this Letter of Offer. Our Company's financial year commences on April 1 and ends on March 31 of the next year. Accordingly, all references to a particular financial year, unless stated otherwise, are to the twelve (12) month period ended on March 31 of that year.

The GoI has adopted the Ind AS, which are converged with the IFRS and notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Ind AS Rules. The Restated Financial Statements of our Company for the Financial Years ended March 2021 and March 2022 and period ended March 31, 2023 have been prepared in accordance with Ind AS read with the Ind AS Rules and other the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and restated in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the Guidance Note on Reports in Company Prospectuses (revised), 2019, issued by the ICAI.

In this Letter of Offer, any discrepancies in any table between the total and the sums of the amounts listed are due to rounding off and unless otherwise specified all financial numbers in parenthesis represent negative figures. Our Company has presented all numerical information in the Restated Financial Statements in whole numbers and in this Letter of Offer in "lakh" units or in whole numbers where the numbers have been too small to represent in lakh. One lakh represents 1,00,000 and one million represents 1,000,000.

There are significant differences between Ind AS, US GAAP and IFRS. We have not provided a reconciliation of the financial information to IFRS or US GAAP. Our Company has not attempted to also explain those differences or quantify their impact on the financial data included in this Letter of Offer, and you are urged to consult your own advisors regarding such differences and their impact on our financial data. Accordingly, the degree to which the financial information included in this Letter of Offer will provide meaningful information is entirely dependent on the reader's level of familiarity with Indian accounting policies and practices, Ind AS, the Companies Act and the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Any reliance by persons not familiar with these accounting principles and regulations on our financial disclosures presented in this Letter of Offer should accordingly be limited. For further information, see "**Financial Information**" beginning on page 88 of this Letter of Offer.

Certain figures contained in this Letter of Offer, including financial information, have been subject to rounded off adjustments. All figures in decimals (including percentages) have been rounded off to one or two decimals. However, where any figures that may have been sourced from third-party industry sources are rounded off to other than two decimal points in their respective sources, such figures appear in this Letter of Offer rounded-off to such number of decimal points as provided in such respective sources. In this Letter of Offer, (i) the sum or percentage change of certain numbers may not conform exactly to the total figure given; and (ii) the sum of the numbers in a column or row in certain tables may not conform exactly to the total figure given for that column or row. Any such discrepancies are due to rounding off.

## Currency and Units of Presentation

All references to:

- “Rupees” or “₹” or “INR” or “Rs.” are to Indian Rupee, the official currency of the Republic of India; and
- “USD” or “US\$” or “\$” are to United States Dollar, the official currency of the United States of America.

Our Company has presented certain numerical information in this Letter of Offer in “lakh” or “Lac” units or in whole numbers. One lakh represents 1,00,000 and one million represents 1,000,000. All the numbers in the document have been presented in lakh or in whole numbers where the numbers have been too small to present in lakh. Any percentage amounts, as set forth in “*Risk Factors*”, “*Our Business*”, “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operation*” beginning on pages 19, 68, and 163 and elsewhere in this Letter of Offer, unless otherwise indicated, have been calculated based on our Financial Information.

## Exchange Rates

This Letter of Offer contains conversions of certain other currency amounts into Indian Rupees that have been presented solely to comply with the SEBI ICDR Regulations. These conversions should not be construed as a representation that these currency amounts could have been, or can be converted into Indian Rupees, at any particular rate or at all.

The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, information with respect to the exchange rate between the Indian Rupee and other foreign currencies:

(in ₹)				
Sr. No.	Name of the Currency	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
1.	United States Dollar	82.21	75.80	73.53

(Source: [www.rbi.org.in](http://www.rbi.org.in) and [www.fbi.org.in](http://www.fbi.org.in))

## Industry and Market Data

Unless stated otherwise, industry and market data used in this Letter of Offer has been obtained or derived from publicly available information as well as industry publications and sources.

Industry publications generally state that the information contained in such publications has been obtained from publicly available documents from various sources believed to be reliable but their accuracy and completeness are not guaranteed and their reliability cannot be assured.

Although we believe the industry and market data used in this Letter of Offer is reliable, it has not been independently verified by us. The data used in these sources may have been reclassified by us for the purposes of presentation. Data from these sources may also not be comparable. Such data involves risks, uncertainties and numerous assumptions and is subject to change based on various factors, including those discussed in “*Risk Factors*” beginning on page 19 of this Letter of Offer. Accordingly, investment decisions should not be based solely on such information.

**The extent to which the market and industry data used in this Letter of Offer is meaningful depends on the reader’s familiarity with and understanding of the methodologies used in compiling such data. There are no standard data gathering methodologies in the industry in which the business of our Company is conducted, and methodologies and assumptions may vary widely among different industry sources.**

## FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

Certain statements contained in this Letter of Offer that are not statements of historical fact constitute ‘forward looking statements’. Investors can generally identify forward-looking statements by terminology including ‘anticipate’, ‘believe’, ‘continue’, ‘can’, ‘could’, ‘estimate’, ‘expect’, ‘future’, ‘forecast’, ‘intend’, ‘may’, ‘objective’, ‘plan’, ‘potential’, ‘project’, ‘pursue’, ‘shall’, ‘should’, ‘target’, ‘will’, ‘would’ or other words or phrases of similar import. Similarly, statements that describe our objectives, plans or goals are also forward-looking statements. However, these are not the exclusive means of identifying forward-looking statements. All statements regarding our Company’s expected financial conditions, results of operations, business plans and prospects are forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements may include planned projects, revenue and profitability (including, without limitation, any financial or operating projections or forecasts) and other matters discussed in this Letter of Offer that are not historical facts.

These forward-looking statements contained in this Letter of Offer (whether made by our Company or any third party), are predictions and involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties, assumptions and other factors that may cause the actual results, performance or achievements of our Company to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements or other projections. All forward-looking statements are subject to risks, uncertainties and assumptions about our Company that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated by the relevant forward-looking statement. Important factors that could cause our actual results, performances and achievements to differ materially from any of the forward-looking statements include, among others:

- Changes in government policies and the regulatory frameworks
- Uncertainty in relation to continuing effect of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business and operations;
- Fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rate, which may harm our results of operations;
- Our ability to maintain and enhance our business segments;
- Our ability to maintain relationships with third parties such as contract manufacturers for our clothing segment;
- Our recent venture in new business segments;
- Our manufacturing facility being inoperative;
- Our negative cash flows and losses in the past;
- Non-obtaining of insurance coverage;
- Inability to protect the intellectual property that we use;
- Our ability to maintain our market position and to compete effectively against existing or potential competitors;
- Our inability to attract and retain skilled personnel;
- Our ability to manage our operations at our current size or to manage any future growth effectively; and
- Our inability to obtain, maintain or renew requisite statutory and regulatory permits and approvals for our business operations.

For further discussion of factors that could cause the actual results to differ from the expectations, see the sections “**Risk Factors**”, “**Our Business**” and “**Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations**” on pages 19, 68 and 163, respectively. By their nature, certain market risk disclosures are only estimates and could be materially different from what actually occurs in the future. As a result, actual gains or losses could materially differ from those that have been estimated.

Forward-looking statements reflect the current views of our Company as at the date of this Letter of Offer and are not a guarantee or assurance of future performance. These statements are based on our management’s beliefs and assumptions, which in turn are based on currently available information. Although we believe the assumptions upon which these forward-looking statements are based are reasonable, any of these assumptions could prove to be inaccurate, and the forward-looking statements based on these assumptions could be incorrect. Accordingly, we cannot assure investors that the expectations reflected in these forward-looking statements will prove to be correct and given the uncertainties, investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements. If any of these risks and uncertainties materialize, or if any of our Company’s underlying assumptions prove to be incorrect, the actual results of operations or financial condition of our Company could differ materially from that described herein as anticipated, believed, estimated or expected. All subsequent forward-looking statements attributable to our Company are expressly qualified in their entirety by reference to these cautionary statements. None of our Company, our Directors, the Advisor to the Issue nor any of their respective affiliates has

any obligation to update or otherwise revise any statements reflecting circumstances arising after the date of this Letter of Offer or to reflect the occurrence of underlying events, even if the underlying assumptions do not come to fruition.

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, our Company and the Advisor to the Issue will ensure that investors are informed of material developments from the date of this Letter of Offer until the time of receipt of the listing and trading permissions from the Stock Exchanges.

## SUMMARY OF LETTER OF OFFER

The following is a general summary of the terms of this Issue, and should be read in conjunction with and is qualified by the more detailed information appearing in this Letter of Offer, including the sections titled “**Risk Factors**”, “**The Issue**”, “**Capital Structure**”, “**Objects of the Issue**”, “**Industry Overview**”, “**Our Business**”, “**Outstanding Litigation and Defaults**” and “**Terms of the Issue**” beginning on pages 19, 38, 45, 48, 55, 68, 169 and 179 respectively of this Letter of Offer.

### 1. Summary of Industry

We are into the business of trading of diesel generator, a combination of diesel engine with electrical generator, which is a reliable power supply device. It is used for generating electricity to provide continuous power supply during power interruptions. It is mostly used as a standby device during power outages or at places with no connection to a power grid. Factors driving the diesel generator market include increasing need for uninterrupted & reliable power supply and increasing number of power outages.

The diesel generator market has been segmented on the basis of application, power rating, end-user, and region

For details, please refer to chapter titled “**Industry Overview**” on page 55 of this Letter of Offer.

### 2. Summary of Business

Our Company is engaged in the business of Diesel Generator set, various industrial engines, marine engines. Further Company has expanded its vertical towards the Trading of Infrastructure items i.e. Steel Pipes, TMT bars and other related materials. We supply steel pipes, industrial engines for various applications, marine engines, and spare parts for diesel genset to the local and international markets.

Earlier, we were engaged in manufacturing and installation of Diesel Genset. However, in the year 2021-2022 the company had discontinued its operation situated at Palej Industrial Estate, Bharuch, Gujarat pertaining to Genset manufacturing.

Recently, we have launched our latest pathogen-protection products to empower people, communities and organizations to defend against the novel coronavirus and other deadly pathogens which includes PET Bottles Crushing Machines and PET Bottles Shredding Machines.

For details, please refer to chapter titled “**Our Business**” on page 68 of this Letter of Offer.

### 3. Our Promoter

The Promoter of our Company is Mr. Kamal Beriwal\*

*\* The Company has filed application for reclassification of Mr. Vinod Beriwal from ‘Promoter’ to ‘Public category’ with BSE Limited (“the stock exchange”). The said application has been approved by the stock exchange vide its Approval Letter LIST/COMP/YG/588/2022-23 dated March 13, 2023.*

For further details please see chapter titled “Our Promoters” beginning on page 84 of this Letter of Offer.

### 4. Objects of the Issue

The Net Proceeds are proposed to be used in the manner set out in the following table:

			₹ in lakhs)
S. No.	Particulars	Total estimated amount to be utilized (₹ in lakhs)	
1.	Meeting Working Capital Requirements		3,710.00
2.	General Corporate Purposes		1,230.20
	<b>Total</b>		<b>4,940.20</b>

For further details, please see chapter titled “**Objects of the Issue**” beginning on page no 48 of this Letter of Offer.

## 5. Intention and extent of participation by our Promoter and Promoter Group in the Issue

Our Promoter has expressed his intention to (i) subscribe to the full extent of his respective Rights Entitlements, subject to compliance with the minimum public shareholding requirements, as prescribed under the SCRR; and (ii) has also confirmed that he shall not renounce his Rights Entitlements except to the extent of renunciation within the promoter or members of promoter group. Accordingly, in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the requirement of minimum subscription in the Issue is not applicable.

Since, minimum subscription clause is not applicable. Hence, there is no requirement to subscribe the unsubscribed portion of the Right Issue by the promoter of the company.

## 6. Summary of Financial Information

Following are the details as per the Restated Financial Information as at and for Financial Years ended on March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022, March 31, 2021:

	(₹ in lakhs)		
Particulars	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Authorised Share Capital	5,000	1,050	1,050
Paid-up Capital	3807	1,031	1,031
Net Worth attributable to Equity Shareholders	7279.19	1616.17	1497.41
Total Revenue	11,082.83	1,547.93	2,778.23
Profit after tax	793.28	(22.68)	18.68
Earnings per Share (basic & diluted) (in ₹)	0.31	(0.02)	0.02
Net Asset Value per Equity Share (in ₹)	1.91	3.14	14.52
Total Borrowings	172.32	143.02	445.81

\*Authorised share Capital has been increased from 50 Cr. to 90 Cr. through the Postal Ballot Notice Dated 25/02/2023.

## 7. Summary of Outstanding Litigations:

A summary of outstanding litigation proceedings involving our Company, our Directors and our Promoter as on the date of this Letter of Offer is provided below:

	(₹ in lakhs)	
Nature of Cases	Number of outstanding cases	Amount Involved*
<b>Litigation involving our Company</b>		
Criminal proceedings against our Company	Nil	Nil
Criminal proceedings by our Company	Nil	Nil
Material civil litigation against Company	Nil	Nil
Material civil litigation by our Company	Nil	Nil
Actions by statutory or regulatory authorities	Nil	Nil
Direct and indirect tax proceedings	Nil	Nil
<b>Litigation involving our Directors</b>		
Criminal proceedings against our Directors	Nil	Nil
Criminal proceedings by our Directors	Nil	Nil
Material civil litigation against our Directors	Nil	Nil
Material civil litigation by our Directors	Nil	Nil
Actions by statutory or regulatory authorities	Nil	Nil
Direct and indirect tax proceedings	Nil	Nil
<b>Litigation involving our Promoter</b>		
Criminal proceedings against our Promoter	Nil	Nil
Criminal proceedings by our Promoter	Nil	Nil
Material civil litigation against our Promoter	Nil	Nil



Nature of Cases	Number of outstanding cases	Amount Involved*
Material civil litigation by our Promoter	Nil	Nil
Actions by statutory or regulatory authorities	Nil	Nil
Direct and indirect tax proceedings	Nil	Nil

\* To the extent quantifiable.

For details, please refer to chapter titled “**Outstanding Litigations and Defaults**” on page 169 of this Letter of Offer.

## 8. Risk Factors:

For details of potential risks associated with our ongoing business activities and industry, investment in Equity Shares of the Company, material litigations which impact the business of the Company and other economic factors please see “**Risk Factors**” on page 19 of this Letter of Offer.

## 9. Summary of Contingent Liabilities

Following are the details as per the Restated Financial Information for the Financial Years ended on March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022, March 31, 2021.

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Claims against the Company, not acknowledged as debts	Nil	Nil	Nil

## 10. Summary of Related Party Transactions

Please refer “**Financial Information**” beginning on page 88 of the Financial Information in this Letter of Offer.

## 11. Issue of equity shares made in last one year for consideration other than cash

Our Company has not made any issuances of Equity Shares in the last one year for consideration other than cash.

## 12. Split or consolidation of Equity Shares in the last one year

The Company in its Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on April 24, 2021 has approved the sub – division of 1,03,10,045 (One Crore Three Lakhs Ten Thousand Forty-Five) Equity Shares of face value of Rs.10/- (Rupees Ten) each to 5,15,50,225 (Five Crores Fifteen Lakhs Fifty Thousand Two Hundred Twenty Five) Equity Shares of face value of Rs. 2/- (Rupees Two) each aggregating to Rs. 10,31,00,450 (Rupees Ten\ Crores Thirty One Lakhs Four Hundred Fifty only).

Further, the Company on 29<sup>th</sup> May, 2022 announced the results of the Resolutions passed through Postal Ballot .i.e. approving the sub - division of 5,15,50,225 (Five Crores Fifteen Lakhs Fifty Thousand Two Hundred Twenty Five) Equity Shares of face value of Rs. 2/- (Rupees Two) each to 10,31,00,450 (Ten Crores Thirty-One Lakhs Four Hundred Fifty) Equity Shares of face value of Rs. 1/- (Rupees One) each aggregating to Rs. 10,31,00,450/- (Rupees Ten Crores Thirty One Lakhs Four Hundred Fifty only).

## SECTION II – RISK FACTORS

*An investment in equity shares involves a high degree of risk. Prospective Investors should carefully consider all the information disclosed in this Letter of Offer, including the risks and uncertainties described below and the “**Restated Financial Statements**” on page 8888, before making an investment in the Equity Shares. The risks described below are not the only risks relevant to us or the Equity Shares or the industries in which we currently operate. Additional risks and uncertainties, not presently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial may also impair our business, cash flows, prospects, results of operations and financial condition. In order to obtain a complete understanding about us, investors should read this section in conjunction with “**Our Business**”, “**Industry Overview**” and “**Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations**” on pages 68, 55 and 163, respectively, as well as the other financial information included in this Letter of Offer. If any of the risks described below, or other risks that are not currently known or are currently deemed immaterial actually occur, our business, cash flows, prospects, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected, the trading price of the Equity Shares could decline, and investors may lose all or part of the value of their investment. The financial and other related implications of the risk factors, wherever quantifiable, have been disclosed in the risk factors mentioned below.*

*However, there are certain risk factors where the financial impact is not quantifiable and, therefore, cannot be disclosed in such risk factors. You should consult your tax, financial and legal advisors about the particular consequences to you of an investment in this Issue. The following factors have been considered for determining the materiality: (1) some events may not be material individually but may be found material collectively; (2) some events may have material impact qualitatively instead of quantitatively; and (3) some events may not be material at present but may have material impact in future.*

*This Letter of Offer also contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of certain factors, including the considerations described below and elsewhere in this Letter of Offer. Any potential investor in, and purchaser of, the Equity Shares should pay particular attention to the fact that our Company is an Indian company and is subject to a legal and regulatory environment which, in some respects, may be different from that which prevails in other countries. For further information, see “**Forward Looking Statements**” on page 144 of this Letter of Offer.*

*Unless otherwise indicated or the context requires otherwise, the financial information included herein is based on our Restated Financial Statements included in this Letter of Offer. For further information, see “**Restated Financial Statements**” on page 88 of this Letter of Offer. In this section, unless the context requires otherwise, any reference to “we”, “us” or “our” refers to G G Engineering Limited.*

*Materiality:*

*The Risk Factors have been determined on the basis of their materiality. The following factors have been considered for determining the materiality of Risk Factors:*

- Some events may not be material individually but may be found material collectively;*
- Some events may have material impact qualitatively instead of quantitatively; and*
- Some events may not be material at present but may have a material impact in future*

*The financial and other related implications of risks concerned, wherever quantifiable have been disclosed in the risk factors mentioned below. However, there are risk factors where the impact may not be quantifiable and hence, the same has not been disclosed in such risk factors. The numbering of the risk factors has been done to facilitate ease of reading and reference and does not in any manner indicate the importance of one risk over another.*

*In this Letter of Offer, any discrepancies in any table between total and sums of the amount listed are due to rounding off.*

*In this section, unless the context requires otherwise, any reference to “we”, “us” or “our” refers to G G Engineering Limited.*

*The risk factors are classified as under for the sake of better clarity and increased understanding.*

1. ***The novel coronavirus pandemic (COVID-19 Pandemic) outbreak and steps taken to control the same have significantly impacted our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows and further impact will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain.***

The rapid outbreak of the COVID-19 Pandemic resulted in an unpredictable chain of events across the globe. With reduced production and consumption, every economy witnessed a fiscal crunch like never before. The pandemic shook the Indian economy, which was already under the effects of demonetisation and GST enforcement. As Covid-19 Pandemic swiftly made its way into the nation, the Indian Government imposed a strict nationwide lockdown. Trade and travel restrictions along with shutdown of business activities led to a GDP contraction of 23.9%.

The financial year 2020-21 that led to nationwide lockdown. The lockdown was relaxed in a phased manner depending upon the severity and magnitude of the spread of the pandemic. The cases started declining after the ongoing COVID-19 Pandemic reached peak levels in September 2020. With revival of economic activities due to easing of lockdown, the economy rebounded. However, the resurgence of COVID-19 Pandemic impacted the nascent economic revival that was taking shape.

At this point of time, our Company cannot predict by when our Company's operation shall resume to normalcy, or at all. Further if in case due to any third or consequent wave of Coronavirus, or surge in new and deadly variants of the Virus if another lockdown is imposed in the country, we may face huge losses and our business operations could be severely impacted. Any such interruptions or disruptions could cause delays in the completion of our orders and commitments made to clients, or cause damage to the goods in transit. Any of these consequences may result in loss of business and/or claims for compensation from our clients, which may have an adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

2. ***The company is in the process of change in Registered Office from Mumbai to Delhi, the application for which is pending before the authorities. The proposed Registered Office of our Company is also not owned by us.***

The current registered office is situated at Office No. 203, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Shivam Chambers Coop Soc Ltd. S.V Road, Goregaon West, Mumbai, Maharashtra-400104. The registered office of our Company belongs to Mr. Sanjay Negandhi and we have taken the same on rent from him.

However, the company has filed an application with ROC- Mumbai and Regional Director for change in registered office of the company from Mumbai to Delhi. The application is pending for approval. The proposed registered office of the company in Delhi is on lease also. Till the completion of change in registered office to Delhi, we have established a corporate office at 306, Shivam House, 3rd Floor, Karampura, Commercial Complex, Opposite Milan Cinema, New Delhi-110015.

The continuous change and shifting of work may adversely affect our business operations. Any discontinuance of such lease arrangement will lead us to locate any other premises. Our inability to identify the new premises may adversely affect the operations, finances and profitability of our Company.

3. ***If the Company is unable to develop new products or improve upon its existing products at the rate that the market requires, the Company's business and financial condition could be adversely affected.***

The Company believes that its future success depends, in part, on the ability to develop new technologically advanced products or improve on the Company's existing products in innovative ways that meet or exceed its competitor's product offerings. Maintaining the Company's market position will require continued monitoring of technological advances that from global research and development efforts and sales and marketing. Industry standards, customer expectations, or other products may emerge that around render one or more of the Company's products less desirable or obsolete. The Company may be unsuccessful in making the technological advances necessary to develop new products or improve its existing products to maintain its market position. If any of these events do occur, it could cause decrease in sales and have an adverse effect on the Company's business, financial position, results of operations and cash flow.

4. ***The Shareholding of our Promoter and Promoter Group is 1.98% only.***

We are dependent on our Promoter, our senior management, directors and key personnel of our Company for success whose loss could seriously impair the ability to continue to manage and expand business efficiently. The aggregate or consolidated shareholding or the voting rights of our Promoters and Promoter Group is very low i.e. 1.98%. The promoters of the company do not have much control in the company.

Our promoters, directors and KMP are responsible for the efficient functioning of the company, having many years of collective experience in the industry. They provide expertise which enables us to make well informed decisions in relation to our business and our future prospects. The loss of service of the Promoters and other senior management could seriously impair the ability to continue to manage and expand the business efficiently.

Due to lower percentage of holding, there are probable chances of acquisition and hostile takeover by outsiders over the company which may lead to change in management too. Any change in management or shareholding or voting rights may reduce the interests of the current management and promoters of the company, which may have adverse impact on the goodwill and business operations of the company. Further, the loss of any of the senior management or other key personnel may adversely affect the operations, finances and profitability of our Company. Any failure or inability of our Company to efficiently retain and manage its human resources would adversely affect our ability to implement new projects and expand our business.

Further, the Company has filed application for reclassification of Mr. Vinod Beriwal & Others from 'Promoter' to 'Public category' with BSE Limited ("the stock exchange"). The said application has been approved by the stock exchange vide its Approval Letter LIST/COMP/YG/588/2022-23 dated March 13, 2023. Therefore, Post Reclassification Promoter Holding will limit to 1.93% only.

5. ***The "Promoter/Promoter Group" had requested the company for reclassification of shareholders to the "Public" Category.***

The promoters and promoter group of our company has requested the company for reclassification, the details of which are given in chapter 'Our Promoter' and 'Our Promoter Group'.

The Company vide its letter dated June 25, 2022 intimated the Stock Exchange for receipt of request of reclassification of 5 "Promoter/Promoter Group" shareholders to the "Public" Category in accordance with Regulation 30 and 31A of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 from the Promoter/Promoter Group. The aforesaid request is pending before the Exchange.

The Application for reclassification of Mr. Vinod Beriwal & Others from 'Promoter' to 'Public category' with BSE Limited ("the stock exchange") has been approved by the stock exchange vide its Approval Letter LIST/COMP/YG/588/2022-23 dated March 13, 2023.

After approval, the company will have only one promoter, i.e., Mr. Kamal Beriwal. Such reclassification may have adverse impact on the goodwill and business operations of the company.

6. ***Our business is dependent on a continuing relationship with our clients/customers.***

We supply Steel Pipes, Reverse Vending Machines, various industrial, Marine engines and diesel generator sets, ranging from 20 KVA to 125 KVA (20 kW to 100 kW). All these products are involving high costs, involving huge transactions. Our business is therefore significantly dependent on developing and maintaining relationships with various customers. Our business will be adversely affected if we are unable to develop and maintain relationships with our clients/customers. The loss of clients/customers may have a material adverse effect on our operations.

7. ***Our inability to manage growth could result in disruptions in our business and performance.***

The success of our business will depend greatly on our ability to effectively implement our business and growth strategy. Whilst we have generally been successful in execution of our business strategy in the past, there can be no assurance that we will be able to execute our strategy on time and within the estimated budget in the future. If we are unable to implement our business and growth strategy, this may have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. While we have been able to successfully execute our business strategy in the past, the same may not be achievable in the future. Further, rapid growth could place significant demand on our management team and other

resources and would require us to continuously develop and improve our operational, financial and other controls, none of which can be assured. Any failure on our part to scale up our infrastructure and management to meet the challenges of rapid growth could cause disruptions to our business and could be detrimental to our long-term business outlook.

8. ***We depend on our management team and the loss of team members may adversely affect our business.***

There have been changes in management in the recent past. We believe that we have a team of professionals to oversee the operations and growth of our business. We have a number of technically qualified people in each area of our activity. If one or more members of our management team are unable or unwilling to continue in their present positions because of various factors, such persons would be difficult to replace and our business would be adversely affected. We may lose members of our key management team to our clients or competitors.

9. ***Our business requires us to obtain and renew certain registrations, licenses and permits from the Government and regulatory authorities and any failure to obtain and renew them in a timely manner may adversely affect our business operations.***

Our business operations require us to obtain and renew from time to time, certain approvals, licenses, registrations and permits, some of which may have expired and we may have either made or are in the process of making an application to obtain such approval or its renewal. Further, we cannot assure that we will be able to obtain the approvals for which applications have been made including renewals in a timely manner or at all. The approvals, licenses, registrations and permits obtained by us may contain conditions, some of which could be onerous. If our Company fails to comply with, or unable to comply with any of these conditions stipulated under the licenses, our certificate of registration / licenses for carrying on a particular activity may be suspended and / or cancelled and we will not be able to carry on such activity, which would adversely impact our business and results of operations. Additionally, we will need to apply for renewal of certain approvals, licenses, registrations and permits, which expire or seek fresh approvals, from time to time, as and when required in the ordinary course of our business.

10. ***Our Company has reported certain negative cash flows from its Operating, investing and financing activities, details of which are given below. Sustained negative cash flow could impact our growth and business in the future.***

Our Company had reported certain negative cash flows from its operating activity, investing activity and financing activity in the previous years. The details of cash generated from operating activity, investing activity and financing activity, as per the standalone audited financial statements and the same are summarized as under:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Cash flow from Operating Activities	(2581.23)	(1013.56)	124.67
Cash flow from Investing Activities	(2176.33)	1208.30	(79.35)
Cash flow from Financing Activities	4923.07	(200.49)	(59.18)

Cash flow of a company is a key indicator to show the extent of cash generated from operations to meet capital expenditure, pay dividends, repay loans and make new investments without raising finance from external resources. If our Company is not able to generate sufficient cash flows, it may adversely affect our business and financial operations.

11. ***Our ability to pay dividends in the future will depend upon future earnings, financial condition, cash flows, working capital requirements and capital expenditures.***

We have not paid any dividends in the last three Financial Years. Our ability to pay future dividends will depend on our earnings, financial condition and capital requirements. There can be no assurance that we will generate sufficient income to cover the operating expenses and pay dividends to the shareholders. Our ability to pay dividends will also depend on our expansion plans. We may be unable to pay dividends in the near or medium term, and the future dividend policy will depend on the capital requirements and financing arrangements for the business plans, financial condition and results of operations.

12. ***Our Company has incurred losses in the past.***

Our Company has incurred losses in the past as set out below:

		(₹ in lakhs)		
Particulars		FY ended March 31, 2023	FY ended March 31, 2022	FY ended March 31, 2021
Total	Comprehensive Income/(loss)	793.28	(22.68)	18.68

*\*Figures are based upon Standalone Restated Financials.*

There can be no assurance that our Company will not incur losses in the future, or that there will not be any adverse effect on our reputation or business as a result of such losses. For details, please see "**Restated Financial Statements**" on page 88 of this Letter of Offer.

13. ***Substantial portion of our revenues has been dependent upon our few clients. The loss of any one or more of our major clients would have a material effect on our business operations and profitability.***

For the financial year ended 2021-22- and Financial year ended March 31, 2023, our top ten clients accounted for almost 100% and 100% of our total income. The loss of any significant client would have a material effect on our financial results. We cannot assure you that we can maintain the historical levels of business from these clients/distributors or that we will be able to replace these clients/distributors in case we lose any of them. Furthermore, major events affecting our clients, such as bankruptcy, change of management, mergers and acquisitions could impact our business. If any of our major clients becomes bankrupt or insolvent, we may lose some or all of our business from that client and our receivable from that client would increase and may have to be written off, impacting our income and financial condition.

14. ***The Company does not own Trade Mark for the Company's brands.***

As on the Date of this Letter of Offer, the Company does not own any Trade Mark for the Company's brands, as elaborated in the chapter titled 'Our Business'. Further, as on date, the Company does not have an effective system, to protect its existing intellectual property rights. In the event of any infringement or misuse of our brand names, the Company may not be able to obtain timely injunctive or equitable relief, which may have material adverse effect on our business and financial performance. Further, the Company neither uses any patented process nor produces any product which is protected by any patent. It has also not sought any patent protection for any of its products or processes.

15. ***The discontinuation of operations at our manufacturing units had a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.***

Our manufacturing units were subject to operating risks, such as labour disputes, natural disasters and accidents, etc. The shutdown of manufacturing unit have caused unprofitable margins, irregular competition, unforeseen revival of healthy competition and other adverse economic conditions. No assurance can be given that this could not have further material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition in the future.

16. ***We have in the past entered into related party transactions and may do so in the future. We cannot assure you that we could not have achieved more favourable terms if such transactions had not been entered into with related parties.***

We have entered into various transactions with related parties. While we believe that all such transactions have been conducted on an arm's length basis and contain commercially reasonable terms, we cannot assure you that we could not have achieved more favourable terms had such transactions been entered into with unrelated parties. It is likely that we may enter into related party transactions in the future. Such related party transactions may potentially involve conflicts of interest. We cannot assure you that such transactions, individually or in the aggregate will not have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition resulting from potential conflict of interest or otherwise.

17. ***Our operations are subject to high working capital requirements. Our inability to maintain sufficient cash flow, credit facilities and other sources of funding, in a timely manner, or at all, to meet requirement of working capital or pay out debts, could adversely affect our operations.***

Our business requires significant amount of working capital. Major Portion of our working capital is utilized towards debtors and inventory. Our growing scale and expansion, if any, may result in increase in the quantum of current assets. Our inability to maintain sufficient cash flow, credit facility and other sourcing of funding, in a timely manner, or at all, to meet the requirement of working capital or pay out debts, could adversely affect our financial condition and result of our operations.

Further, we have high Debtors which may result in a high risk in case of non-payment by these Debtors. In the event we are not able to recover our dues from our Debtors, we may not be able to maintain our sales level and thus adversely affecting our financial health. If this situation persists, we may not be able to pay our lenders / creditors which may result in adversely affecting our operations and future prospects.

18. ***Non-compliance with and changes in, safety, health, labour and environmental laws and other applicable regulations, may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. If we fail to obtain, maintain or renew our statutory and regulatory licenses, permits and approvals required to operate our business, our business and results of operations may be adversely affected.***

Our operations including trading activities which depends upon our third- party manufacturers are subject to extensive laws and government regulations, including in relation to safety, health and environmental protection. There is a risk that we may inadvertently fail to comply with such regulations, which could lead to enforced shutdowns and other sanctions imposed by the relevant authorities. We are also subject to the laws and regulations governing relationships with employees in such areas as minimum wages and maximum working hours, overtime, working conditions, hiring and termination of employees, contract labour and work permits and maintenance of regulatory and statutory records and making periodic payments.

In addition, we are governed by various laws and regulations for our business and operations. We are required, and will continue to be required, to obtain and hold relevant licenses, approvals and permits at state and central government levels for doing our business. The approvals, licenses, registrations and permits obtained by us may contain conditions, some of which could be onerous. Additionally, we have applied and require to apply for renewal of certain approvals, licenses, registrations and permits, which expire or need to update pursuant to conversion of company from private to public Company and change in address in registered office of the Company. Furthermore, we cannot assure you that the approvals, licenses, registrations and permits issued to us will not be suspended or revoked in the event of non-compliance or alleged non-compliance with any terms or conditions thereof, or pursuant to any regulatory action. Any suspension or revocation of any of the approvals, licenses, registrations and permits that has been or may be issued to us may affect our business and results of operations.

These laws and regulations governing us are increasingly becoming stringent and may in the future create substantial compliance or liabilities and costs. While we endeavour to comply with applicable regulatory requirements, it is possible that such compliance measures may restrict our business and operations, result in increased cost and onerous compliance measures, and an inability to comply with such regulatory requirements may attract penalty.

19. ***Inventories and trade receivables form a major part of our current assets and net worth. Failure to manage our inventory and trade receivables could have an adverse effect on our net sales, profitability, cash flow and liquidity.***

Our Company's business is working capital intensive and hence, inventories and trade receivables form a major part of our current assets and net worth. The results of operations of our business are dependent on our ability to effectively manage our inventory (raw material and finished goods) and trade receivables. To effectively manage our inventory, we must be able to accurately estimate customer demand and supply requirements and purchase new inventory accordingly. However, if our management misjudges expected customer demand, it could cause either a shortage of products or an accumulation of excess inventory. Further, if we fail to sell the inventory we manufacture or purchase, we may be required to write-down our inventory or pay our suppliers without new purchases, or create additional vendor financing, all of which could have an adverse impact on our income and cash flows.

20. ***We are dependent on third party transportation providers for the delivery of our products.***

We use third party transportation providers for the delivery of our products to our customers. Transportation strikes could have an adverse effect on our ability to deliver our products to our customers. Non-availability of trucks and railway could also adversely affect our delivery of products. While usually the end consumer bears the cost, we may not always be able to pass on these costs to our customers. Continuing increases in transportation costs or unavailability of transportation services for our products may have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

21. ***The success of our business operations depends largely upon our Promoter, Directors, and Key Managerial Personnel, the loss of any of them may negatively impact our business operations and financial conditions.***

Our success is highly dependent on the expertise and services of our Promoter & Directors and other key managerial personnel. Our ability to successfully function and meet future business challenges partly depends on our ability to attract and retain these key managerial personnel. We believe that our relation with our Promoters, who have rich experience in setting up business, developing markets, managing customers and handling overall businesses, has enabled us to experience growth and profitability. We benefit from our relationship with our Promoters and our success depends upon the continuing services of our Promoters who have been responsible for the growth of our business and are closely involved in the overall strategy, direction and management of our business. Further, our Promoters have also promoted other companies / firms / ventures and may continue to do so. If they divert their attention to the other companies, we may not be able to function as efficiently and profitably as before. We may have to incur additional costs to replace the services of our promoters or we may not be able to do so at all, which could adversely affect our business operations and affect our ability to continue to manage and expand our business.

Further, we also depend significantly on our Key Managerial Persons for executing their day-to-day activities. If our Promoters / Directors or any member of the senior management team is unable or unwilling to continue in his present position, we may not be able to replace him easily or at all, and our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may be materially and adversely affected.

22. ***In the event our marketing initiatives do not yield intended result, our business and results of operations may be adversely affected.***

We believe that the recognition and quality of our products has contributed to the growth of our business. We intend to continue ensuring timely delivery of our quality products thereby keep our customer satisfied. To enhance our products reach further and broaden the target customers base the Company will initiate certain marketing and public relations initiatives, and as such required to invest significant resources towards marketing and advertising exercises, specifically with respect to new products or for geographic markets where we intend to expand our operations. We incur advertising and marketing expenses to increase our sales and customer base and to capture additional demand, and in the event, they do not yield their intended results, or we are required to incur additional expenditures than anticipated, our business and results of operations may be adversely affected.

23. ***Our Company, if not able to manage our growth or to successfully implement our business plan could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial conditions.***



The success of our business will depend greatly on our ability to effectively implement our business and growth strategy. If our Company is not able to execute our strategy on time and within our estimated budget, or that our expansion and development plans fail to generate the required results, it may adversely impact our profitability. Further, our growth strategies could place significant demand on our management team and other resources and would require us to continuously develop and improve our operational, financial and other controls, none of which can be assured. Any failure on our part to scale up our infrastructure and management could cause disruptions to our business and could be detrimental to our long-term business outlook. Further, we operate in a highly dynamic industry, and on account of changes in market conditions, industry dynamics, technological improvements or changes in trends and fashions and any other relevant factors, our growth strategy and plans may undergo changes or modifications, and such changes or modifications may be substantial, and may even include limiting or foregoing growth opportunities if the situation so demands. Our inability to implement our business strategies and sustain our growth may impair our financial growth and thus result in an adverse impact on our Company's share price.

24. ***There is an outstanding legal proceeding involving our Company***

There is an outstanding legal proceeding involving our Company. Decisions in such proceeding, adverse to our interests, may have a material adverse effect on our business, cash flows, financial condition, and results of operations. Failure to successfully defend these or other claims, or if our current provisions prove to be inadequate, our business and results of operations could be affected.

A summary of outstanding litigation proceedings involving our Company, our Directors and our Promoter as on the date of this Letter of Offer is provided below:

(₹ in lakhs)

Nature of Cases	Number of outstanding cases	Amount Involved*
<b><i>Litigation involving our Company</i></b>		
Criminal proceedings against our Company	Nil	Nil
Criminal proceedings by our Company	Nil	Nil
Material civil litigation against Company	Nil	Nil
Material civil litigation by our Company	Nil	Nil
Actions by statutory or regulatory authorities	Nil	Nil
Direct and indirect tax proceedings	Nil	Nil
<b><i>Litigation involving our Directors</i></b>		
Criminal proceedings against our Directors	Nil	Nil
Criminal proceedings by our Directors	Nil	Nil
Material civil litigation against our Directors	Nil	Nil
Material civil litigation by our Directors	Nil	Nil
Actions by statutory or regulatory authorities	Nil	Nil
Direct and indirect tax proceedings	Nil	Nil
<b><i>Litigation involving our Promoter</i></b>		
Criminal proceedings against our Promoter	Nil	Nil
Criminal proceedings by our Promoter	Nil	Nil
Material civil litigation against our Promoter	Nil	Nil
Material civil litigation by our Promoter	Nil	Nil
Actions by statutory or regulatory authorities	Nil	Nil
Direct and indirect tax proceedings	Nil	Nil

\* To the extent quantifiable.

For details, please refer to chapter titled "Outstanding Litigations and Defaults" on page 169 of this Letter of Offer.

25. ***We have not obtained the insurance coverage to protect against any business risks and this may have an adverse effect on the business operations.***

Operations in our business carry inherent risks of personal injury, damage to or destruction of property, plant and equipment and damage to the environment, and are subject to risks such as fire, theft, flood, earthquakes and terrorism. However, we have not obtained any insurance coverage and are in the process

of obtaining the same. The occurrence of any event for which we are not insured, could have an adverse effect on our business, reputation, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

26. ***Our funding requirements and deployment of the issue proceeds are based on management estimates and actual cost may vary compared with the estimated amount.***

Our funding requirement and deployment of the proceeds of the issue are based on management estimates and our current business plan. The fund requirements and intended use of proceeds have not been appraised by banks or financial institutions and are based on our estimates. In view of the highly competitive nature of the industry in which we operate, we may have to revise our management estimates from time to time and, consequently, our funding requirements may also change as a result of various factors which may not be within the control of our management. This may entail rescheduling, revising or cancelling the planned expenditure and fund requirement and increasing or decreasing the working capital limits maintained from time to time at the discretion of our board. In addition, schedule of implementation as described herein are based on the management's current expectations and are subject to change due to various factors some of which may not be in our control. The deployment of the funds towards the objects of the issue is entirely at the discretion of the Board of Directors and is not subject to monitoring by external independent agency. However, the deployment of funds is subject to monitoring by our Audit Committee.

27. ***Our success depends largely upon the knowledge and experience of our Directors and Key Managerial Personnel. Any loss of any of our Directors or key managerial personnel or our ability to attract and retain them could adversely affect our business, operations and financial condition.***

Our Directors and Key Managerial Personnel have several years of and has requisite knowledge and experience of the business. This experience of our management gives us a competitive edge over other players operating in the market. Our Company is dependent on the management skills and guidance of our Directors and Key Managerial Personnel for marketing and growth of our business. Our Directors, along with our key managerial personnel, who form an integral part of our Company, have over the years built relations with government agencies, suppliers, customers and other key stakeholders associated with our Company. Our future performance will depend largely on our ability to retain the continued service of our management team. If one or more of our Directors or key managerial personnel are unable or unwilling to continue in his / her present position, and if we are unable to find a suitable or timely replacement then our business could be adversely affected. This may adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

28. ***The deployment of funds raised through this Issue shall not be subject to any Monitoring Agency and shall be purely dependent on the discretion of the management of our Company.***

Since the Issue size is less than Rs. 100,00,00,000 (Rupees One Hundred Crores) there is no mandatory requirement of appointing an independent monitoring agency for overseeing the deployment of utilization of funds raised through this Issue. The deployment of these funds raised through this Issue, is hence, at the discretion of the management and the Board of Directors of our Company and will not be subject to monitoring by any independent agency. Any inability on our part to effectively utilize the Issue proceeds could adversely affect our financials.

29. ***We participate and operate in competitive markets with low barriers to entry which may increase competition and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.***

We operate in highly competitive market segments that are highly fragmented among several market participants. In this industry, we compete with numerous multinational and Indian companies with sizeable market shares as well as the broader industry comprising numerous small competitors.

Moreover, barriers to entry for the market segments in which we operate are generally low as the investment cost is very high. We anticipate these low barriers to entry, combined with forecast growth potential in the steel industry, will lead to increased competition both from established players as well as from new entrants in the industry. This could include attrition of our staff to our competitors or our staff establishing competitive enterprises.

## Issue Specific Risks

30. ***We will not distribute this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter to overseas Shareholders who have not provided an address in India for service of documents.***

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and SEBI Rights Issue Circulars our Company will send, only through email, this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material to the email addresses of all the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. The Issue Materials will not be distributed to addresses outside India on account of restrictions that apply to circulation of such materials in overseas jurisdictions. However, the Companies Act, 2013 requires companies to serve documents at any address which may be provided by the members as well as through e-mail. Presently, there is lack of clarity under the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder with respect to distribution of Issue Materials in overseas jurisdictions where such distribution may be prohibited under the applicable laws of such jurisdictions. While we have requested all the shareholders to provide an address in India for the purposes of distribution of Issue Materials, we cannot assure you that the regulator or authorities would not adopt a different view with respect to compliance with the Companies Act, 2013 and may subject us to fines or penalties.

31. ***SEBI has recently, by way of circulars dated January 22, 2020, May 6, 2020, January 19, 2021, and April 22, 2021 streamlined the process of rights issues. You should follow the instructions carefully, as stated in such SEBI circulars and in this Letter of Offer.***

The concept of crediting Rights Entitlements into the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders has recently been introduced by the SEBI. Accordingly, the process for such Rights Entitlements has been recently devised by capital market intermediaries. Eligible Equity Shareholders are encouraged to exercise caution, carefully follow the requirements as stated in the SEBI circulars dated January 22, 2020, May 6, 2020 and January 19, 2021 and April 22, 2021, and ensure completion of all necessary steps in relation to providing/updating their demat account details in a timely manner. For details, see "***Terms of the Issue***" on page 179.

In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialized form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise of Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in a demat suspense account pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations; or (b) Equity Shares held in the account of IEPF authority; or (c) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (d) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (e) the ownership of the Equity Shares currently under dispute, including any court proceedings.

32. ***The Rights Entitlement of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form ("Physical Shareholder") may lapse in case they fail to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar.***

In accordance with the SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, the credit of Rights Entitlement and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only. Accordingly, the Rights Entitlements of the Physical Shareholders shall be credited in a suspense escrow demat account opened by our Company during the Issue Period. The Physical Shareholders are requested to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar not later than two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. The Rights Entitlements of the Physical Shareholders who do not furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar not later than two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, shall

lapse. Further, pursuant to a press release dated December 3, 2018 issued by the SEBI, with effect from April 1, 2019, a transfer of listed Equity Shares cannot be processed unless the Equity Shares are held in dematerialized form (except in case of transmission or transposition of Equity Shares).

33. ***Failure to exercise or sell the Rights Entitlements will cause the Rights Entitlements to lapse without compensation and result in a dilution of shareholding.***

The Rights Entitlements that are not exercised prior to the end of the Issue Closing Date will expire and become null and void, and Eligible Equity Shareholders will not receive any consideration for them. The proportionate ownership and voting interest in our Company of Eligible Equity Shareholders who fail (or are not able) to exercise their Rights Entitlements will be diluted. Even if you elect to sell your unexercised Rights Entitlements, the consideration you receive for them may not be sufficient to fully compensate you for the dilution of your percentage ownership of the equity share capital of our Company that may be caused as a result of the Issue. Renouncees may not be able to apply in case of failure in completion of renunciation through off-market transfer in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees prior to the Issue Closing Date. Further, in case, the Rights Entitlements do not get credited in time, in case of On Market Renunciation, such Renouncee will not be able to apply in this Issue with respect to such Rights Entitlements. For details, see “Terms of the Issue” on page 179.

34. ***Any future issuance of Equity Shares, or convertible securities or other equity-linked securities by our Company may dilute your shareholding and any sale of Equity Shares by our Promoter or members of our Promoter Group may adversely affect the trading price of the Equity Shares.***

Any future issuance of the Equity Shares, convertible securities or securities linked to the Equity Shares by our Company may dilute your shareholding in our Company; adversely affect the trading price of the Equity Shares and our ability to raise capital through an issue of our securities. In addition, any perception by investors that such issuances or sales might occur could also affect the trading price of the Equity Shares. We cannot assure you that we will not issue additional Equity Shares. The disposal of Equity Shares by any of our Promoter and Promoter Group, or the perception that such sales may occur may significantly affect the trading price of the Equity Shares. We cannot assure you that our Promoter and Promoter Group will not dispose of, pledge or encumber their Equity Shares in the future.

35. ***Investors may be subject to Indian taxes arising out of capital gains on the sale of the Equity Shares.***

Under current Indian tax laws, unless specifically exempted, capital gains arising from the sale of equity shares of an Indian company are generally taxable in India. Accordingly, you may be subject to payment of long-term capital gains tax in India, in addition to payment of STT, on the sale of any Equity Shares held for more than 12 months. STT will be levied on and collected by a domestic stock exchange on which the Equity Shares are sold. Further, any gain realized on the sale of listed equity shares held for a period of 12 months or less will be subject to short-term capital gains tax in India. Capital gains arising from the sale of the Equity Shares may be partially or completely exempt from taxation in India in cases where such exemption is provided under a treaty between India and the country of which the seller is a resident. Generally, Indian tax treaties do not limit India’s ability to impose tax on capital gains. As a result, residents of other countries may be liable for tax in India as well as in their own jurisdiction on gains made upon the sale of the Equity Shares.

36. ***Applicants to this Issue are not allowed to withdraw their Applications after the Issue Closing Date.***

In terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, Applicants in this Issue are not allowed to withdraw their Applications after the Issue Closing Date. The Allotment in this Issue and the credit of such Equity Shares to the Applicant’s demat account with its depository participant shall be completed within such period as prescribed under the applicable laws. There is no assurance, however, that material adverse changes in the international or national monetary, financial, political or economic conditions or other

events in the nature of force majeure, material adverse changes in our business, results of operation, cash flows or financial condition, or other events affecting the Applicant's decision to invest in the Equity Shares, would not arise between the Issue Closing Date and the date of Allotment in this Issue. Occurrence of any such events after the Issue Closing Date could also impact the market price of our Equity Shares. The Applicants shall not have the right to withdraw their applications in the event of any such occurrence. We cannot assure you that the market price of the Equity Shares will not decline below the Issue Price. To the extent the market price for the Equity Shares declines below the Issue Price after the Issue Closing Date, the shareholder will be required to purchase Equity Shares at a price that will be higher than the actual market price for the Equity Shares at that time. Should that occur, the shareholder will suffer an immediate unrealized loss as a result. We may complete the Allotment even if such events may limit the Applicants' ability to sell our Equity Shares after this Issue or cause the trading price of our Equity Shares to decline

37. ***You may not receive the Equity Shares that you subscribe in the Issue until fifteen days after the date on which this Issue closes, which will subject you to market risk.***

The Equity Shares that you subscribe in the Issue may not be credited to your demat account with the depository participants until approximately 15 days from the Issue Closing Date. You can start trading such Equity Shares only after receipt of the listing and trading approval in respect thereof. There can be no assurance that the Equity Shares allocated to you will be credited to your demat account, or that trading in the Equity Shares will commence within the specified time period, subjecting you to market risk for such period.

38. ***There is no guarantee that our Equity Shares will be listed in a timely manner or at all which may adversely affect the trading price of our Equity Shares.***

In accordance with Indian law and practice, final approval for listing and trading of the Equity Shares will not be granted by the Stock Exchanges until after those Equity Shares have been issued and allotted. Approval will require all relevant documents authorizing the issuing of Equity Shares to be submitted. There could be a failure or delay in listing the Equity Shares on Stock Exchanges. Any failure or delay in obtaining the approval would restrict your ability to dispose of your Equity Shares. Further, historical trading prices, therefore, may not be indicative of the prices at which the Equity Shares will trade in the future which may adversely impact the ability of our shareholders to sell the Equity Shares or the price at which shareholders may be able to sell their Equity Shares at that point of time.

39. ***Holders of Equity Shares could be restricted in their ability to exercise pre-emptive rights under Indian law and could thereby suffer future dilution of their ownership position.***

Under the Companies Act, any company incorporated in India must offer its holders of equity shares pre-emptive rights to subscribe and pay for a proportionate number of shares to maintain their existing ownership percentages prior to the issuance of any new equity shares, unless the pre-emptive rights have been waived by the adoption of a special resolution by holders of three-fourths of the shares voted on such resolution, unless our Company has obtained government approval to issue without such rights. However, if the law of the jurisdiction that you are in does not permit the exercise of such pre-emptive rights without us filing an offering document or registration statement with the applicable authority in such jurisdiction, you will be unable to exercise such pre-emptive rights unless we make such a filing. We may elect not to file a registration statement in relation to pre-emptive rights otherwise available by Indian law to you. To the extent that you are unable to exercise pre-emptive rights granted in respect of the Equity Shares, your proportional interests in us would be reduced.

40. ***Fluctuation in the exchange rate between the Indian Rupee and foreign currencies may adversely affect the value of our Equity Shares, independent of our operating results.***

On listing, our Equity Shares will be quoted in Indian Rupees on the Stock Exchanges. Any dividends in respect of our Equity Shares will also be paid in Indian Rupees and subsequently converted into the relevant foreign currency for repatriation, if required. Any adverse movement in currency exchange rates during the time that it takes to undertake such conversion may reduce the net dividend to foreign investors. In addition, any adverse movement in currency exchange rates during a delay in repatriating

outside India the proceeds from a sale of Equity Shares, for example, because of a delay in regulatory approvals that may be required for the sale of Equity Shares may reduce the proceeds received by equity shareholders. For example, the exchange rate between the Rupee and the U.S. dollar has fluctuated substantially in recent years and may continue to fluctuate substantially in the future, which may adversely affect the trading price of our Equity Shares and returns on our Equity Shares, independent of our operating results.

41. ***Sale of Equity Shares by our Promoter or other significant shareholder(s) may adversely affect the trading price of the Equity Shares.***

Any instance of disinvestments of equity shares by our Promoter or by other significant shareholder(s) may significantly affect the trading price of our Equity Shares. Further, our market price may also be adversely affected even if there is a perception or belief that such sales of Equity Shares might occur.

42. ***Investors will not have the option of getting the allotment of Equity Shares in physical form.***

*In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Equity Shares shall be issued only in dematerialized form. Investors will not have the option of getting the allotment of Equity Shares in physical form. The Equity Shares Allotted to the Applicants who do not have demat accounts or who have not specified their demat details, will be kept in abeyance till receipt of the details of the demat account of such Applicants. For details, see "Terms of the Issue" on page 179. This may impact the ability of our shareholders to receive the Equity Shares in the Issue.*

43. ***Rights of shareholders under Indian laws may be more limited than under the laws of other jurisdictions.***

Indian legal principles related to corporate procedures, directors' fiduciary duties and liabilities, and shareholders' rights may differ from those that would apply to a company in another jurisdiction. Shareholders' rights including in relation to class actions, under Indian law may not be as extensive as shareholders' rights under the laws of other countries or jurisdictions. Investors may have more difficulty in asserting their rights as shareholder in an Indian company than as shareholder of a corporation in another jurisdiction.

#### **External Risk Factors**

44. ***Significant differences exist between Ind AS, Indian GAAP and other accounting principles, such as US GAAP and International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS"), which investors may be more familiar with and consider material to their assessment of our financial condition.***

Summary statements of assets and liabilities as at March 31, 2022 and summary statements of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income), cash flows and changes in equity for the Fiscals 2022 have been prepared in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with the Ind AS Rules and, the SEBI Circular and the Prospectus Guidance Note.

We have not attempted to quantify the impact of US GAAP, IFRS or any other system of accounting principles on the financial data included in this Letter of Offer, nor do we provide a reconciliation of our restated financial statements to those of US GAAP, IFRS or any other accounting principles. US GAAP and IFRS differ in significant respects from Ind AS and Indian GAAP. Accordingly, the degree to which the Financial Information included in this Letter of Offer will provide meaningful information is entirely dependent on the reader's level of familiarity with Ind AS, Indian GAAP and the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Any reliance by persons not familiar with Indian accounting practices on the financial disclosures presented in this Letter of Offer should accordingly be limited.

45. ***Political, economic or other factors that are beyond our control may have adversely affect our business and results of operations.***

The Indian economy is influenced by economic developments in other countries. These factors could depress economic activity which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Any financial disruption could have an adverse effect on our business and future

financial performance.

We are dependent on domestic, regional and global economic and market conditions. Our performance, growth and market price of our Equity Shares are and will be dependent to a large extent on the health of the economy in which we operate. There have been periods of slowdown in the economic growth of India. Demand for our services may be adversely affected by an economic downturn in domestic, regional and global economies.

Economic growth is affected by various factors including domestic consumption and savings, balance of trade movements, namely export demand and movements in key imports, global economic uncertainty and liquidity crisis, volatility in exchange currency rates, and annual rainfall which affects agricultural production.

Consequently, any future slowdown in the Indian economy could harm our business, results of operations and financial condition. Also, a change in the government or a change in the economic and deregulation policies could adversely affect economic conditions prevalent in the areas in which we operate in general and our business in particular and high rates of inflation in India could increase our costs without proportionately increasing our revenues, and as such decrease our operating margins.

46. ***A slowdown in economic growth in India could cause our business to suffer.***

We are incorporated in India, and all of our assets and employees are located in India. As a result, we are highly dependent on prevailing economic conditions in India and our results of operations are significantly affected by factors influencing the Indian economy. A slowdown in the Indian economy could adversely affect our business, including our ability to grow our assets, the quality of our assets, and our ability to implement our strategy.

Factors that may adversely affect the Indian economy, and hence our results of operations, may include:

- Any increase in Indian interest rates or inflation;
- Any scarcity of credit or other financing in India;
- Prevailing income conditions among Indian consumers and Indian corporations;
- Changes in India's tax, trade, fiscal or monetary policies;
- political instability, terrorism or military conflict in India or in countries in the region or globally, including in India's various neighbouring countries;
- Prevailing regional or global economic conditions; and
- Other significant regulatory or economic developments in or affecting India

Any slowdown in the Indian economy or in the growth of the sectors we participate in or future volatility in global commodity prices could adversely affect our borrowers and contractual counterparties. This in turn could adversely affect our business and financial performance and the price of our Equity Shares.

47. ***Changing laws, rules and regulations and legal uncertainties, including adverse application of corporate and tax laws, may adversely affect our business, prospects and results of operations.***

The regulatory and policy environment in which we operate is evolving and subject to change. Such changes, including the instances mentioned below, may adversely affect our business, results of operations and prospects, to the extent that we are unable to suitably respond to and comply with any such changes in applicable law and policy.

The Government of India has issued a notification dated September 29, 2016 notifying Income Computation and Disclosure Standards ("ICDS"), thereby creating a new framework for the computation of taxable income. The ICDS became applicable from the assessment year for Fiscal 2018 and subsequent years. The adoption of ICDS is expected to significantly alter the way companies compute their taxable income, as ICDS deviates from several concepts that are followed under general accounting standards, including Indian GAAP and Ind AS. In addition, ICDS shall be applicable for the computation of income for tax purposes but shall not be applicable for the computation of income for minimum alternate tax. There can be no assurance that the adoption of ICDS will not adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

- The General Anti Avoidance Rules (“GAAR”) have been made effective from April 1, 2017. The tax consequences of the GAAR provisions being applied to an arrangement could result in denial of tax benefit amongst other consequences. In the absence of any precedents on the subject, the application of these provisions is uncertain. If the GAAR provisions are made applicable to our Company, it may have an adverse tax impact on us.
- A comprehensive national GST regime that combines taxes and levies by the Central and State Governments into a unified rate structure, which came into effect from July 1, 2017. We cannot provide any assurance as to any aspect of the tax regime following implementation of the GST. Any future increases or amendments may affect the overall tax efficiency of companies operating in India and may result in significant additional taxes becoming payable.

In addition, unfavorable changes in or interpretations of existing, or the promulgation of new laws, rules and regulations including foreign investment laws governing our business, operations and group structure could result in us being deemed to be in contravention of such laws or may require us to apply for additional approvals. We may incur increased costs and other burdens relating to compliance with such new requirements, which may also require significant management time and other resources, and any failure to comply may adversely affect our business, results of operations and prospects. Uncertainty in the applicability, interpretation or implementation of any amendment to, or change in, governing law, regulation or policy, including by reason of an absence, or a limited body, of administrative or judicial precedent may be time consuming as well as costly for us to resolve and may affect the viability of our current business or restrict our ability to grow our business in the future.

Any increase in taxes and levies, or the imposition of new taxes and levies in the future, could increase the cost of production and operating expenses. Taxes and other levies imposed by the central or state governments in India that affect our industry include customs duties, excise duties, sales tax, income tax and other taxes, duties or surcharges introduced on a permanent or temporary basis from time to time. The central and state tax scheme in India is extensive and subject to change from time to time. Any adverse changes in any of the taxes levied by the central or state governments may adversely affect our competitive position and profitability.

48. ***Financial instability in both Indian and international financial markets could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.***

The Indian financial market and the Indian economy are influenced by economic and market conditions in other countries, particularly in emerging market in Asian countries. Financial turmoil in Asia, Europe, the United States and elsewhere in the world in recent years has affected the Indian economy. Although economic conditions are different in each country, investors’ reactions to developments in one country can have an adverse effect on the securities of companies in other countries. A loss in investor confidence in the financial systems of other emerging markets may cause increased volatility in the Indian economy in general. Any global financial instability, including further deterioration of credit conditions in the U.S. market, could also have a negative impact on the Indian economy. Financial disruptions may occur again and could harm our results of operations and financial condition.

The Indian economy is also influenced by economic and market conditions in other countries. This includes, but is not limited to, the conditions in the United States, Europe and certain economies in Asia. Financial turmoil in Asia and elsewhere in the world in recent years has affected the Indian economy. Any worldwide financial instability may cause increased volatility in the Indian financial markets and, directly or indirectly, adversely affect the Indian economy and financial sector and its business.

Although economic conditions vary across markets, loss of investor confidence in one emerging economy may cause increased volatility across other economies, including India. Financial instability in other parts of the world could have a global influence and thereby impact the Indian economy. Financial disruptions in the future could adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations. The global credit and equity markets have experienced substantial dislocations, liquidity disruptions and market corrections.

There are concerns that a tightening of monetary policy in emerging markets and some developed markets will lead to a moderation in global growth. In response to such developments, legislators and



financial regulators in the United States and other jurisdictions, including India, have implemented a number of policy measures designed to add stability to the financial markets. However, the overall long-term impact of these and other legislative and regulatory efforts on the global financial markets is uncertain, and they may not have had the intended stabilizing effects. Any significant financial disruption in the future could have an adverse effect on our cost of funding, loan portfolio, business, future financial performance and the trading price of the Equity Shares.

49. ***Inflation in India could have an adverse effect on our profitability and if significant, on our financial condition.***

Inflation rates in India have been volatile in recent years, and such volatility may continue in the future. India has experienced high inflation in the recent past. Increased inflation can contribute to an increase in interest rates and increased costs to our business, including increased costs of salaries, and other expenses relevant to our business.

High fluctuations in inflation rates may make it more difficult for us to accurately estimate or control our costs. Any increase in inflation in India can increase our expenses, which we may not be able to pass on to our customers, whether entirely or in part, and the same may adversely affect our business and financial condition. In particular, we might not be able to reduce our costs or increase our rates to pass the increase in costs on to our customers. In such case, our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition may be adversely affected.

Further, the GOI has previously initiated economic measures to combat high inflation rates, and it is unclear whether these measures will remain in effect. There can be no assurance that Indian inflation levels will not worsen in the future.

50. ***Foreign investors are subject to foreign investment restrictions under Indian law that limits our ability to attract foreign investors, which may adversely impact the market price of the Equity Shares.***

As an Indian Company, we are subject to exchange controls that regulate borrowing in foreign currencies, including those specified under FEMA. Such regulatory restrictions limit our financing sources and hence could constrain our ability to obtain financing on competitive terms and refinance existing indebtedness. In addition, we cannot assure you that the required approvals will be granted to us without onerous conditions, or at all. Limitations on foreign debt may adversely affect our business growth, results of operations and financial condition.

Further, under the foreign exchange regulations currently in force in India, transfers of shares between non- residents and residents are freely permitted (subject to certain exceptions) if they comply with the pricing guidelines and reporting requirements specified by the RBI. If the transfer of shares, which are sought to be transferred, is not in compliance with such pricing guidelines or reporting requirements or fall under any of the exceptions referred to above, then the prior approval of the RBI will be required. Additionally, shareholders who seek to convert the Rupee proceeds from a sale of shares in India into foreign currency and repatriate that foreign currency from India will require a no objection/ tax clearance certificate from the income tax authority. There can be no assurance that any approval required from the RBI or any other government agency can be obtained on any particular terms or at all.

51. ***Any downgrading of India's debt rating by an independent agency may harm our ability to raise financing.***

Any adverse revisions to India's credit ratings international debt by international rating agencies may adversely affect our ability to raise additional overseas financing and the interest rates and other commercial terms at which such additional financing is available. This could have an adverse effect on our ability to fund our growth on favourable terms or at all, and consequently adversely affect our business and financial performance and the price of our Equity Shares.

52. ***Changing laws, rules and regulations and legal uncertainties, including adverse application of tax laws, may adversely affect our business, prospects and results of operations***

The regulatory environment in which we operate is evolving and is subject to change. The GoI may

implement new laws or other regulations that could affect the insurance industry, which could lead to new compliance requirements, including requiring us to obtain approvals and licenses from the GoI and other regulatory bodies, or impose onerous requirements. New compliance requirements could increase our costs or otherwise adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Further, the manner in which new requirements will be enforced or interpreted can lead to uncertainty in our operations and could adversely affect our operations. Accordingly, any adverse regulatory change in this regard could lead to fluctuation of price points of various input costs and thereby increase our operational cost.

The Taxation Laws (Amendment) Act, 2019, also prescribes certain changes to the income tax rate applicable to companies in India. According to this Act, companies can henceforth voluntarily opt in favour of a concessional tax regime (subject to no other special benefits/exemptions being claimed), which would ultimately reduce the effective tax rate (on gross basis) for Indian companies from 34.94% to approximately 25.17%. Any such future amendments may affect our ability to claim exemptions that we have historically benefited from, and such exemptions may no longer be available to us. Any adverse order passed by the appellate authorities/ tribunals/ courts would have an effect on our profitability. Due to COVID -19 pandemic, the Government of India had also passed the Taxation and Other Laws (Relaxation of Certain Provisions) Act, 2020, implementing relaxations from certain requirements under, among others, the Central Goods and Service Tax Act, 2017 and Customs Tariff Act, 1975. Furthermore, the Government of India announced the Union Budget for Fiscal 2022 ("Budget 2022"), pursuant to which the Finance Bill 2022 (defined below) has proposed various amendments which will only come into effect upon receipt of Presidential assent to the bill and notification in requisite acts. We have not fully determined the impact of these recent and proposed laws and regulations on our business.

There can be no assurance that we will not be required to comply with additional procedures or obtain additional approvals and licenses from the government and other regulatory bodies or that they will not impose onerous requirements and conditions on our operations in connection with GST. While we are and will comply with the GST rules and regulations, any failure to comply with the same may result in noncompliance with the GST and may adversely affect our business and results of operations. The GoI announced the union budget for fiscal year 2023, following which the Finance Bill, 2022 was introduced in the Lok Sabha on February 1, 2022. Subsequently, the Finance Bill 2022 received the assent from the President of India on March 30, 2022, and became the Finance Act, 2022 ("Finance Act 2022"). We cannot predict whether the amendments made and yet to be notified pursuant to the Finance Act 2022 would have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, future cash flows and results of operations. Any changes in the Finance Act 2022 or interpretations of existing, or the promulgation of new, laws, rules and regulations including foreign investment and stamp duty laws that are applicable to our business and operations could result in us being deemed to be in contravention of such laws and may require us to apply for additional approvals.

Changes in other laws may impose additional requirements, resulting in additional expenditure and time cost. For instance, the GoI has announced four labour codes which are yet to come into force as on the date of this Letter of Offer, namely, (i) the Code on Wages, 2019, (ii) the Industrial Relations Code, 2020; (iii) the Code on Social Security, 2020; and (iv) the Occupational Safety, Health and Working Conditions Code, 2020. Such codes will replace the existing legal framework governing rights of workers and labour relations. While the rules for implementation under these codes have not been announced, we are unable to determine the impact of all or some such laws on our business and operations which may restrict our ability to grow our business in the future. For example, the Social Security Code aims to provide uniformity in providing social security benefits to employees which were previously segregated under different acts and had different applicability and coverage. The Social Security Code has introduced the concept of workers outside traditional employer-employee work-arrangements, such as "gig workers" and "platform workers" and provides for the mandatory registration of such workers in order to enable these workers to avail themselves of various employment benefits, such as life and disability cover, health and maternity benefits and old age protection, under schemes framed under the Social Security Code from time to time. Any failure to comply may adversely affect our business, results of operations and prospects. Uncertainty in the applicability, interpretation or implementation of any amendment to, or change in, governing law, regulation or policy, including by reason of an absence, or a limited body, of administrative or judicial precedent may be time consuming as well as costly for us to resolve and may impact the viability of our current businesses or restrict our ability to grow our businesses in the future

53. ***The occurrence of natural or man-made disasters could adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition. Hostilities, terrorist attacks, civil unrest and other acts of violence could adversely affect the financial markets and our business.***

The occurrence of natural disasters, including cyclones, storms, floods, earthquakes, tsunamis, tornadoes, fires, explosions, pandemic disease and man-made disasters, including acts of terrorism and military actions, could adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows or financial condition. In addition, any deterioration in international relations, especially between India and its neighbouring countries, may result in investor concerns regarding regional stability which could adversely affect the price of the Equity Shares. In addition, India has witnessed local civil disturbances in recent years and it is possible that future civil unrest as well as other adverse social, economic or political events in India could have an adverse effect on our business.

Such incidents could also create a greater perception that investment in Indian companies involves a higher degree of risk and could have an adverse effect on our business and the market price of the Equity Shares.

54. ***We are subject to regulatory, economic, social and political uncertainties and other factors beyond our control.***

We are incorporated in India and we conduct our corporate affairs and our business in India. Consequently, our business, operations, financial performance will be affected by interest rates, government policies, taxation, social and ethnic instability and other political and economic developments affecting India.

Factors that may adversely affect the Indian economy, and hence our results of operations may include:

- Any exchange rate fluctuations, the imposition of currency controls and restrictions on the right to convert or repatriate currency or export assets;
- Any scarcity of credit or other financing in India, resulting in an adverse effect on economic conditions in India and scarcity of financing for our expansions;
- Prevailing income conditions among Indian customers and Indian corporations;
- epidemic or any other public health in India or in countries in the region or globally, including in India's various neighbouring countries;
- Hostile or war like situations with the neighbouring countries;
- Macroeconomic factors and central bank regulation, including in relation to interest rates movements which may in turn adversely impact our access to capital and increase our borrowing costs;
- Decline in India's foreign exchange reserves which may affect liquidity in the Indian economy;
- Downgrading of India's sovereign debt rating by rating agencies; and
- Difficulty in developing any necessary partnerships with local businesses on commercially acceptable terms and/or a timely basis.
- Any slowdown or perceived slowdown in the Indian economy, or in specific sectors of the Indian economy or certain regions in India, could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition and the price of the Equity Shares.

55. ***Financial instability in other countries may cause increased volatility in Indian financial markets.***

The Indian market and the Indian economy are influenced by economic and market conditions in other countries, particularly emerging market countries in Asia. Although economic conditions are different in each country, investors' reactions to developments in one country can have adverse effects on the securities of companies in other countries, including India. A loss of investor confidence in the financial systems of other emerging markets may cause increased volatility in Indian financial markets and, indirectly, in the Indian economy in general. Any worldwide financial instability could also have a negative impact on the Indian economy. Financial disruptions may occur again and could harm our business, our future financial performance and the prices of the Equity Shares.

The recent outbreak of Novel Coronavirus has significantly affected financial markets around the world.

Any other global economic developments or the perception that any of them could occur may continue to have an adverse effect on global economic conditions and the stability of global financial markets, and may significantly reduce global market liquidity and restrict the ability of key market participants to operate in certain financial markets. Any of these factors could depress economic activity and restrict our access to capital, which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations and reduce the price of our Equity Shares. Any financial disruption could have an adverse effect on our business, future financial performance, shareholders' equity and the price of our Equity Shares.

## SECTION III – INTRODUCTION

### THE ISSUE

This Issue has been authorized through a resolution passed by our Board at its meeting held on February 25, 2023 to raise funds by issuance and allotment of equity shares for aggregate amount of up to Rs. 50 Crore (Rupees Fifty Crore), by way of QIP's, ADR, GDR, FCCB or any other method or combination thereof including series of Right Issue(s), on such terms to be decided by the Board or a duly constituted committee of the Board at a later date, subject to the approval of shareholders, thereafter, the same was approved via Postal Ballot Notice dated February 25, 2023.

The terms and conditions of the Issue including the rights entitlement ratio, Issue Price, Record Date, timing of the Issue and other related matters, have been approved by a resolution passed by the Board of Directors at its meeting held on July 5, 2023. The following is a summary of this Issue, and should be read in conjunction with and is qualified entirely by, the information detailed in the chapter titled “*Terms of the Issue*” on page 179 of this Letter of Offer.

Particulars	Details of Equity Shares
<b>Equity Shares proposed to be issued</b>	Up to 49,88,20,215 Equity Shares
<b>Rights Entitlement</b>	38 Equity Share for every 29 fully paid-up Equity Share(s) held on the Record Date
<b>Fractional Entitlement</b>	For Equity Shares being offered on a rights basis under the Issue, if the shareholding of any of the Eligible Equity Shareholders is less than 29 Equity Shares or is not in multiples of 29, the fractional entitlement of such Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be ignored for computation of the Rights Entitlement.  However, Eligible Equity Shareholders whose fractional entitlements are being ignored earlier will be given preference in the Allotment of one additional Equity Share each, if such Eligible Equity Shareholders have applied for additional Equity Shares over and above their Rights Entitlement, if any.
<b>Record Date</b>	Tuesday, July 11, 2023
<b>Face value per Equity Shares</b>	₹1
<b>Issue Price per Rights Equity Shares</b>	₹1 per Equity Share
<b>Issue Size</b>	Issue not exceeding ₹ [4989] <sup>#</sup> lakhs <i><sup>#</sup> Assuming full subscription, to be adjusted as per the Rights Entitlement ratio</i>
<b>Voting Rights and Dividend</b>	The Equity Shares issued pursuant to this Issue shall rank <i>pari passu</i> in all respects with the Equity Shares of our Company
<b>Equity Shares issued, subscribed and paid up prior to the Issue</b>	38,06,78,585 Equity Shares. For details, see “Capital Structure” beginning on page 45 of this Letter of Offer
<b>Equity Shares subscribed and paid-up after the Issue (assuming full subscription for and allotment of the Rights Entitlement)</b>	Upto 87,94,98,800 Equity Shares
<b>Equity Shares outstanding after the Issue (assuming full subscription for and Allotment of the Rights Entitlement)</b>	Upto 87,94,98,800 Equity Shares
<b>Money payable at the time of Application</b>	₹ 1
<b>Scrip Details</b>	ISIN: INE694X01030 Rights Entitlement ISIN: INE694X20022 BSE: 540614

Particulars	Details of Equity Shares
<b>Use of Issue Proceeds</b>	For details, please refer to the chapter titled “ <i>Objects of the Issue</i> ” on page 48 of this Letter of Offer.
<b>Terms of the Issue</b>	For details, please refer to the chapter titled “ <i>Terms of the Issue</i> ” on page 179 of this Letter of Offer.

Please refer to the chapter titled “*Terms of the Issue*” on page 179 of this Letter of Offer.

### Issue Schedule

The subscription will open upon the commencement of the banking hours and will close upon the close of banking hours on the dates mentioned below:

Event	Indicative Date
Issue Opening Date	Thursday, July 20, 2023
Last Date for On Market Renunciation of Rights**	Wednesday, July 26, 2023
Issue Closing Date*	Monday, July 31, 2023

*\*The Board of Directors or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue period as it may determine from time to time, provided that the Issue will not remain open in excess of 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date.*

*\*\* Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.*

## GENERAL INFORMATION

Our Company was originally incorporated as a private limited company under the Companies Act, 1956 in the name and style of “G G Engineering Private Limited” bearing Registration Number 159174 dated January 23, 2006 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Mumbai, Maharashtra. Subsequently, our Company was converted into public limited company and name of our Company was changed to “G G Engineering Limited” and a fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated April 3, 2017 was issued by Registrar of Companies, Mumbai, Maharashtra.

### Registered Office, CIN and registration number of our Company

**Reg. Office:** Office No. 203, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Shivam Chambers Coop Soc Ltd. S.V Road, Goregaon West, Near Sahara Apartment Mumbai - 400104 India.

**Corporate Office:** Office No. 306, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Shivam House Karam Pura, Commercial Complex, Opp. Milan Cinema, New Delhi -110015

**CIN:** L28900MH2006PLC159174

**Tel:** +91766-931-8144;

**E-mail:** [cs.ggeng@gmail.com](mailto:cs.ggeng@gmail.com)

**Website:** [www.ggengg.in](http://www.ggengg.in)

**Registration Number:** 159174

*\*The registered office of the company is subject to change from the state of Maharashtra to NCT of Delhi as the shareholders of the Company in its meeting held on September 30, 2022 has approved shifting of registered office of the Company from the state of Maharashtra to NCT of Delhi and the Company has already filed INC-23 with the Regional Director, Western Region Maharashtra for the approval and the same is yet to be approved.*

### Address of the RoC

Our Company is registered with the RoC, Mumbai, which is situated at the following address:

### Registrar of Companies, Mumbai

5<sup>th</sup> Floor, 100, Everest Building,  
Netaji Subhash Road, Marine Dr,  
Mumbai, Maharashtra 400002

### Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

#### Mr. Sandeep Somani

Office No. 306, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Shivam House  
Karam Pura, Commercial Complex,  
Opp. Milan Cinema New Delhi -110015

**Telephone:** +91766-931-8144

**E- mail:** [cs.ggeng@gmail.com](mailto:cs.ggeng@gmail.com)

### Chief Financial Officer

#### Mr. Prakash Kukreja

Office No. 306, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Shivam House  
Karam Pura, Commercial Complex,  
Opp. Milan Cinema New Delhi -110015

**Tel:** +917669371414; **Fax:** N.A.

**E-mail:** [accounts@ggelimited.com](mailto:accounts@ggelimited.com)

**Website:** [www.ggengg.in](http://www.ggengg.in)

**Details of Key Intermediaries pertaining to this Issue of our Company:**

**Registrar to the Company and the Issue:**

**KFIN Technologies Limited**

**SEBI Registration No.:** INR000000221

**Address:** Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli,  
Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad 500 032

**Tel No:** +91 40 6716 2222 ; **Fax No:** + 91 40 6716 1563

**Email:** [ggel.rights@kfintech.com](mailto:ggel.rights@kfintech.com) ; Investors Grievances Email: [einward.ris@kfintech.com](mailto:einward.ris@kfintech.com)

**Website:** [www.kfintech.com](http://www.kfintech.com) **Contact Person:** Mr. Murali Krishna

**Banker to the Issue:**

**HDFC Bank Limited**

FIG-OPS Department – Lodha I Think Techno Campus 0-3 Level  
Next to Kanjumarg, Railway Station Kanjumarg I, Mumabi 400042

**Telephone Number:** 022-30752927/28/2914

**Contact person:** Mr. Siddharth Jadhav

**Website:** [www.hdfcbank.com](http://www.hdfcbank.com)

**E-mail:** [Siddharth.jadhav@hdfcbank.com](mailto:Siddharth.jadhav@hdfcbank.com)

**SEBI Registration Number:** INBI000000063

**Statutory and Peer Review Auditor of the Issuer:**

**M/s. A K Bhargav & Co., Chartered Accountants**

H. No. 103A, New Lahore,  
Shastri Nagar Street No 4  
New Delhi-110031

**Contact Person:** Mr. Arun Bhargav

**Firm Registration Number:** 034063N

**Membership No.:** 548396

**Telephone Number:** +91 8860300686

**E-mail:** [caarunbhargav17@gmail.com](mailto:caarunbhargav17@gmail.com)

**Peer Review Certificate Number:** 014633

**Designated Intermediaries:**

*Self-Certified Syndicate Banks*

The list of banks that have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs or the SBA Process is provided at the website of the SEBI <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes> and updated from time to time. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Forms, refer to the website of the SEBI <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes>. On allotment, the amount will be unblocked and the account will be debited only to the extent required to pay for the Rights Equity Shares Allotted.

**Inter-se Allocation of Responsibilities**

The Company has not appointed any merchant banker to the Issue (except for the purpose of obtaining pricing certificate, as may be required,) and hence there is no inter-se allocation of responsibilities.



## **Expert Opinion**

Except as stated below, our Company has not obtained any expert opinions:

Our Company has received written consent dated April 03, 2023 from the Statutory Auditors to include their name as required under Section 26(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with SEBI ICDR Regulations in this Letter of Offer as an "Expert" as defined under Section 2(38) of the Companies Act, 2013 to the extent and in its capacity as an independent Statutory Auditor and in respect of its (i) examination report dated July 05, 2023 on our Restated Financial Statements for the financial years ended March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2022, and March 31, 2023 and (ii) Statement of Special Tax Benefits dated April 03, 2023 in this Letter of Offer and such consent has not been withdrawn as on the date of this Letter of Offer.

## **Investor Grievances**

Investors may contact the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre-Issue/ post- Issue related matters such as non-receipt of Letters of Allotment/ share certificates/ DEMAT credit/ Refund Orders/unblocking of ASBA Account, etc.

Investors may contact the Registrar to the Issue or our Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre-Issue or post- Issue related matters. All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, with a copy to the SCSB (in case of ASBA process), giving full details such as name, address of the Applicant, contact number(s), e-mail address of the sole/ first holder, folio number or DEMAT account, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked (in case of ASBA process), ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSB where the application Forms, or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the Investors along with a photocopy of the acknowledgement slip (in case of ASBA process). For details on the ASBA process, "*Terms of the Issue*" beginning on page 179 of this Letter of Offer

## **Credit Rating**

As this is an Issue of Equity Shares, credit rating is not required.

## **Debenture Trustees**

As this is an Issue of Equity Shares, appointment of Debenture Trustee is not required.

## **Monitoring Agency**

As the net proceeds of the Issue will be less than Rs. 10,000 Lakhs, under the SEBI ICDR Regulations, it is not required that a monitoring agency be appointed by our Company.

## **Filing**

SEBI vide the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Fourth Amendment) Regulations, 2020 has amended Regulation 3(b) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations as per which the threshold for filing of Letter of Offer with SEBI for rights issues has been increased. The threshold of the rights issue size under Regulation 3 (b) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations has been increased from Rupees ten crores to Rupees fifty crores. Since the size of this Issue falls below this threshold, the Letter of Offer has been filed with BSE Limited not with SEBI. However, the Letter of Offer will be submitted with SEBI for information and dissemination and will be filed with the Stock Exchanges.

## **Underwriting Agreement and Details**

This Issue is not underwritten.

## Issue Schedule

Last Date for credit of Rights Entitlements	Thursday, July 13, 2023
Issue Opening Date	Thursday, July 20, 2023
Last date for On Market Renunciation of Rights Entitlements <sup>#</sup>	Wednesday, July 26, 2023
Issue Closing Date*	Monday, July 31, 2023
Finalization of Basis of Allotment (on or about)	Thursday, August 3, 2023
Date of Allotment (on or about)	Thursday, August 3, 2023
Date of credit (on or about)	Wednesday, August 9, 2023
Date of listing or Commencement of trading (on or about)	Monday, August 14, 2023
<sup>#</sup> Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.	
<sup>*</sup> Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.	

The above schedule is indicative and does not constitute any obligation on our Company or the Advisor to the Issue.

Please note that if Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date, have not provided the details of their demat accounts to our Company or to the Registrar, they are required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar not later than two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e., Monday, July 31, 2023 to enable the credit of the Rights Entitlements by way of transfer from the demat suspense escrow account to their respective demat accounts, at least one day before the Issue Closing Date, i.e., Monday, July 31, 2023.

Investors are advised to ensure that the Application Forms are submitted on or before the Issue Closing Date. Our Company, the Advisors or the Registrar will not be liable for any loss on account of non-submission of Application Forms on or before the Issue Closing Date. Further, it is also encouraged that the applications are submitted well in advance before Issue Closing Date, due to prevailing COVID-19 related conditions. For details on submitting Application Forms, see "*Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application*" beginning on page 179 of this Letter of Offer.

The details of the Rights Entitlements with respect to each Eligible Equity Shareholders can be accessed by such respective Eligible Equity Shareholders on the website of the Registrar at <https://rights.kfintech.com> after keying in their respective details along with other security control measures implemented thereat. For further details, see "*Terms of the Issue- Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders*" beginning on page 181 of this Letter of Offer.

**Please note that if no Application is made by the Eligible Equity Shareholders of Rights Entitlements on or before Issue Closing Date, such Rights Entitlements shall get lapsed and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date. No Equity Shares for such lapsed Rights Entitlements will be credited, even if such Rights Entitlements were purchased from market and purchaser will lose the premium paid to acquire the Rights Entitlements. Persons who are credited the Rights Entitlements are required to make an application to apply for Equity Shares offered under Rights Issue for subscribing to the Equity Shares offered under Issue.**

## Minimum Subscription

Our Promoter has expressed his intention to (i) subscribe to the full extent of his respective Rights Entitlements, subject to compliance with the minimum public shareholding requirements, as prescribed under the SCRR; and (ii) has also confirmed that he shall not renounce his Rights Entitlements except to the extent of renunciation within the promoter or members of promoter group. Accordingly, in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the requirement of minimum subscription in the Issue is not applicable.

Since, minimum subscription clause is not applicable. Hence, there is no requirement to subscribe the unsubscribed portion of the Right Issue by the promoter of the company.

**Appraising Entity**

None of the purposes for which the Net Proceeds are proposed to be utilized have been appraised by any banks or financial institution or any other independent agency.

**Filing**

SEBI vide the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Fourth Amendment) Regulations, 2020 has amended Regulation 3(b) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations as per which the threshold for filing of Letter of Offer with SEBI for rights issues has been increased. The threshold of the rights issue size under Regulation 3 (b) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations has been increased from Rupees ten crores to Rupees fifty crores. Since the size of this Issue falls below this threshold, the Letter of Offer has been filed with BSE Limited and not with SEBI. However, the Letter of Offer will be submitted with SEBI for information and dissemination and will be filed with the Stock Exchanges.

## CAPITAL STRUCTURE

The Equity Share capital of our Company, as on the date of this Letter of Offer and after giving effect to the Issue is set forth below:

#	Particulars	Amount (Rs. in Lakhs)	
		Aggregate nominal value	Aggregate value at Offer Price
<b>A.</b>	<b>Authorised Share Capital*</b>		
	90,00,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹.1/- each	9000.00	NA
<b>B.</b>	<b>Issued, Subscribed and Paid-Up Share Capital before the Issue</b>		
	38,06,78,585 Equity Shares of ₹1/- each	3806.78	NA
<b>C.</b>	<b>Present Issue in terms of this Letter of Offer</b>		
	Offer of 49,88,20,215 Equity Shares of Face Value ₹1/- each at a Price of ₹ 1/- per Equity Share	4988.20	4988.20
<b>D.</b>	<b>Subscribed and paid up Equity Share Capital</b>		
	87,94,98,800 Equity Shares ₹1.00/- each	8794.98	
<b>E.</b>	<b>Securities Premium Account</b>		
	Before the Issue	2415.87	
	After the Issue	2415.87	

# Assuming full subscription for and Allotment of the Equity Shares

(1) The present Issue has been authorized by the Board of Directors vide a resolution passed at its meeting held February 25, 2023.

(2) The Equity Share Capital after the Issue includes the full value of the Rights Equity Shares allotted in the Issue.

(3) Authorised share Capital has been increased from 50 Cr. to 90 Cr. through the Postal Ballot Notice Dated 25/02/2023.

### Notes to Capital Structure

#### 1. Details of outstanding instruments as on the date of this Letter of Offer:

As on date of this Letter of Offer, our Company has not issued any Equity Shares under any employee stock option scheme or employee stock purchase scheme. Further, it has not issued any convertible securities which are outstanding as of date of this Letter of Offer.

#### 2. Details of Equity Shares held by the promoters and promoter group including the details of lock-in pledge of and encumbrance on such Equity Shares

The details of the Equity Shares held by our Promoters and members of our Promoter Group, including details of Equity Shares which are locked-in, pledged or encumbered can be accessed on the website of BSE

#### 3. Details of Equity Shares acquired by the promoters and promoter group in the last one year prior to the filing of this Letter of Offer, except as mentioned below, no Equity Shares have been acquired by the other Promoters or members of Promoter Group in the last (1) one year immediately preceding the date of filing of this Letter of Offer:

Name of the Promoter & Promoter Group	Date of Acquisition	No. of Equity Shares	Mode of Acquisition
Mr. Kamal Beriwal	September 13, 2022	56,00,000	Through Right Issue

#### 4. Intention and extent of participation by our Promoter and Promoter Group in the Issue:

Our Promoter has expressed his intention to (i) subscribe to the full extent of his respective Rights Entitlements, subject to compliance with the minimum public shareholding requirements, as prescribed under the SCRR; and (ii) has also confirmed that he shall not renounce his Rights Entitlements except to

the extent of renunciation within the promoter or members of promoter group. Accordingly, in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the requirement of minimum subscription in the Issue is not applicable.

Since, minimum subscription clause is not applicable. Hence, there is no requirement to subscribe the unsubscribed portion of the Right Issue by the promoter of the company.

5. The ex-rights price of the Rights Equity Shares as per Regulation 10(4)(b) of the Takeover Regulations is ₹ 1/- per equity share.
6. Shareholding Pattern of our Company as per the last filing with the Stock Exchanges in compliance with the provisions of the SEBI Listing Regulations
  - (i) The shareholding pattern of our Company, as on March 31, 2023, can be accessed on the website of the BSE [here](#);
  - (ii) The statement showing holding of securities (including Equity Shares, warrants, convertible securities) of persons belonging to the category "Public" including Equity Shareholders holding more than 1% of the total number of Equity Shares as on March 31, 2023, as well as details of shares which remain unclaimed for public can be accessed on the website of the BSE [here](#).
7. At any given time, there shall be only one denomination of the Equity Shares of our Company.
8. Further, the Rights Equity Shares allotted pursuant to the Issue, shall be fully paid up.

*This place has been left blank intentionally*

## OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE

The Issue comprises of an issue of up to 49,88,20,215 Equity Shares, aggregating up to ₹ 49,88,20,215 lakhs by our Company. For details see "**The Issue**" beginning on page 38 of this Letter of Offer.

Our Company intends to utilize the Net Proceeds from this Issue towards the following objects:

1. To meet working capital requirements of our Company; and
2. General Corporate Purposes.

(Collectively, referred to hereinafter as the "**Objects**")

We intend to utilize the gross proceeds raised through the Issue (the "**Issue Proceeds**") after deducting the Issue related expense ("**Net Proceeds**") for the abovementioned Objects

The main Object Clause of Memorandum of Association of our Company enables us to undertake the existing activities and the activities for which the funds are being raised by us through the present Issue. Further, we confirm that the activities which we have been carrying out till date are in accordance with the Object Clause of our Memorandum of Association.

### The details of objects of the Issue

Particulars	Amount (in lakhs)
Gross proceeds from the Issue	4,988.20*
Less: Issue related expenses	48.00
<b>Net Proceeds of the Issue</b>	<b>4,940.20</b>

*\*The issue size will not exceed ₹ 49,88,20,215 lakhs if there is any deduction on account of or at the time of finalisation of issue price and Rights Entitlements Ratio the same will be adjusted against the amount for General Corporate Purpose.*

### Requirement of Funds:

The intended use of the Net Proceeds of the Issue is as under: -

S. No.	Particulars	Total estimated amount to be utilized (₹ in lakhs)
1.	Meeting Working Capital Requirements*	3,710.00
2.	General Corporate Purposes	1,230.20
	<b>Total</b>	<b>4,940.20</b>

*\* to be used in various business segments working capital requirement with full fungibility.*

### Means of Finance

Our Company proposes to meet the entire requirement of funds for the proposed objects of the Issue from the Net Proceeds. Accordingly, our Company confirms that there is no requirement to make firm arrangements of finance through verifiable means towards at least 75% of the stated means of finance, excluding the amount to be raised from the Issue.

### Utilization of Net Proceeds

(₹ in lakhs)		
S. No.	Particulars	Total estimated amount to be utilized
1.	Meeting Working Capital Requirements	3,710.00
2.	General Corporate Purposes	1,230.20
	<b>Total</b>	<b>4,940.20</b>

## Details of the Objects of the Issue

The details in relation to objects of the Issue are set forth herein below.

### 1. Meeting Working Capital Requirements

Our business is predominantly working capital intensive. We fund the majority of our working capital requirements in the ordinary course of our business from our internal accruals, however this time to strengthen the margins and financials strength of the Company we proposes to part fund the Working Capital Requirements from the net proceeds of proposed Right Issue.

We operate in a highly competitive and dynamic market conditions and may have to revise our estimates from time to time on account of external circumstances, business or strategy, foreseeable opportunity. Consequently, our fund requirements may also change.

The details of Working Capital Requirement is as under:

The details of Working Capital Requirement is as under:

(₹ in lakhs)				
Particulars	As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2024
<b>A    <u>Current Assets</u></b>				
a) Inventories	218.49	46.62	0	500.00
b) Trade receivables	550.47	898.53	8538.38	8700.00
c) Cash & cash equivalents	15.39	9.63	175.14	500.00
d) Loans & Advances	31.86	264.30	101.13	100
d) Other Assets	41.48	34.00	36.45	1000.00
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>857.67</b>	<b>1253.08</b>	<b>8851.10</b>	<b>10800.00</b>
<b>B    <u>Current Liabilities</u></b>				
a) Borrowings	376.05	143.02	50.62	-
b) Trade Payables	572.49	10.24	3993.34	1500.00
c) Other current Liabilities	135.45	104.06	248.70	225.00
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>1084.44</b>	<b>257.32</b>	<b>4292.66</b>	<b>1725.00</b>
<b>C    Net Working Capital (A-B)</b>	<b>(226.75)</b>	<b>995.76</b>	<b>4558.44</b>	<b>9075.00</b>
<b>D    Working Capital Gap</b>	-	-	-	4516.56
<b>Funding Pattern</b>				
Funding through Internal Accruals/Other Borrowings	-	-	-	428.44
Funding through Right Issue	-	-	-	4945.00
Working Capital funding through Rights Issue proceeds to be utilized	-	-	-	3710.0

*\*Details as per Restated Standalone Financials Statement*



**Estimates of holding period and basis of assumptions, as per the following table, shall be included in the offer document.**

Basis of assumption	<p>During the FY 2022-23, the Company started supplying goods to large Infrastructure Projects.</p> <p>We making supplies largely to various Roads &amp; Highways Projects, Sewerage, Drain Water Supply and Housing Projects in the State of Haryana and Delhi</p> <p>Therefore, projections, estimates of holding period, Working Capital Cycle, and basis of assumptions are based on the opportunities available, not on historical data.</p> <p>Hence, figures of FY 2020-21 should not be considered as comparable.</p>
Working Capital Cycle	<p>As per the audited Balance Sheet of FY 2021-22, company's net working capital cycle stood at 7.75 months, whereas with the change nature in company's business, increased level of operations and normalisation of business activities post covid-19, it came to 5.20 months in FY 2022-23, we projected FY 2023-24 net working capital cycle on almost similar levels i.e. 5.15 Months as well, which is considering the industry trend, seems reasonable.</p>
Trade receivables	<p>Being in project supplies, the Company need to offer longer credit periods, and during FY 2022-23, substantial sale took place in last 3 quarters, that's why trade receivables as on March 31, 2023 looks abnormally high as equivalent to sale of 9.87 months.</p> <p>Though, going forward, with the increased levels of operations, better credit control and improved project completion expectancy, we expect trade receivables period to reduce significantly, and accordingly projected at around 5.82 months in the FY 2023-24.</p>
Inventories	<p>Our Inventory holding period was Nil months in FY 2022-23, as at the financial closure day, entire available stock supplied to the customers.</p> <p>Though, as per the prevailing market practice and expected orders, we are estimating to maintain the Inventory holding period at levels of 0.3 months for FY 2023-24, which considering the industry practice should be considered normal.</p>
Trade Payables	<p>We have assumed/ restricted trade payables credit period of 1 Month for the FY 2023-24 as against 4.73 months in the financial year 2022-2023, as going forward, we intend to shift major part of our purchases on cash, and pay our creditors more quickly than past, to take discounts on purchases made on credit by making early payments, as more funds would be available with us due to (i) better trade receivable cycle, (ii) right issue proceeds.</p> <p>This would not only increase our negotiating powers on purchase side but will result in better profitability as well, as early payment to creditors makes their supplies more competitive and they offer aggressive pricings.</p>

## **2. General Corporate Purpose**

In terms of Regulation 62(2) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the extent of the Issue Proceeds proposed to be used for General Corporate Purposes shall not in the aggregate exceed 25% of the Gross Proceeds of the Issue. Our Board will have flexibility in applying the balance amount after utilizing the amount for acquisition of business targets towards General Corporate Purposes, including repayment of outstanding loans, meeting our working capital requirements, capital expenditure, funding our growth opportunities, including strategic initiatives, meeting expenses incurred in the ordinary course of business including salaries and wages, administration expenses, insurance related expenses, meeting of exigencies which our Company may face in course of business and any other purpose as may be approved by the Board or a duly appointed committee from time to time, subject to compliance with the necessary provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

Our management will have flexibility in utilizing any amounts for General Corporate Purposes under the

overall guidance and policies of our Board. The quantum of utilization of funds towards any of the purposes will be determined by the Board, based on the amount available under this head and the business requirements of our Company, from time to time.

### 3. *Expenses for the issue*

The Issue related expenses consist of fees payable to Legal Counsel, processing fee to the SCSBs, Registrars to the Issue, printing and stationery expenses, advertising expenses and all other incidental and miscellaneous expenses for listing the Rights Equity Shares on the Stock Exchanges. Our Company will need approximately ₹ 48 lakhs towards these expenses, a break-up of the same is as follows:

*(₹ in lakhs)*

Activity	Estimated Expense	% of Total Expenses	As a % of Issue size
Fees payable to the intermediaries (including Legal Counsel fees, selling commission, registrar fees and expenses)	12	25	0.24
Advertising, Printing, stationery and distribution Expenses	6	12.50	0.12
Statutory and other Miscellaneous Expenses	30	62.50	0.60
<b>Total</b>	<b>48.00</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>1.00</b>

### **Appraisal**

None of the Objects of the Issue have been appraised by any bank or financial institution.

### **Schedule of Implementation and Deployment of Funds**

As estimated by our management, the entire proceeds received from the issue would be utilized during FY 2023-24.

### **Deployment of Funds towards the Objects of the Issue**

We have incurred ₹ 15.00 Lakhs up to April 03, 2023 towards the Objects of the Issue which has been certified by A K Bhargav & Co., vide his certificate dated April 03, 2023. The said amount has been met by the Company from its own resources and the same will be adjusted against the issue proceeds.

### **Bridge Financing Facilities**

Our Company has not raised any bridge loans from any bank or financial institution as on the date of this Letter of Offer, which are proposed to be repaid from the Issue Proceeds.

### **Monitoring of Utilization of Funds**

Since the proceeds from the Issue are less than ₹10,000 lakhs, in terms of Regulation 41(1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, our Company is not required to appoint a monitoring agency for this Issue. However, as per SEBI Listing Regulation, the Rights Issue Committee appointed by the Board would be monitoring the utilization of the proceeds of the Issue. The Company will disclose the utilization of the Issue Proceeds under a separate head in our balance sheet along with the relevant details, for all such amounts that have not been utilized. The Company will indicate investments, if any, of unutilized Issue Proceeds in the Balance Sheet of the Company for the relevant Financial Years subsequent to receipt of listing and trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges.

Pursuant to Regulation 32 of the SEBI Listing Regulation, the Company shall, on a quarterly basis, disclose to the Audit Committee the uses and applications of the Issue Proceeds. In accordance with Regulation 32 of the SEBI Listing Regulation, the Company shall furnish to the Stock Exchanges, on a quarterly basis, a statement on material deviations, if any, in the utilization of the proceeds of the Issue from the objects of the Issue as stated above. This information will also be published in newspapers simultaneously with the interim or annual financial results after placing the same before the Audit Committee.

**Interim Use of Proceeds**

Our Company, in accordance with the policies formulated by our Board from time to time, will have flexibility to deploy the Net Proceeds. Pending utilization of the Net Proceeds for the purposes described above, our Company intends to deposit the Net Proceeds only with scheduled commercial banks included in the second schedule of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 or make any such investment as may be allowed by SEBI from time to time.

**Interest of Promoters, Promoter Group and Directors, as applicable to the objects of the Issue**

Our Promoters, Promoter Group and Directors do not have any interest in the objects of the Issue.

**Clause for Promoter Subscription**

Our Promoter has expressed his intention to (i) subscribe to the full extent of his respective Rights Entitlements, subject to compliance with the minimum public shareholding requirements, as prescribed under the SCRR; and (ii) has also confirmed that he shall not renounce his Rights Entitlements except to the extent of renunciation within the promoter or members of promoter group. Accordingly, in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the requirement of minimum subscription in the Issue is not applicable.

Since, minimum subscription clause is not applicable. Hence, there is no requirement to subscribe the the unsubscribed portion of the Right Issue by the promoter of the company.

**Strategic or financial partners**

There are no strategic or financial partners attributed to the Objects of the Issue.

## STATEMENT OF SPECIAL TAX BENEFITS

### STATEMENT OF POSSIBLE TAX BENEFITS AVAILABLE TO THE COMPANY AND ITS SHAREHOLDERS AS PER THE CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY STATUTORY AUDITORS OF THE COMPANY

The Board of Directors,  
**G G ENGINEERING LIMITED**  
Address: Office No. 203, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor,  
Shivam Chambers Coop Soc Ltd. S.V Road, Goregaon West,  
Near Sahara Apartment, Mumbai - 400104 India.

Dear Sirs,

**Sub: Statement of possible special direct tax benefits available to G G Engineering Limited ("the Company") and its shareholder ("the Statement").**

We hereby confirm that the enclosed statement states the possible special direct tax benefits available to the Company and the shareholders of the Company under the Income Tax Act, 1961 ("Act") as amended from time to time, presently in force in India. Several of these benefits are dependent on the Company or its shareholders fulfilling the conditions prescribed under the relevant provisions of the Act. Hence, the ability of the Company or its shareholders to derive the tax benefits is dependent upon fulfilling such conditions, which based on the business imperatives, the Company may or may not choose to fulfil.

This statement is only intended to provide general information to the investors and hence is neither designed nor intended to be a substitute for professional tax advice. In view of the individual nature of the tax consequences, the changing tax laws, each investor is advised to consult his or her own tax consultant with respect to the specific tax implications arising out of their participation in the rights issue of equity shares of the Company particularly in view of the fact that certain recently enacted legislation may not have a direct legal precedent or may have a different interpretation on the benefits, which an investor can avail. Neither are we suggesting nor are we advising the investor to invest money based on this statement.

The contents of the enclosed statement are based on the information, explanations and representations obtained from the Company and on the basis of their understanding of the business activities and operations of the Company. We do not express any opinion or provide any assurance as to whether:

1. The Company or its shareholders will continue to obtain these benefits in future; or
2. The conditions prescribed for availing the benefits, where applicable have been/would be met.

This statement is intended solely for information and for inclusion in the *Letter of Offer* in relation to the Issue of equity shares of the Company and is not to be used, circulated or referred to for any other purpose without our prior written consent. Our views are based on the existing provisions of law referred to earlier and its interpretation, which are subject to change from time to time.

We shall not be liable to any claims, liabilities or expenses relating to this assignment except to the extent of fees relating to this assignment, as finally judicially determined to have resulted primarily from bad faith or intentional misconduct. We will not be liable to any other person in respect of this Statement.

**For A K Bhargav & Co**  
**Chartered Accountants**  
**Firm Registration No: 034063N**

**Arun Bhargav**  
**Proprietor**  
**M No.: 548396**  
**UDIN: 23548396BGXHOF6102**  
**Date: April 03, 2023**  
**Place: Delhi**

**Statement of Special Tax Benefits available to the Company & its Shareholder under the Income Tax Act, 1961 and other Direct Tax Laws presently in force in India**

**Special Tax Benefits**

- I. Benefits available to the Company**  
There are no special tax benefits available to the Company.
- II. Benefits available to the Shareholders**  
There are no special tax benefits available to the shareholders for investing in the proposed right issue of shares of the Company.

**For A K Bhargav & Co**  
**Chartered Accountants**  
**Firm Registration No: 034063N**

**Arun Bhargav**  
**Proprietor**  
**M No.: 548396**  
**UDIN: 23548396BGXHOF6102**

**Date: April 03, 2023**  
**Place: Delhi**

## SECTION IV – ABOUT THE COMPANY

### INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

*The information contained in 'Industry Overview' in this section is derived from publicly available sources. Neither we, nor any other person connected with the Issue has independently verified this information. Industry sources and publications generally state that the information contained therein has been obtained from sources generally believed to be reliable, but that their accuracy, completeness and underlying assumptions are not guaranteed and their reliability cannot be assured. Industry publications are also prepared based on information as of specific dates and may no longer be current or reflect current trends.*

*Shareholders should note that this is only a summary of the industry in which we operate and does not contain all information that should be considered before investing in the Equity Shares. Before deciding to invest in the Equity Shares, shareholders should read this Letter of Offer, including the information in the sections "**Risk Factors**" and "**Financial Information**" beginning on pages 19 and 88, respectively of this Letter of Offer. An investment in the Equity Shares involves a high degree of risk. For a discussion of certain risks in connection with an investment in the Equity Shares, please see the section 'Risk Factors' beginning on page 19 of this Letter of Offer.*

### GOLBAL ECONOMY

The global economy continues to face steep challenges, shaped by the lingering effects of three powerful forces: the Russian invasion of Ukraine, a cost-of-living crisis caused by persistent and broadening inflation pressures, and the slowdown in China. Russia's invasion of Ukraine continues to powerfully destabilize the global economy. Beyond the escalating and senseless destruction of lives and livelihoods, it has led to a severe energy crisis in Europe that is sharply increasing costs of living and hampering economic activity.

Russia is a major supplier of oil, gas, and metals, and, together with Ukraine, of wheat and corn, the current and anticipated decline in the supply of these commodities has already driven their prices up sharply. Europe, Central Asia, Middle East and North Africa, and sub-Saharan Africa are most affected. The food and fuel price increases will hurt lower-income households globally, including in the Americas and Asia.

Persistent and broadening inflation pressures have triggered a rapid and synchronized tightening of monetary conditions, alongside a powerful appreciation of the US dollar against most other currencies. Tighter global monetary and financial conditions will work their way through the economy, weighing demand down and helping to gradually subjugate inflation. So far, however, price pressures are proving quite stubborn and a major source of concern for policy makers. We expect global inflation to peak in late 2022 but to remain elevated for longer than previously expected, decreasing to 4.1 percent by 2024.

The global economy is experiencing a number of turbulent challenges. Inflation higher than seen in several decades, tightening financial conditions in most regions, Russia's invasion of Ukraine, and the lingering COVID-19 pandemic all weigh heavily on the outlook. Normalization of monetary and fiscal policies that delivered unprecedented support during the pandemic is cooling demand as policymakers aim to lower inflation back to target. But a growing share of economies are in a growth slowdown or outright contraction. The global economy's future health rests critically on the successful calibration of monetary policy, the course of the war in Ukraine, and the possibility of further pandemic-related supply side disruptions, for example, in China

Global growth is forecast to slow from 6.0 percent in 2021 to 3.2 percent in 2022 and 2.7 percent in 2023. About a third of the world economy faces two consecutive quarters of negative growth. Global inflation is forecast to rise from 4.7 percent in 2021 to 8.8 percent in 2022 but to decline to 6.5 percent in 2023 and to 4.1 percent by 2024.

The global economy enters 2022 in a weaker position than previously expected. As the new Omicron COVID-19 variant spreads, countries have reimposed mobility restrictions. Rising energy prices and supply disruptions have resulted in higher and more broad-based inflation than anticipated, notably in the United States and many emerging market and developing economies. The ongoing retrenchment of China's real estate sector and slower-than-expected recovery of private consumption also have limited growth prospects.

Global growth is expected to moderate from 5.9 in 2021 to 4.4 percent in 2022—half a percentage point lower for 2022 than in the October World Economic Outlook (WEO), largely reflecting forecast markdowns in the two

largest economies. A revised assumption removing the Build Back Better fiscal policy package from the baseline, earlier withdrawal of monetary accommodation, and continued supply shortages produced a downward 1.2 percentage-points revision for the United States. In China, pandemic-induced disruptions related to the zero-tolerance COVID-19 policy and protracted financial stress among property developers have induced a 0.8 percentage-point downgrade. Global growth is expected to slow to 3.8 percent in 2023. Although this is 0.2 percentage point higher than in the previous forecast, the upgrade largely reflects a mechanical pickup after current drags on growth dissipate in the second half of 2022. The forecast is conditional on adverse health outcomes declining to low levels in most countries by end-2022, assuming vaccination rates improve worldwide and therapies become more effective.

Elevated inflation is expected to persist for longer than envisioned in the October WEO, with ongoing supply chain disruptions and high energy prices continuing in 2022. Assuming inflation expectations stay well anchored, inflation should gradually decrease as supply-demand imbalances wane in 2022 and monetary policy in major economies responds.

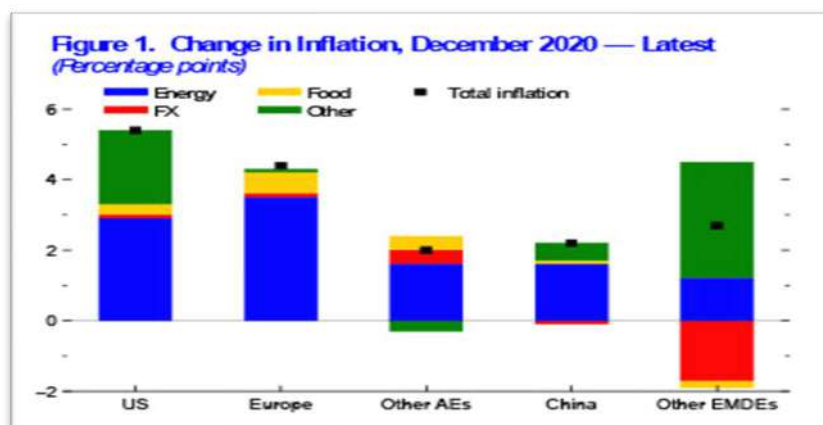
Risks to the global baseline are tilted to the downside. The emergence of new COVID-19 variants could prolong the pandemic and induce renewed economic disruptions. Moreover, supply chain disruptions, energy price volatility, and localized wage pressures mean uncertainty around inflation and policy paths is high. As advanced economies lift policy rates, risks to financial stability and emerging market and developing economies' capital flows, currencies, and fiscal positions especially with debt levels having increased significantly in the past two years—may emerge. Other global risks may crystallize as geopolitical tensions remain high, and the ongoing climate emergency means that the probability of major natural disasters remains elevated.

With the pandemic continuing to maintain its grip, the emphasis on an effective global health strategy is more salient than ever. Worldwide access to vaccines, tests, and treatments is essential to reduce the risk of further dangerous COVID-19 variants. This requires increased production of supplies, as well as better in-country delivery systems and fairer international distribution. Monetary policy in many countries will need to continue on a tightening path to curb inflation pressures, while fiscal policy—operating with more limited space than earlier in the pandemic—will need to prioritize health and social spending while focusing support on the worst affected. In this context, international cooperation will be essential to preserve access to liquidity and expedite orderly debt restructurings where needed. Investing in climate policies remains imperative to reduce the risk of catastrophic climate change.

Since the start of October, COVID-19 deaths have averaged about 7,000 a day worldwide, down from about 10,000 in late August. The diffusion of vaccines—although still uneven—has played a major role, with over 55 percent of people having received at least one dose. Yet the emergence of the Omicron variant in late November threatens to set back this tentative path to recovery. As of mid-January, Omicron appeared to be more transmissible than Delta, but its symptoms are perhaps less severe. The net effect on hospitalizations and deaths is still unknown. The baseline forecast is conditioned on adverse health outcomes—severe illness, hospitalizations, and deaths—coming down to low levels in most countries by the end of 2022. Some emerging market and developing economies are anticipated to fall short of the vaccination target in 2022 and achieve sufficiently broad coverage only in 2023.

Supply disruptions continued into the fourth quarter, hindering global manufacturing—especially in Europe and the United States. A resurgence in COVID cases (particularly in Europe) also held back a broader recovery. In China, disruptions from COVID outbreaks, interruptions to industrial production from power outages, declining real estate investment, and a faster-than-expected withdrawal of public investment all contributed to a second-half slowdown. Although there were signs of a global turnaround in November—with a pickup in international trade and upside surprises for services activity and industrial production data—this only partially offset earlier declines.

The emergence of a new variant is not the only risk that has crystallized in recent months. Inflation continued to rise throughout the second half of 2021, driven by several factors of varying importance across regions (Figure 1). Fossil fuel prices have almost doubled in the past year, driving up energy costs and causing higher inflation, most prominently in Europe. Rising food prices have contributed to higher inflation, for example in sub-Saharan Africa. Meanwhile, ongoing supply chain disruptions, clogged ports, land-side constraints, and high demand for goods have also led to broadening price pressures, especially in the United States. Higher imported goods prices have contributed to inflation for example in Latin America and the Caribbean region.



In the United States, with price and wage pressures broadening, the Federal Reserve decided to accelerate its taper of asset purchases and signalled that it will raise rates further in 2022 than previously expected. The European Central Bank (ECB) has announced it will end net asset purchases under the Pandemic Emergency Purchase Programme in March 2022, while it will temporarily increase net purchases by a modest amount under its longer-standing Asset Purchase Programme. The ECB has also committed to maintaining its key interest rates at current levels until adequate progress is made toward stabilizing inflation at its medium-term target.

Global growth is estimated at 5.9 percent in 2021 and is expected to moderate to 4.4 percent in 2022, half a percentage point lower than in the October 2021 World Economic Outlook (Table 1). The baseline incorporates anticipated effects of mobility restrictions, border closures, and health impacts from the spread of the Omicron variant. These vary by country depending on susceptibility of the population, the severity of mobility restrictions, the expected impact of infections on labor supply, and the importance of contact-intensive sectors. These impediments are expected to weigh on growth in the first quarter of 2022. The negative impact is expected to fade starting in the second quarter, assuming that the global surge in Omicron infections abates and the virus does not mutate into new variants that require further mobility restrictions.

*Note: Forecasts are based on information up to 18 January 2022.*

The upward revision to global growth in 2023 is mostly mechanical. Eventually, the shocks dragging 2022 growth will dissipate and—as a result—global output in 2023 will grow a little faster. Among prominent revisions not due to the pandemic, India’s prospects for 2023 are marked up on expected improvements to credit growth—and, subsequently, investment and consumption—building on better-than-anticipated performance of the financial sector. Japan’s 2023 growth outlook is also revised up by 0.4 percentage point, reflecting anticipated improvements in external demand and continued fiscal support. The upward revision to 2023 global growth is, however, not enough to make up ground lost due to the downgrade to 2022. Cumulative global growth over 2022 and 2023 is projected to be 0.3 percentage point lower than previously forecast.



Table 1. Overview of the World Economic Outlook Projections

(Percent change, unless noted otherwise)

	Year over Year						Q4 over Q4 2/		
	Estimate		Projections		Difference from October 2021 WEO Projections 1/		Estimate		Projections
	2020	2021	2022	2023	2022	2023	2021	2022	2023
World Output	-3.1	5.9	4.4	3.8	-0.5	0.2	4.2	3.9	3.4
Advanced Economies	-4.5	5.0	3.9	2.6	-0.6	0.4	4.4	3.5	1.8
United States	-3.4	5.6	4.0	2.6	-1.2	0.4	5.3	3.5	2.0
Euro Area	-6.4	5.2	3.9	2.5	-0.4	0.5	4.8	3.2	1.8
Germany	-4.6	2.7	3.8	2.5	-0.8	0.9	1.9	4.2	1.6
France	-8.0	6.7	3.5	1.8	-0.4	0.0	5.0	1.9	1.7
Italy	-8.9	6.2	3.8	2.2	-0.4	0.6	6.2	2.5	1.7
Spain	-10.8	4.9	5.8	3.8	-0.6	1.2	4.9	5.0	2.5
Japan	-4.5	1.6	3.3	1.8	0.1	0.4	0.4	3.6	1.1
United Kingdom	-9.4	7.2	4.7	2.3	-0.3	0.4	6.3	3.8	0.5
Canada	-5.2	4.7	4.1	2.8	-0.8	0.2	3.5	3.9	1.9
Other Advanced Economies 3/	-1.9	4.7	3.6	2.9	-0.1	0.0	3.8	3.4	2.5
Emerging Market and Developing Economies	-2.0	6.5	4.8	4.7	-0.3	0.1	4.0	4.3	4.8
Emerging and Developing Asia	-0.9	7.2	5.9	5.8	-0.4	0.1	3.7	5.4	5.7
China	2.3	8.1	4.8	5.2	-0.8	-0.1	3.5	5.1	5.0
India 4/	-7.3	9.0	9.0	7.1	0.5	0.5	4.3	5.8	7.5
ASEAN-5 5/	-3.4	3.1	5.6	6.0	-0.2	0.0	3.5	5.6	5.9
Emerging and Developing Europe	-1.8	6.5	3.5	2.9	-0.1	0.0	5.8	2.2	3.0
Russia	-2.7	4.5	2.8	2.1	-0.1	0.1	4.2	2.1	1.8
Latin America and the Caribbean	-6.9	6.8	2.4	2.6	-0.6	0.1	3.7	1.8	2.6
Brazil	-3.9	4.7	0.3	1.6	-1.2	-0.4	0.6	1.5	1.4
Mexico	-8.2	5.3	2.8	2.7	-1.2	0.5	2.9	3.4	1.9
Middle East and Central Asia	-2.8	4.2	4.3	3.6	0.2	-0.2	...	...	...
Saudi Arabia	-4.1	2.9	4.8	2.8	0.0	0.0	5.2	5.3	2.8
Sub-Saharan Africa	-1.7	4.0	3.7	4.0	-0.1	-0.1	...	...	...
Nigeria	-1.8	3.0	2.7	2.7	0.0	0.1	2.4	2.1	2.3
South Africa	-6.4	4.6	1.9	1.4	-0.3	0.0	1.3	2.6	0.9
Memorandum									
World Growth Based on Market Exchange Rates	-3.5	5.6	4.2	3.4	-0.5	0.3	4.2	3.9	2.8
European Union	-5.9	5.2	4.0	2.8	-0.4	0.5	4.9	3.5	1.9
Middle East and North Africa	-3.2	4.1	4.4	3.4	0.3	-0.1	...	...	...
Emerging Market and Middle-Income Economies	-2.2	6.8	4.8	4.6	-0.3	0.0	4.0	4.3	4.8
Low-Income Developing Countries	0.1	3.1	5.3	5.5	0.0	0.0	...	...	...
World Trade Volume (goods and services) 6/	-8.2	9.3	6.0	4.9	-0.7	0.4	...	...	...
Advanced Economies	-9.0	8.3	6.2	4.6	-0.7	0.6	...	...	...
Emerging Market and Developing Economies	-6.7	11.1	5.7	5.4	-0.7	0.0	...	...	...
Commodity Prices (US dollars)									
Oil 7/	-32.7	67.3	11.9	-7.8	13.7	-2.8	79.2	-4.7	-6.8
Nonfuel (average based on world commodity import weights)	6.7	26.7	3.1	-1.9	4.0	-0.4	17.2	1.5	-1.6
Consumer Prices									
Advanced Economies 8/	0.7	3.1	3.9	2.1	1.6	0.2	4.8	2.8	2.0
Emerging Market and Developing Economies 9/	5.1	5.7	5.9	4.7	1.0	0.4	5.9	5.1	4.3

Note: Real effective exchange rates are assumed to remain constant at the levels prevailing during December 10, 2021–January 7, 2022. Economies are listed on the basis of economic size.

Inflation is expected to remain elevated in the near term, averaging 3.9 percent in advanced economies and 5.9 percent in emerging market and developing economies in 2022, before subsiding in 2023. Assuming medium-term inflation expectations remain well anchored and the pandemic eases its grip, higher inflation should fade as supply chain disruptions ease, monetary policy tightens, and demand rebalances away from goods-intensive consumption towards services. The rapid increase in fuel prices is also expected to moderate during 2022–23, which will help contain headline inflation. Futures markets indicate oil prices will rise about 12 percent and natural gas prices about 58 percent in 2022 (both considerably lower than the increases seen in 2021) before retreating in 2023 as supply-demand imbalances recede further. Similarly, food prices are expected to increase at a more moderate pace of about 4½ percent in 2022 and decline in 2023. In many countries, nominal wage growth remains contained despite employment and participation returning almost to pre-pandemic levels. But in the United States the story is different: a sharp decline in unemployment has been accompanied by buoyant nominal wage growth. This suggests a degree of tightening in US labor markets not evident elsewhere. If US labor force participation remains below pre-pandemic levels and discouraged workers remain on the sidelines, tighter labor markets may feed through to higher prices. As a result, the Federal Reserve communicated in December 2021 that it will taper asset purchases at a faster pace and signaled that the federal funds rate will likely be raised to 0.75–1.00 percent by the end of 2022, some 50 basis points higher than in the previous guidance.

Less accommodative monetary policy in the United States is expected to prompt tighter global financial

conditions, putting pressure on emerging market and developing economy currencies. Higher interest rates will also make borrowing more expensive worldwide, straining public finances. For countries with high foreign currency debt, the combination of tighter financial conditions, exchange rate depreciations, and higher imported inflation will lead to challenging monetary and fiscal policy trade-offs. Although fiscal consolidation is anticipated in many emerging market and developing economies in 2022, high post-pandemic debt burdens will be an ongoing challenge for years to come.

Global trade is expected to moderate in 2022 and 2023, in line with the overall pace of the expansion. Assuming that the pandemic eases over 2022, supply chain problems are expected to abate later in the year. The accompanying moderation in global goods demand will also help reduce imbalances. Cross-border services trade—particularly tourism—is expected to remain subdued.

Even before Omicron, inflation pressure had become more broad-based in many economies. Central banks in some emerging market and developing economies—and a few advanced economies—have already been raising interest rates. For some the decision to tighten policy reflects a difficult choice, trading off the benefits of getting ahead of price pressures against the costs of potentially slowing an already subdued employment recovery. Policy responses will vary according to country-specific inflation and employment developments and the strength of central bank policy frameworks. Extraordinary support is likely to continue in the euro area and Japan to allow the recovery to take firmer hold. By contrast, it will very likely be withdrawn in the United States in 2022—where the recovery is more advanced—with the prospect of a broader return of interest rates to higher levels thereafter. The timing and extent of responses in emerging markets is uncertain and will be complicated by ongoing developments with the pandemic, both domestically and through imported inflation stemming from international supply disruptions. This underscores the need to carefully monitor key indicators of future inflationary pressures, including inflation expectations, wage growth and unit labor costs (particularly as demand rebalances back toward services), and firms' profit margins, which can foreshadow whether higher cost pressures are likely to be passed on to prices.

Effective monetary policy communication is a key tool to avoid provoking overreactions from financial markets. In countries where inflation expectations have increased, and there is a tangible risk of more persistent price pressures, central banks should continue to telegraph an orderly, data-dependent withdrawal. This is particularly important given the exceptional uncertainty around the impact of the Omicron variant. Central banks should clearly signal that the pace at which monetary support will be withdrawn may need to be recalibrated if the pandemic worsens again.

Moreover, a tighter stance of monetary policy, especially if not clearly communicated, could have financial stability implications as financial vulnerabilities remain elevated in a number of sectors. A sudden repricing of risk in markets, should investors reassess further the economic and policy outlook, could interact with such vulnerabilities and lead to tighter financial conditions. Policymakers should take early action and tighten selected macroprudential tools to target pockets of elevated vulnerabilities (see the October 2021 Global Financial Stability Report).

Preparing for tighter external financial conditions: Less accommodative monetary policy in advanced economies will pose challenges for central banks and governments in emerging market and developing economies. Higher returns elsewhere will incentivize capital to flow overseas, putting downward pressure on emerging market and developing economy currencies and raising inflation. Without commensurate tightening, this will increase the burden on foreign-currency borrowers, both public and private. But tighter policy also brings costs at home, as domestic borrowers will find credit harder to come by. Overall, tighter policies will likely be appropriate in many emerging market and developing economies to stave off the threat of persistently higher inflation. Moreover, emerging markets are generally more resilient, with higher reserves and better current account balances than in the previous tightening cycle—including during the 2013 taper tantrum. But financial vulnerabilities remain, and many countries have higher public and private debt. Debt service burdens could therefore rise significantly with higher interest rates.

Countries with stronger fiscal positions and clearer policy frameworks will be better placed to manage tighter global financial conditions. More generally, emerging market borrowers should extend debt maturities where feasible, while containing a further buildup of currency mismatches. Exchange rate flexibility can also help absorb shocks. But in economies with market distortions or balance sheet vulnerabilities limiting market access, the impact of capital flow reversals can imperil financial stability. In those economies, foreign exchange intervention may be needed to smooth disorderly market conditions and temporary capital flow management measures may be

warranted—but should not substitute for needed macroeconomic policy adjustment. More generally, policymakers should strengthen resolution regimes where needed to facilitate orderly deleveraging and restructuring.

International cooperation will also be essential to minimize stress during the forthcoming tightening cycle. Ready access to reserve currency liquidity is an important buffer against the international amplification of these risks. IMF lending arrangements (precautionary or disbursing) can be an important backstop to smooth the impact of the shocks. For countries with large financing needs and unsustainable debt, liquidity relief may not be sufficient. In such cases, quick operationalization of the G20 Common Framework for debt treatment will provide an effective mechanism for timely and orderly debt restructuring. The progress in the initial country cases has been too slow. Urgent improvements are needed to move the process forward and extend its country coverage.

Public finances will come under strain in the coming months and years, as global public debt has reached record levels to cover pandemic-related spending at a time when tax receipts plummeted. Higher interest rates will also make borrowing more expensive, especially for countries borrowing in foreign currencies and at short maturities. As a result, fiscal deficits in most countries will need to shrink in the coming years, although the extent of consolidation should be contingent on the pace of the recovery. If the pandemic worsens, consolidation can be slowed where fiscal space permits. Where mobility restrictions are reintroduced, governments should reprise programs such as lifelines for the worst-affected households and firms as needed and increase support for the most vulnerable segments of the population. However, policy space is much reduced, so better targeting of such support will be essential to preserve fiscal sustainability. Initiatives should be nested in credible and sustainable medium-term fiscal plans. Decisive support from the international community to low-income countries with elevated debt levels will be necessary so that they can provide such fiscal support. On the other hand, in countries with upside growth surprises where the recovery continues to take hold (e.g., Chile, Colombia, Peru), there is scope to retire extraordinary crisis expenditures and enhance revenue mobilization.

Ultimately, higher growth and stronger tax revenues will be required for many countries to avoid the risk of debt distress. Such challenges make structural reforms (see below) and improvements to fiscal frameworks all the more essential.

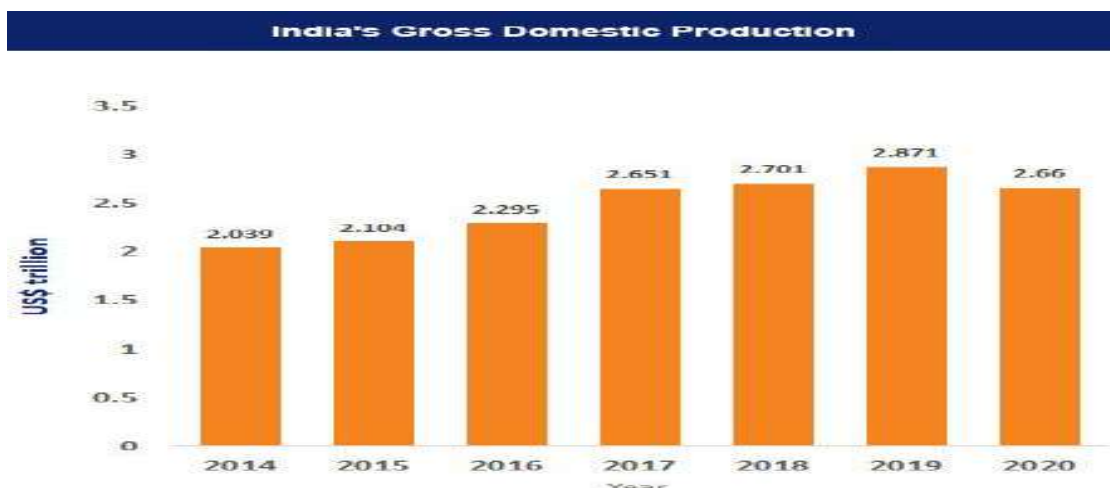
*(Source: IMF)*

## OVERVIEW OF THE INDIAN ECONOMY

India has emerged as the fastest-growing major economy in the world and is expected to be one of the top three economic powers in the world over the next 10-15 years, backed by its robust democracy and strong partnerships.

Strong economic growth in the first quarter of FY 2022-23 helped India overcome the UK to become the fifth-largest economy after it recovered from repeated waves of COVID-19 pandemic shock. Real GDP in the first quarter of 2022-23 is currently about 4% higher than its corresponding 2019-20, indicating a strong start for India's recovery from the pandemic. Given the release of pent-up demand and the widespread vaccination coverage, the contact-intensive services sector will probably be the main driver of development in 2022-2023. Rising employment and substantially increasing private consumption, supported by rising consumer sentiment, will support GDP growth in the coming months.

- India's nominal gross domestic product (GDP) at current prices is estimated to be at Rs. 232.15 trillion (US\$ 3.12 trillion) in FY2021-22.
- India is the third-largest unicorn base in the world with over 83 unicorns collectively valued at US\$ 277.77 billion, as per the Economic Survey. By 2025, India is expected to have 100 unicorns, which will create ~1.1 million direct jobs according to the Nasscom-Zinnov report 'Indian Tech Start-up'.
- India needs to increase its rate of employment growth and create 90 million non-farm jobs between 2023 and 2030s, for productivity and economic growth according to McKinsey Global Institute. The net employment rate needs to grow by 1.5% per year from 2023 to 2030 to achieve 8-8.5% GDP growth between 2023 and 2030.
- According to data from the Department of Economic Affairs, as of January 28, 2022, foreign exchange reserves in India reached the US\$ 634.287 billion mark.



### Recent economic developments in India

India is primarily a domestic demand-driven economy, with consumption and investments contributing to 70% of the economic activity. With an improvement in the economic scenario and the Indian economy recovering from the Covid-19 pandemic shock, several investments and developments have been made across various sectors of the economy. According to World Bank, India must continue to prioritise lowering inequality while also putting growth-oriented policies into place to boost the economy.

With an improvement in the economic scenario, there have been investments across various sectors of the economy. The private equity - venture capital (PE-VC) sector recorded investments worth US\$ 6.8 billion across 102 deals in November 2021 42% higher than November 2020. Some of the important recent developments in the Indian economy are as follows:

- India's foreign exchange reserves stood at US\$ 524,520 million as on September 21, 2022.
- India's merchandise exports between April 2021 and December 2021 were estimated at US\$ 299.74 billion (a 48.85% YoY increase). In December 2021, the Manufacturing Purchasing Managers' Index (PMI) in India stood at 56.4.
- The gross GST (Goods and Services Tax) revenue collection stood at Rs. 1.38 trillion (US\$ 18.42 billion) in January 2022. This was a 15% rise over a year ago.
- According to the Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade (DPIIT), FDI equity inflow in India stood at US\$ 547.2 billion between April 2000 and June 2021.
- India's Index of Industrial Production (IIP) for November 2021 stood at 128.5 against 126.7 for November 2020.
- Consumer Food Price Index (CFPI) – Combined inflation was 2.9% in 2021-22 (April-December) against 9.1% in the corresponding period last year.
- Consumer Price Index (CPI) – Combined inflation was 5.20% in 2021-22 (April-December) against 6.6% in 2020-21
- Foreign portfolio investors (FPIs) invested Rs.50,009 crore (US\$ 6.68 billion) in the Calendar year 2021.

## DESIEL GENSET MARKET

The diesel generator, a combination of diesel engine with electrical generator, is a reliable power supply device. It is used for generating electricity to provide continuous power supply during power interruptions. It is mostly used as a standby device during power outages or at places with no connection to a power grid. Factors driving the diesel generator market include increasing need for uninterrupted & reliable power supply and increasing number of power outages.

The global diesel generator market size was valued at \$20.8 billion in 2019, and is expected to reach \$37.1 billion by 2027, registering a CAGR of 9.8% from 2020 to 2027. Diesel generator is a device that converts chemical energy into electrical energy with the help of devices such as diesel engine and electric generator. Diesel generator can function for several hours to several weeks or till the grid power is recovered. The efficiency of diesel generator is between 30% and 50%, and is the combination of diesel engine and alternator efficiencies. The key advantages of diesel generator include prolonged durability, economic nature than other generators, high efficiency, and quick start-up time. However, the use of diesel generators leads to environmental pollution requires high maintenance & operating cost.

The growth global diesel generator market is driven by rise in demand for continuous & stable power supply and rapid industrialization & urbanization in the developing economies. However, implementation of stringent government regulations toward greenhouse gases emissions from diesel generators and rapid development of the renewable energy sector are the key factors hampering the growth of the market. On the contrary, increase in technological advancements in diesel generator and increase in demand for energy from various end-use industries are anticipated to provide lucrative growth opportunities for the key players to maintain the position in the market in the upcoming years.



The global market of diesel generator is segmented into type, mobility, cooling system, application, end-use industry, and region. Depending on type, the market is categorized into small, medium, and high. On the basis of mobility, it is bifurcated into stationary and portable. By cooling system, it is classified into air cooled and liquid cooled. The application covered in the study include standby backup power and peak shaving. As per end-use industry, the market is segregated into residential, commercial, and industrial. Region, the market is analyzed across North America, Europe, Asia-Pacific, and LAMEA.

### Key Market Segments

- **By Type**
  - Small Diesel Generator (0–75 KVA)
  - Medium Diesel Generator (75–375 KVA)
  - Large Diesel Generator (Above 375 KVA)

- **By Mobility**
  - Stationary
  - Portable
- **By Cooling System**
  - Air Cooled
  - Liquid Cooled
- **By Application**
  - Standby Backup Power
  - Peak Shaving
  - Others
- **By End Use Industry**
  - Residential
  - Commercial
  - Industrial
- **By Region**

**Key Market Players:**

**Atlas Copco AB**  
**Caterpillar, Inc.**  
**Cummins, Inc.**  
**Denyo Co., Ltd.**  
**FG Wilson**  
**Generac Power Systems, Inc.**  
**Kirloskar Electric Company**  
**Kohler Co.**  
**Rolls Royce plc**  
**Southwest Products.**

(Source: <https://www.alliedmarketresearch.com/diesel-generator-market-A06370>)

## **STEEL MARKET**

### **Automotive**

According to the International Organization of Motor Vehicle Manufacturers, 91.8 million vehicles were produced in 2019.

On average, 900 kg of steel is used per vehicle.

The steel in a vehicle is distributed as follows, based on total vehicle curb mass:

- 40% is used in the body structure, panels, doors and trunk closures for high-strength and energy absorption in case of a crash
- 23% is in the drive train, consisting of cast iron for the engine block and machinable carbon steel for the wear resistant gears.
- 12% is in the suspension, using rolled high-strength steel strip.
- The remainder is found in the wheels, tyres, fuel tank, steering and breaking systems

### **Building And Infrastructure**

Construction is one of the most important steel-using industries, accounting for more than 50% of world steel demand.

Buildings – from houses to car-parks to schools and skyscrapers – rely on steel for their strength. Steel is also used on roofs and as cladding for exterior walls.

The world's population is expected to increase by 2 billion persons in the next 30 years, from 7.7 billion currently to 9.7 billion in 2050, according to a new United Nations report launched in 2019.

## MARINE ENGINE MARKET

The global marine engines market is projected to reach USD 13.3 billion by 2027 from an estimated USD 11.7 billion in 2022, at a CAGR of 2.6% during the forecast period. Growth in international marine freight transport, aging fleet, and adoption of smart engines for performance and safety are the driving factors for the marine engines market.

COVID-19 has unleashed a devastating blow to the global economy and the shipping sector, disrupting supply chains while choking off demand. The COVID-19 pandemic has not only affected the healthcare sector worldwide but also impacted the global economy. The pandemic resulted in a considerable decline in maritime transportation and related activities. It interfered with international trade, creating inefficiencies, delays, and supply chain disruptions on an unprecedented scale. This also had legal consequences, and for shipping, it led to litigations that raised complex international jurisdictional issues. There was, however, a nascent, if asymmetric, recovery, and by the third quarter going into 2021, volumes had rebounded for both containerized trade and dry bulk commodities. The pandemic was a big disruptor that has created challenges but also opportunities for the sector. The impact of COVID-19 has also highlighted the need for better risk management and greater preparedness, and resilience.

In December 2021, the world experienced a resurgence of new cases due to a new virus variant. The new variant, called B.1.1.529 or simply 'Omicron,' has spread to more than 101 countries, raising fears of lockdowns and tightening restrictions. However, vaccination has prevented the development of serious illness and decreased the need for hospitalization.

Maritime transport is crucial for international trade. The main transport mode for global trade is ocean shipping, and as per UNCTAD, around 80% of the volume of international trade in goods is carried by sea, and the percentage is even higher for most developing countries. This channel of transport is cheaper and more feasible for international trade than road, rail, and air transport. Global maritime is expected to further swell at a moderate annual rate from 2022 to 2026. The growth of the global shipping fleet showed similar trends. Maritime trade bounced back in 2021 owing to the unlocking of pent-up demand, as well as restocking and building inventory. The sudden boost in demand in 2021 after the grim situation in 2020 due to the pandemic

resulted into shortages of shipping capacity and of containers and equipment forcing many shipowners to resort to procuring newbuild or used retrofitted vessels to bridge this demand-supply gap.

Asia Pacific has emerged as a global manufacturing hub in recent times, owing to its wealth of raw materials and manpower. Thus, the demand for container ships is significantly high in this region, owing to an increase in the export of manufactured and raw goods. The year 2021 saw increased oil demand due to the reopening of economies, increase in OPEC production and the expansion of Asian economies. This growth is ongoing and may lead to an increase in demand for very large crude carriers. Natural gas offers a low carbon source of energy and as economies transition toward their goal of decarbonization, the global gas trade is also set to increase. The dry bulk maritime trade is expected to show similar trends, as it accounted for nearly three quarters of total maritime trade volumes during 2020-2021 and its share expected to expand further.

### **Asia Pacific is expected to be the largest market during the forecast period.**

North America, Europe, South America, Asia Pacific, and Middle East & Africa are the major regions considered for the study of the marine engines market. The governments in the region are offering tax rebates to the shipbuilding industry. The growth of the Asia Pacific market is primarily driven by the growth of the regional shipbuilding industry, development of efficient marine engine technologies, and an increase in maritime trade activities in the region.

The major players in the global marine engines market are:

1. Caterpillar (US),
2. Wärtsilä (Finland),
3. Volkswagen Group (MAN Energy Solutions) (Germany),
4. Rolls-Royce Holdings (UK),
5. Volvo Penta (Sweden),
6. Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd. (Japan),
7. Cummins (US),



8. Hyundai Heavy Industries Co., Ltd. (South Korea),
  9. Daihatsu Diesel Mfg. Co., Ltd. (Japan),
  10. Deutz AG (Germany),
  11. WinGD (Switzerland),
  12. Siemens Energy (Germany),
  13. Fairbanks Morse (US),
  14. Wabtec (GE Transportation) (US),
  15. Yanmar (Japan),
  16. Isotta Fraschini Motori (Italy),
  17. CNPC Jichai Power Company Limited (China),
  18. Bergen Engines (Norway),
  19. Doosan Infracore (South Korea),
  20. Mahindra Powerol (India),
  21. IHI Power Systems (Japan)
- (Source: <https://www.marketsandmarkets.com/Market-Reports/marine-engine-market-261640121.html> )

### Government Initiatives

Over the years, the Indian government has introduced many initiatives to strengthen the nation's economy. The government has been effective in developing policies and programmes that are not only beneficial for citizens to improve their financial stability but also for the overall growth of the economy. Over the recent decade, India's rapid economic growth has led to a substantial increase in demand for exports. Moreover, many of the government's flagship programmes, including Make in India, Start-up India, Digital India, the Smart City Mission and the Atal Mission for Rejuvenation and Urban Transformation, are aimed at creating immense opportunities in India.

Some of the recent initiatives and developments undertaken by the Government are listed below:

- In July 2022, the Union Cabinet chaired by the Prime Minister, Mr. Narendra Modi, approved the signing of the Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) between India and Maldives. This MoU will provide a platform to tap the benefits of IT for court digitisation, and can be a potential growth area for IT companies and start-ups in both the countries.
- India and Namibia entered into an MoU on wildlife conservation and sustainable biodiversity utilisation on July 20, 2022, for establishing the cheetah's habitat in the historical forest range in India.
- In July 2022, the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) approved international trade settlements in Indian rupees (INR) in order to promote the growth of global trade with emphasis on exports from India and to support the increasing interest of the global trading community.
- Mr. Rajnath Singh, Minister of Defence, launched 75 newly-developed artificial intelligence (AI) products and technologies during the first-ever "AI in Defence" (AIDef) symposium and exhibition, organised by the Ministry of Defence in New Delhi on July 11, 2022.
- In June 2022:  
Prime Minister Mr. Narendra Modi laid the foundation stone of 1,406 projects worth more than Rs. 80,000 crore (US\$ 10.01 billion) at the ground-breaking ceremony of the UP Investors Summit in Lucknow.  
The projects encompass diverse sectors such as Agriculture and Allied industries, IT and Electronics, MSME, Manufacturing, Renewable Energy, Pharma, Tourism, Defence & Aerospace and Handloom & Textiles.
- The Indian Institute of Spices Research (IISR) under the Indian Council for Agricultural Research (ICAR) inked an MoU with Lysterra, LLC, a Russia-based company, for commercialization of biocapsule, an encapsulation technology for bio-fertilisation on June 30, 2022.
- As of April 2022, India signed 13 Free Trade Agreements (FTAs) with its trading partners, including major trade agreements such as the India-UAE Comprehensive Partnership Agreement (CEPA) and the India-Australia Economic Cooperation and Trade Agreement (IndAus ECTA).
- The Union Budget of 2022-23 was presented on February 1, 2022, by the Minister for Finance & Corporate Affairs, Ms. Nirmala Sitharaman. The budget had four priorities PM GatiShakti, Inclusive Development, Productivity Enhancement and Investment and Financing of Investments. In the Union Budget 2022-23, effective capital expenditure is expected to increase by 27% at Rs. 10.68 lakh crore (US\$ 142.93 billion) to boost the economy. This will be 4.1% of the total Gross Domestic Production (GDP).
- Under PM GatiShakti Master Plan, the National Highway Network will develop 25,000 km of new



- highways network, which will be worth Rs. 20,000 crore (US\$ 2.67 billion). In 2022-23. Increased government expenditure is expected to attract private investments, with a production-linked incentive scheme providing excellent opportunities. Consistently proactive, graded, and measured policy support is anticipated to boost the Indian economy.
- On February 2022, Ms. Nirmala Sitharaman Minister for Finance & Corporate Affairs said that productivity linked incentive (PLI) schemes to be extended to 14 sectors for achieving the mission of AtmaNirbhar Bharat and create 60 lakh (6 million) and an additional production of Rs. 30 lakh crore (US\$ 401.49 billion) in the next 5 years. In the Union Budget of 2022-23, the government announced funding for the production linked incentive (PLI) scheme for domestic solar cells and module manufacturing of Rs. 24,000 crore (US\$ 3.21 billion).
  - Ms. Nirmala Sitharaman announced in the Union Budget of 2022-23 that Reserve Bank of India (RBI) will issue Digital Rupee using blockchain and other technologies.
  - To boost competitiveness Budget 2022 has announced to reform the 16-year-old Special Economic Zone (SEZ) act to enhance competitiveness this will be done to make it compatible with the World Trade Organisation (WTO).
  - In June 2021, the RBI (Reserve Bank of India) announced that the investment limit for FPI (foreign portfolio investors) in the State Development Loans (SDLs) and government securities (G-secs) would persist unaffected at 2% and 6%, respectively, in FY22.
  - To boost the overall audit quality, transparency and add value to businesses, in April 2021, the RBI issued a notice on new norms to appoint statutory and central auditors for commercial banks, large urban co-operatives and large non-banks and housing finance firms.
  - In May 2021, the Government of India has allocated Rs. 2,250 crore (US\$ 306.80 million) for the development of the horticulture sector in 2021-22.
  - In November 2020, the Government of India announced Rs. 2.65 lakh crore (US\$ 36 billion) stimulus package to generate job opportunities and provide liquidity support to various sectors such as tourism, aviation, construction and housing. Also, India's cabinet approved the production-linked incentives (PLI) scheme to provide ~Rs. 2 trillion (US\$ 27 billion) over five years to create jobs and boost production in the country.
  - By November 1, 2021, India and the United Kingdom hope to begin negotiations on a free trade agreement. The proposed FTA between these two countries is likely to unlock business opportunities and generate jobs. Both sides have renewed their commitment to boost trade in a manner that benefits all.
  - In August 2021, NITI Aayog and Cisco collaborated to encourage women's entrepreneurship in India.
  - In August 2021, Prime Minister Mr. Narendra Modi announced an initiative to start a national mission to reach the US\$ 400 billion merchandise export target by FY22.
  - In August 2021, Prime Minister Mr. Narendra Modi launched digital payment solution, e-RUPI, a contactless and cashless instrument for digital payments.
  - In June 2021, RBI Governor, Mr. Shaktikanta Das announced the policy repo rate unchanged at 4%. He also announced various measures including Rs. 15,000 crore (US\$ 2.05 billion) liquidity support to contact-intensive sectors such as tourism and hospitality.
  - In June 2021, Finance Ministers of G-7 countries, including the US, the UK, Japan, Italy, Germany, France and Canada, attained a historic contract on taxing multinational firms as per which the minimum global tax rate would be at least 15%. The move is expected to benefit India to increase foreign direct investments in the country.
  - In June 2021, the Indian government signed a US\$ 32 million loan with World Bank for improving healthcare services in Mizoram.
  - According to an official source, as of September 15, 2021, 52 companies have filed applications under the Rs. 5,866 crore (US\$ 796.19 million) production-linked incentive scheme for the white goods (air conditioners and LED lights) sector.
  - In May 2021, Union Cabinet has approved the signing of memorandum of understanding (MoU) on migration and mobility partnership between the Government of India, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.
  - In April 2021, Minister for Railways and Commerce & Industry and Consumer Affairs, Food & Public Distribution, Mr. Piyush Goyal, launched 'DGFT Trade Facilitation' app to provide instant access to exporters/importers anytime and anywhere.
  - In April 2021, Dr. Ahmed Abdul Rahman AlBanna, Ambassador of the UAE to India and Founding Patron of IFIICC, stated that trilateral trade between India, the UAE and Israel is expected to reach US\$ 110 billion by 2030.
  - India is expected to attract investment of around US\$ 100 billion in developing the oil and gas

- infrastructure during 2019-23.
- The Government of India is going to increase public health spending to 2.5% of the GDP by 2025.

Mr. Piyush Goyal, Minister of Commerce and Industry, Consumer Affairs, Food and Public Distribution, on January 21, 2022 said that Indian industry to raise 75 unicorns in the 75 weeks leading up to the country's 75th anniversary next year. Mr. Piyush Goyal said that India will achieve exports worth US\$ 650 billion in the financial year 2021-22. India's electronic exports are expected to reach US\$ 300 billion by 2025-26 this will be nearly 40 times the FY2021-22 exports (till December 2021) of US\$ 67 billion. As per the data published in a Department of Economic Affairs report, in the first quarter of FY22, India's output recorded a 20.1% YoY growth, recovering >90% of the pre-pandemic output in the first quarter of FY20. India's real gross value added (GVA) also recorded an 18.8% YoY increase in the first quarter of FY22, posting a recovery of >92% of its corresponding pre-pandemic level (in the first quarter of FY20). Also, in FY21, India recorded a current account surplus at 0.9% of the GDP. The growth in the economic recovery is due to the government's continued efforts to accelerate vaccination coverage among citizens. This also provided an optimistic outlook to further revive industrial activities.

As per RBI's revised estimates of July 2021, the real GDP growth of the country is estimated at 21.4% for the first quarter of FY22. The increase in the tax collection, along with government's budget support to states, strengthened the overall growth of the Indian economy.

India is focusing on renewable sources to generate energy. It is planning to achieve 40% of its energy from non-fossil sources by 2030, which is currently 30% and have plans to increase its renewable energy capacity from to 175 gigawatt (GW) by 2022. In line with this, in May 2021, India, along with the UK, jointly launched a 'Roadmap 2030' to collaborate and combat climate change by 2030.

India is expected to be the third largest consumer economy as its consumption may triple to US\$ 4 trillion by 2025, owing to shift in consumer behavior and expenditure pattern, according to a Boston Consulting Group (BCG) report. It is estimated to surpass USA to become the second largest economy in terms of purchasing power parity (PPP) by 2040 as per a report by PricewaterhouseCoopers.

(Source: IBEF)

## OUR BUSINESS

*Some of the information in this section, including information with respect to our plans and strategies, contain forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Before deciding to invest in the Equity Shares, Shareholders should read this entire Letter of Offer. An investment in the Equity Shares involves a high degree of risk. For the purpose of discussion of certain risks in connection with investment in the Equity Shares, you should read "**Risk Factors**" beginning on page 19 of this Letter of Offer, and for the purpose of discussion of the risks and uncertainties related to those statements, as well as for the discussion of certain factors that may affect our business, financial condition or results of operations, you should read restated "**Financial Statements**" and "**Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations**" beginning on pages 88 and 163, respectively of this Letter of Offer. Our actual results may differ materially from those expressed in or implied by these forward-looking statements. Unless otherwise stated, the financial information used in this section is derived from our Restated Financial Statements.*

### **Overview and History**

Our Company was originally incorporated as "G G Engineering Private Limited" in Mumbai, Maharashtra under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 vide Certificate of Incorporation dated January 23, 2006 bearing Registration Number 159174 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Mumbai, Maharashtra. Our Company was converted into a Public Limited Company and consequently the name was changed to "G G Engineering Limited" vide fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated April 3, 2017 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Mumbai, Maharashtra.

GG Engineering Limited was established on January 23, 2006 to cater to the rising demand of quality sheet metal and heavy steel products.

Our topmost priority is customer satisfaction. From material to design, we are determined to maintain the quality, striving to satisfy customers' demands. We specialize in custom-built enclosure generator sets for both stationary and mobile applications. Our latest series is equipped with engines applying quantum techniques, thereby enhancing durability and stability.

We supply steel pipes, industrial engines for various applications, marine engines, and spare parts for diesel genset to the local and international markets.

Inspired by the Swachh Bharat Abhiyan, we launched India's first fully-automated and smart Reverse Vending Machines (RVMs) to enable environment-friendly disposal of plastic and other waste as users get rewards in return. Further, we have launched our latest pathogen-protection products in the wake of the COVID-19 pandemic to empower people, communities and organizations to defend against the novel coronavirus and other deadly pathogens.

These DG Sets can be supplied with: -

- ✓ Manual Operation
- ✓ Automatic Mains Failure (AMF)
- ✓ Sound Proof enclosure having Db. level 75Db (A) at 1 meter distance As per CPCB II.
- ✓ Multiset Application with Manual Synchronizing system or Automatic Synchronizing System.
- ✓ Power House Concept with designing the powerhouse from concept to commissioning.

## OUR PRODUCT PORTFOLIO

### 1. Diesel Generator

Our extensive product range in enclosed industrial diesel generator sets. We also supply spare parts for diesel gensets.

The diesel generator is an equipment whose use is indicated for applications that require more power and for continuous operation. They convert the fuel into electrical energy, through the combustion of diesel. This type of fuel, compared to others like gasoline, for example, is burned at a higher temperature, hence more efficient and ensure greater power to the generator. Diesel generators require regular maintenance to function properly.

Our Company was engaged in manufacturing of Diesel Generator till the Financial Year 2020-2021. From the Financial Year 2021-2022 our company is engaged in the Business of trading of diesel generator set.



### 2. Steel Pipes

Our Company offers an extensive product range for different segments and applications which are:

1. Steel: An alloy made up of iron with typically a few tenths of a percent of carbon to improve its strength and fracture resistance.
2. Steel Ingot: A simple piece of steel that is formed or thrown into different shapes as indicated by the necessities.
3. TOR Steel: A cold worked low emulsion prepares that are employed for fortifying cement.
4. MS Pipes & Fittings: A type of carbon steel fitting with low carbon content, and are perfectly suitable in several industries and various engineering applications.

### 3. Reverse Vending Machines

Our RVMs are India's first fully-automated and smart reverse vending machines as we provide fully-customized solutions to our customers.

Population growth, higher disposable incomes, and increasing plastic use will drive consumption of plastic bottles, boosting demand for plastic waste management solutions

The Government of India's Swachh Bharat Mission is a key enabler for the adoption of cleantech solutions including plastic waste management and recycling

Enabler and participative model involving provision of infrastructure and incentivizing waste collectors and



the general public, and playing a critical role in the waste management and recycling ecosystem.

The model involves installing RVMs at locations close to major sources of plastic waste generation such as railway stations, shopping malls, residential societies and other public places. Machines are available in various configurations and capacities suitable for different types of locations.

The contract awards advertising rights to us to show/broadcast advertisements at the PBCM kiosks. Advertising revenues will become a key revenue stream going forward with more such PBCM installation projects with advertising rights expected to be executed.

The contract also awards full rights for Pet bottle waste collection, another source of income. A single machine can collect up to 1000 bottles or 25 kgs of waste. We are working on reward-based collection model.

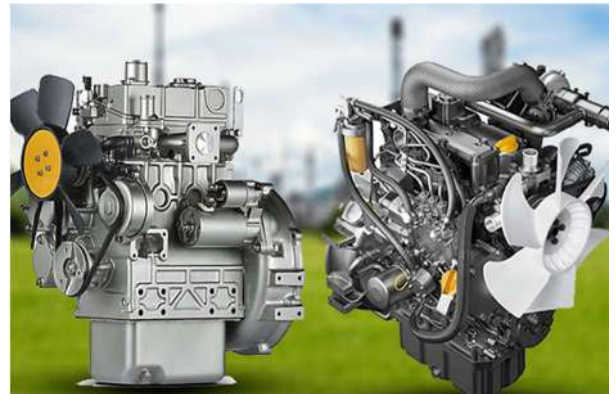
#### 4. Industrial Engine

We also supply industrial engines for various applications.

The Industrial Engine Portfolio Includes:

1. **Engine For Fire Pumps:** Fire Fighting Pumps

- ✓ Ranging from 4SP NA to 697 TCIC engine Model
- ✓ Carrying 3 to 5.7 Ltrs. Swept Volume and
- ✓ Rating from 61@2800 to 130@2400 (PS@RMP)
- ✓ Torque From 171@1500 to 46@1700-180 (NM@RPM)



2. **Engine For Construction Equipments:**

I. Excavator:

- ✓ Ranging from 497 NA to 697 NA engine Model
- ✓ Carrying 3.8 to 5.7 Ltrs. Swept Volume and
- ✓ Rating from 55@2000 to 76@2200 (PS@RMP)
- ✓ Torque From 190@1400 to 252@2000 (NM@RPM)

II. **Backhoe Loader**

- ✓ Ranging from 497 TCIC engine Model
- ✓ Carrying 3.8 Swept Volume and
- ✓ Rating from 76@2200 to 86@2200 (PS@RMP)
- ✓ Torque From 275@1600-1500 to 310@1600-1500 (NM@RPM)

III. **Wheel Loader**

- ✓ Ranging 697 engine Model
- ✓ Carrying 5.7 Ltrs. Swept Volume and
- ✓ Rating of 130@2400 (PS@RMP)
- ✓ Torque of 460@1700-1800 (NM@RPM)

3. **Engine For Agricultural Equipments**

I. Track Type

- ✓ Ranging 4SP NA engine Model

- ✓ Carrying 3 Ltrs. Swept Volume and
- ✓ Rating of 61@2800 (PS@RMP)
- ✓ Torque of 171@1500 (NM@RPM)

## II. Wheel Type

- ✓ Ranging 497 TCIC engine Model
- ✓ Carrying 3.8 Ltrs. Swept Volume and
- ✓ Rating of 76@2200 (PS@RMP)
- ✓ Torque of 275@1600-1500 (NM@RPM)

## 4. Engine For Forklifts

- ✓ Ranging from Forklift - 3 Ton to Forklift - 12 Ton

## 5. Engine For Cranes

- ✓ Ranging from 497 NA with GB 40 to 497 TCIC With GB 40

## 6. Marine Engines

We also supply marine engines of various application which includes:

1. Houseboats/In Land Waterways Boats
  - ✓ Ranging 4SP NA engine Model
  - ✓ Carrying 3 Ltrs. Swept Volume and
  - ✓ Rating of 61@2800 (PS@RMP)
  - ✓ Torque of 171@1500 (NM@RPM)
2. Houseboats/In Land Waterways Boats
  - ✓ Ranging 497 TC engine Model
  - ✓ Carrying 3.8 Ltrs. Swept Volume and
  - ✓ Rating of 86@2200 (PS@RMP)
  - ✓ Torque of 310@1600-1500 (NM@RPM)
3. Houseboats/In Land Waterways Boats
  - ✓ Ranging 697 TC engine Model
  - ✓ Carrying 3.8 Ltrs. Swept Volume and
  - ✓ Rating of 130@2300 (PS@RMP)
  - ✓ Torque of 460@1800 (NM@RPM)



Inspired by the idea of making India clean and 'Swachh Bharat Abhiyan', a campaign by Government of India, G G Engineering Ltd. came up with a solution that engages people to properly dispose off plastic PET bottles, aluminums cans & waste plastic milk pouch and in return get rewards. We think it's amazing that recycling pays. That's why we're rolling out cutting edge recycling technology and building an amazing rewards program. Because the more people we get recycling, the better off we'll all be and both people and planet will prosper. We make it really easy and financially rewarding for people, schools, community groups and businesses to recycle beverage containers using our reverse vending machines.

G G Engineering Ltd is working towards a vision of creating a clean, waste-free environment in India. Our mission is to reach each and every city of India, helping it have a clean environment.

Recently, we have launched our latest pathogen-protection products to empower people, communities and organizations to defend against the novel coronavirus and other deadly pathogens which includes:

## PET BOTTELS CRUSHING MACHINES

The machine is available in different variants with both manual and fully automated features, having capacity of recycling 200-750 bottles per day, reducing 80% of the size of the bottle. The machines have a bin size of upto 15 kg and has easy mobility.

The Machines comes with various features i.e. SMS notifications, keyboard, Bottle counting sensor, Coupon vending, Conveyer system, reward system, Live Tracking, Anti fraud Protection, Auto start and Stop Features, Overheating Alert, Bin Full Alert.

## PET BOTTELS SHREEDING MACHINES

The Machine is suitable for Disposal of Municipal Waste such as PET bottle, Alunimium cans, by shredding. The Material of the cutter of shredder is made from Hardened Special Alloy Steel. The Gross weight of machine is 10 to 400 kg. It has a shredding capacity of 7 to 60 kg/hr and waste bin capacity of 40 to 100 liters. The machine is CE and ISO Certified. It has a short circuit protection facility and a warranty of 1 year.

## OUR MAJOR PLANT AND MACHINERY

Earlier we were engaged in manufacturing and trading of Diesel Generator set. From Financial Year 2021-2022 we are only engaged in the trading of diesel Generator. The details of Plant and machinery are as follows:

S.No	Description	Make	Quantity
1.	Turret Punch Press	Amada Japan (AE2510NT) Bed size 1250 x 2500	1
2.	Press Break Bending	Amada Japan (RGM2-1003)	1
3.	Press Brack Model	Weldor (120 ton . 3 mtr )	1
4.	Perforation machine	Maximum thickness .8 mm	2
5.	75 KVA Spot Welding Machine		1
6.	Co2 (Mig) Welding Machine	ESAB India	3
7.	300 Amps A.C. Arc Welding Machine	ESAB India	1
8.	Over head crane	Safex	1
9.	A/C D/C Welding machine model heliarc 252 with Tig Torch, regulator & foot control switch	ESAB India	2
10.	NC Shearing Machine	Weldor (max. Thickness 4 mm . width 3 mtr)	1
11.	Software	Metal Soft USA AP 100 (ver 6.00.00) Fabriwin 7.01 CAD/CAM	1

## RAW MATERIAL

Our Company does not carry any manufacturing facility and is engaged in the business of trading of Diesel Genset, Reverse vending Machines and various types of industrial and marine engines. No raw material is required in the Trading Business. Further as a trader the Company does procure stock-in-trade from various suppliers

## CAPACITY UTILIZATION

Our Company is engaged in the business of trading of Diesel Genset, Reverse vending Machines and various types of industrial and marine engines. Earlier we were engaged in manufacturing and trading of Diesel Generator. Company is currently not having any manufacturing facility therefore capacity utilization is not applicable to us.

## **CERTIFICATIONS**

Our company does not any certification as the company is engaging in trading business.

## **CUSTOMERS**

We supply our Industrial Engines, Diesel Genset, Marine Engines Reverse Vending machines to our PAN India Customers.

## **COMPETITIVE STRENGTH**

We derive our strengths from following factors:

### **Established operations and proven track record**

We have established operations and in the past we have been successfully served varied range of clientele.

### **Strong and stable management team with proven ability**

We have experienced management team with established processes. We believe that our management team has a long-term vision and has proven its ability to achieve long-term growth of the Company. Our Promoters have sufficient experience in engineering and diesel gensets sector and steel industry. We believe that the strength of our management team and their understanding of the industry will enable us to continue to take advantage of current and future market opportunities.

### **Cordial relations with our customers and Suppliers**

Our record has helped us to build strong relationships over a number of years with our customers as well as with our Suppliers, which allows us to repetitive order with our customers as well as efficient and timely execution of projects.

### **Quality Standards**

We follow utmost quality standards for our areas of operation.

## **BUSINESS STRATEGY**

Our strategy is to build upon our competitive strengths and business opportunities to become one of the vital Diesel Genset and Steel Trading Company. We intend to achieve this by implementing the following strategies:

### **Constant Technology Up gradation**

Our Company has focused on constant up gradation of our machinery and equipment's used in our business from various parts of the world keeping in mind its usage in the Indian conditions.

### **Continue to develop client relationships**

We plan to grow our business primarily by growing the number of client relationships, as we believe that increased client relationships will add stability to our business. We seek to build on existing relationships and also focus on bringing into our portfolio more clients. Our Company believes that business is a by-product of relationship. Our Company believes that a long term client relationship with large clients reap fruitful returns. Long-term relations are built on trust and continuous meeting with the requirements of the customers.

### **Pursue strategic acquisitions**

In order to expand, we seek to identify acquisition targets and/or joint venture partners whose resources, capabilities, technologies and strategies are complementary to and are enabling us to establish our presence in new geographical locations.



### **Penetration in to global markets**

We are looking forward to enter into global markets and we plan to target countries where we can leverage our track record and experience in India to compete effectively and expand our revenue base.

### **Strengthening our brand**

We intend to invest in developing and enhancing recognition of our brand “GG”, through brand building efforts, communication and promotional initiatives such as exhibitions fairs, electronic media, organizing events, participation in industry events, public relations and investor relations efforts. This will help us to maintain and improve our global and local reach. We believe that our branding exercise will enhance the recall value and trust in the minds of our customers and will help in increasing demand for our products.

### **MARKETING**

To handle our product sales, we have a dedicated team of sales representatives. Our marketing and branding team responsible for marketing activities, with the aim of developing and enhancing our brands and increasing our sales.

Some of our marketing activities envisaged as below:

**Public relations** – Our Company focuses on opportunities to raise our brand awareness through non-paid publicity activities such as articles, features and reviews.

**Advertising** – Our Company plans to appoint suitable external agency for print as well as electronic media based on a marketing plan for each of our products.

### **COLLABORATIONS**

We have not entered into any technical or other collaboration.

### **UTILITIES & INFRASTRUCTURE FACILITIES**

#### **Power**

Power is sourced from Dakshin Gujarat Vij Co. Ltd.

#### **Water**

Our Business does not have major water requirements. Water required for human consumption and other purposes is fully met at the existing premises by internal supply & also with private supply.

#### **Competition**

We face significant competition from domestic as well as international players. In addition, we compete against a number of manufacturers and marketers, some of which are larger and have substantially greater resources than us. However, we have been able to leverage economies of scale to gain an advantage.

We believe that we compete favorably with our principal competitors in each of these areas. We also believe that our offering of full value chain solutions provides us with a competitive advantage that enables us to compete on more than price alone

Our Major Competitors are:

1. Tata Iron and Steel Company Limited
2. Jindal steel and Power Limited
3. Essar Steel Limited

### **INSURANCE**

We have not taken any insurance policies to insure stocks, building, plant & machinery etc.

#### **INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

We have not applied or registered any Intellectual property of the Company as on date of this Offer Document.

#### **HUMAN RESOURCES**

As on the date of this Letter of Offer, Company has the 6 employees on the payroll of the Company.

#### **EXPORT POSSIBILITY AND OBLIGATION**

Our Company does have any export obligation. The Company's drive is to expand its business to overseas market by exporting its products.

#### **SWOT ANALYSIS**

SWOT ANALYSIS	
STRENGTHS	WEAKNESS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Cordial Relationship with Customers</li><li>• In depth knowledge of Industry – Commercial &amp; Technical</li><li>• Infrastructural support</li><li>• Low overhead cost</li><li>• Experienced management team</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Insufficient market reach</li><li>• Surge in finance needs to cope up with the increased demand</li><li>• Heavy dependence on few suppliers</li><li>• Tough competition means limited market share</li></ul>
OPPORTUNITIES	THREATS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Growing acceptance by consumers</li><li>• Rapid urbanization and growth in infrastructure will create demand for Diesel Gensets</li><li>• Opportunities in the Asian market</li><li>• Rise in the demand for Diesel Gensets</li><li>• Tightening of Emission standards</li><li>• Growth in filtration market</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Industry is prone to changes in government policies, any material changes in the duty or international raw material prices may adversely impact our financials.</li><li>• There are no entry barriers in our industry which puts us to the threat of competition from new entrants.</li><li>• Intense competitive pressure</li><li>• Rising labour wages</li></ul>

#### **PLACE OF BUSINESS OF THE COMPANY**

We operate our business operations from our Registered Office situated at Office No. 203, 2nd Floor, Shivam Chambers Coop Soc Ltd. S.V Road, Goregaon West, Near Sahara Apartment Mumbai - 400104 It is well equipped with adequate computer systems, internet connectivity, communication equipment's and other facilities which are required for our business operations.

We also have another office located at "Office No. 306, 3rd Floor, Shivam House Karam Pura, Commercial Complex, Opp. Milan Cinema, New Delhi-110015, India" where books of account and other papers are maintained.

## OUR MANAGEMENT

As per the Articles of Association of our Company, we are required to have not less than 3 (Three) Directors and not more than 15 (Fifteen) Directors on its Board, subject to provisions of Section 149 of Companies Act, 2013. As on date of this Letter of Offer, our Board consist of 5 (Five) Directors, out of which 2 (Two) are Executive Directors, 2 (Two) are Non-Executive Independent Directors and 1 (One) is Non-Executive Non- Independent Director.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, at least two-third of the total number of Directors, excluding the Independent Directors, are liable to retire by rotation, with one-third of such number retiring at each Annual General Meeting. A retiring director is eligible for re-appointment. Further, an Independent Director may be appointed for a maximum of two consecutive terms of up to five years each.

Set forth below are details regarding our Board as on the date of this Letter of Offer:

Sr. No.	Name	DIN	Category	Designation
1.	Mr. Atul Sharma	08290588	Executive	Managing Director
2.	Mr. Deepak Kumar Gupta	00057003	Executive	Whole Time Director
3.	Mr. Kamal Beriwal	00310692	Non-Executive	Non- Independent Director
4.	Ms. Poonam Dhingra	09524982	Non-Executive	Independent Director
5.	Mr. Om Prakash Aggarwal	09553402	Non-Executive	Independent Director

The following table sets forth certain details regarding the members of our Company's Board as on the date of this Letter of Offer:

S.No.	Name, DIN, Date of Birth, Qualification, Designation, Occupation, Address, Nationality and Term	Age	Other Directorship
1.	<b>Mr. Deepak Kumar Gupta</b>  <b>Designation:</b> Whole Time Director  <b>Address:</b> A-10, Lok Vihar, Pitampura New Delhi- 110034 India  <b>Date of Birth:</b> 23/12/1974  <b>Qualification:</b> Bachelor of Commerce and Master of Business Administration (Finance)  <b>Occupation:</b> Business  <b>Nationality:</b> Indian  <b>Term:</b> From 31/03/2022 to 30/03/2027  <b>Date of First Appointment:</b> 31/03/2022  <b>Date of Appointment as WTD:</b> 29/05/2022  <b>DIN:</b> 00057003	47	1. Suma Fibres and Allies Limited  2. Haryana foils limited  3. Steel junction Private Limited  4. Just Right Life Limited  5. Vrindaa Advanced Materials Limited  6. Maxim Steels Private Limited
2.	<b>Mr. Atul Sharma</b>  <b>Designation:</b> Managing Director  <b>Address:</b> House No. G-73/7, Pana Udyan Vishwkarma Road Narela Delhi -110040 India	33	NIL

	<p><b><i>Date of Birth:</i></b> 8/2/1989</p> <p><b><i>Qualification:</i></b> MBA (marketing) and BCA (IT) from Sirifort College of Computer Technology and Management (IP University).</p> <p><b><i>Occupation:</i></b> Business</p> <p><b><i>Nationality:</i></b> Indian</p> <p><b><i>Term:</i></b> From 31/03/2022 to 30/03/2027</p> <p><b><i>Date of First Appointment:</i></b> 31/03/2022</p> <p><b><i>Date of Appointment as WTD:</i></b> 29/05/2022</p> <p><b><i>DIN:</i></b> 08290588</p>		
3.	<p><b>Mr. Kamal Beriwal</b></p> <p><b><i>Designation:</i></b> Non- Executive Director</p> <p><b><i>Address:</i></b> BJ-95, Shalimar Bagh (West) Delhi -110088 India</p> <p><b><i>Date of Birth:</i></b> 31/12/1981</p> <p><b><i>Qualification:</i></b> Bachelor's degree in commerce</p> <p><b><i>Occupation:</i></b> Business <b><i>Nationality:</i></b> Indian <b><i>Term:</i></b> NA</p> <p><b><i>Date of First Appointment:</i></b> 21/11/2016</p> <p><b><i>DIN:</i></b> 00310692</p>	41	<p>1. Dawn View Farms Private Limited</p> <p>2. Shashi Beriwal and Company Private Limited</p> <p>3. Green wood Estates Private Limited</p> <p>4. Kamal Ispat Private Limited</p>
4.	<p><b>Ms. Poonam Dhingra</b></p> <p><b><i>Designation:</i></b> Independent Director</p> <p><b><i>Address:</i></b> House No A 58, Ground Floor Palladians, Mayfield Gardens, Sector 47 Gurgaon Haryana- 122018 India</p> <p><b><i>Date of Birth:</i></b> 26/01/1962</p> <p><b><i>Qualification:</i></b> Law &amp; Commerce Graduate from Delhi University</p> <p><b><i>Occupation:</i></b> Self Employed</p> <p><b><i>Nationality:</i></b> Indian</p> <p><b><i>Term:</i></b> From 12/03/2022 to 11/03/2027</p> <p><b><i>Appointed on:</i></b> 12/03/2022</p> <p><b><i>DIN:</i></b> 09524982</p>	60	Vrindaa Advanced Materials Limited

5.	<b>Mr. Om Prakash Aggarwal</b>  <b>Designation:</b> Independent Director  <b>Address:</b> B-3/239, First Floor Paschim Vihar New Delhi-110063 India  <b>Date of Birth:</b> 16/03/1956  <b>Experience:</b> More than 40 years in the industry and prepared the organizational strategy for the group's diversification into plastics and chemicals.  <b>Occupation:</b> Business  <b>Nationality:</b> Indian  <b>Term:</b> From 31/03/2022 to 31/03/2027  <b>Appointed on:</b> 31/03/2022  <b>DIN:</b> 09553402	66	1) GI Engineering Solutions Limited
----	--	----	-------------------------------------

#### Past Directorship in Suspended Companies

None of our Directors are, or were a director of any listed company, whose shares have been, or were suspended from being traded on any of the stock exchanges during the term of their directorships in such companies during the last 5 (Five) years preceding the date of this Letter of Offer.

#### Past Directorship in Delisted Companies

Further, none of our directors are or were a director of any listed company, which has been, or was delisted from any stock exchange during the term of their directorship in such Company during the last 10(Ten) years preceding the date of this Letter of Offer.

#### KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

Set forth below are the details of our senior management and key managerial personnel: -

Name	Designation	Associated with the Company Since
Mr. Atul Sharma	Managing Director	31/03/2022
Mr. Deepak Kumar Gupta	Whole time Director	31/03/2022
Mr. Prakash Kukreja	Chief Financial Officer	15/10/2022
Mr. Sandeep Somani	Company Secretary	05/07/2023

#### Confirmations

- Neither Company nor our Directors are declared as fugitive economic offenders as defined in Regulation 2(1)(p) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and have not been declared as a 'fugitive economic offender' under Section 12 of the Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018.
- None of the Directors of our Company have held or currently hold directorship in any listed company whose shares have been or were suspended from being traded on any of the stock exchanges in the five years preceding the date of filing of this Letter of Offer, during the term of his/ her directorship in such company.
- None of our Directors of our Company are or were associated in the capacity of a director with any listed

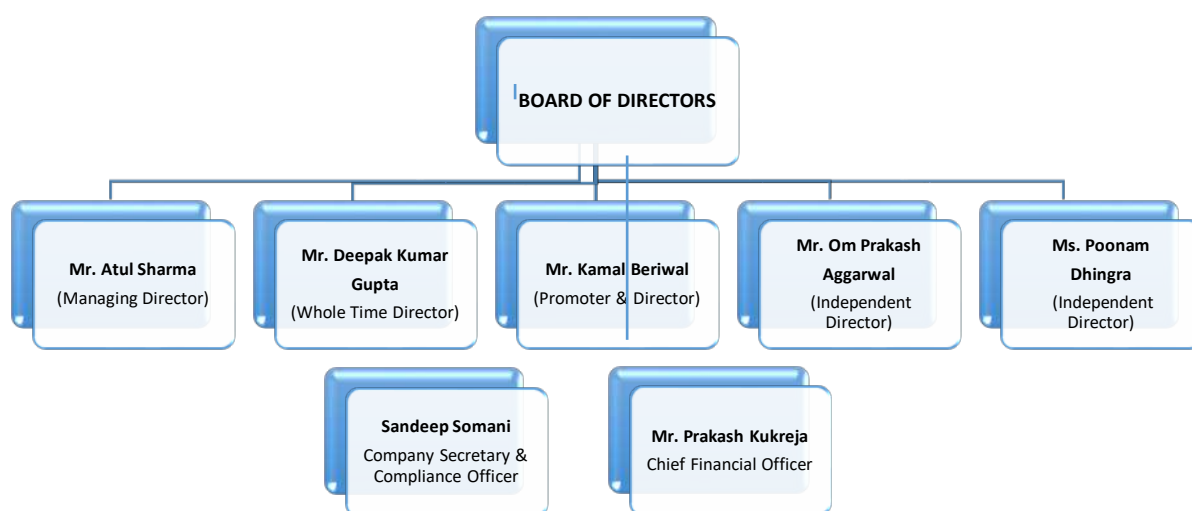
company which has been delisted from any stock exchange(s) at any time in the past.

4. None of our Directors have been debarred from accessing capital markets by the Securities and Exchange Board of India. Additionally, none of our directors are or were, associated with any other company which is debarred from accessing the capital market by the Securities and Exchange Board of India.
5. None of our Directors have been identified as a wilful defaulter or fraudulent borrower, as defined in the SEBI Regulations and there are no violations of securities laws committed by them in the past and no prosecution or other proceedings for any such alleged violation are pending against them

## Management Organization Structure

The Management Organization Structure of the company is depicted from the following chart;

### Management Organisation Structure



### Corporate Governance

The provisions of the SEBI Listing Regulations and the Companies Act with respect to corporate governance are applicable to us.

We are in compliance with the requirements of the applicable regulations, including the SEBI Listing Regulations, Companies Act and the SEBI ICDR Regulations, in respect of corporate governance including constitution of our Board and Committees thereof. Our corporate governance framework is based on an effective independent Board, separation of the Board's supervisory role from the executive management team and constitution of the Board Committees, as required under law.

Our Board undertakes to take all necessary steps to continue to comply with all the requirements of the SEBI Listing Regulations and the Companies Act. Our Board functions either directly, or through various committees constituted to oversee specific operational areas.

### Committees of our Board

Our Board has constituted following committees in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act and SEBI Listing Regulations:

- 1) Audit Committee
- 2) Nomination and Remuneration Committee
- 3) Stakeholders' Relationship Committee

## TERMS OF REFERENCE OF VARIOUS COMMITTEE:

### 1) Audit Committee

The following members forming a part of the said Committee:

Name	Designation
1. Mrs. Poonam Dhingra	Chairperson
2. Mr. Atul Sharma	Member
3. Mr. Om Prakash Agarwal	Member

The Company Secretary acts as the secretary of the Audit Committee.

The scope, functions and the terms of reference of our Audit Committee, is in accordance with Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 18 of the SEBI Listing Regulations which are as follows:

- i) Oversight of the Company's financial reporting process and the disclosure of its financial information to ensure that the Restated Financial Statement is correct, sufficient and credible;
- ii) Recommendation for appointment, remuneration and terms of appointment of Auditors of the Company;
- iii) Approval of payment to Statutory Auditors for any other services rendered by the Statutory Auditors;
- iv) Reviewing, with the management, the annual financial statements and Auditor's Report thereon before submission to the Board for approval, with particular reference to:
  - a) Matters required to be included in the Director's Responsibility Statement; to be included in the Board's Report in terms of clause (c) of subsection (3) of Section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013; changes, if any, in accounting policies and practices and reasons for the same;
  - b) Changes, if any, in accounting policies and practices and reasons for the same;
  - c) Major accounting entries involving estimates based on the exercise of judgment by management;
  - d) Significant adjustments made in the financial statements arising out of audit findings;
  - e) Compliance with listing and other legal requirements relating to financial statements;
  - f) Disclosure of any related party transaction;
  - g) Modified opinion(s) in the draft audit report;
- v) Reviewing, with the management, the quarterly Financial Statements before submission to the Board for approval;
- vi) Reviewing with the management, the statement of uses / application of funds raised through an issue (public issue, rights issue, preferential issue etc.), the statement of funds utilized for purposes other than those stated in the offer document / prospectus / notice and the Report submitted by the monitoring agency monitoring the utilisation of proceeds of a public or rights issue, and making appropriate recommendations to the Board to take up steps in this matter;
- vii) Reviewing and monitoring the Auditor's independence & performance, and effectiveness of audit process;
- viii) Approval or any subsequent modification of transactions of the Company with related parties;
- ix) Scrutiny of inter-corporate loans and investments;
- x) Valuation of undertakings or assets of the Company, wherever it is necessary;
- xi) Evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management systems;
- xii) Reviewing, with the management, performance of statutory and internal auditors, adequacy of the internal control systems;
- xiii) Reviewing the adequacy of internal audit function, if any, including the structure of the internal audit department, staffing and seniority of the official heading the department, reporting structure coverage and frequency of internal audit;
- xiv) Discussion with internal auditors of any significant findings and follow up there on;
- xv) Reviewing the findings of any internal investigations by the internal auditors into matters where there is suspected fraud or irregularity or a failure of internal control systems of a material nature and reporting the matter to the Board;
- xvi) Discussion with Statutory auditors before the audit commences, about the nature and scope of



- audit as well as post-audit discussion to ascertain any area of concern;
- xvii) To look into the reasons for substantial defaults in the payment to the depositors, debenture holders, shareholders (in case of non-payment of declared dividends) and creditors;
- xviii) To review the functioning of the Whistle-Blower mechanism;
- xix) Approval of appointment of Chief Financial Officer after assessing the qualifications, experience and background, etc. of the candidate;
- xx) Reviewing the utilization of loans and/ or advances from/investment by the holding company in the subsidiary exceeding rupees 100 Crores or 10% of the asset size of the subsidiary, whichever is lower including existing loans / advances / investments existing as on the date of coming into force of this provision;
- xxi) Carrying out any other function as may be assigned to it by the board of director from time to time.

## 2) Nomination and Remuneration Committee

The following members forming a part of the said Committee:

Name	Designation
1. Mr. Om Prakash Aggarwal	Chairman
2. Mr. Atul Sharma	Member
3. Mrs. Poonam Dhingra	Member

The Company Secretary acts as the secretary of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee.

The scope, functions and the terms of reference of our Nomination and Remuneration Committee, is in accordance with Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 19 of the SEBI Listing Regulations which are as follows:

- (i) Formulation of the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the board of directors a policy relating to, the remuneration of the directors, key managerial personnel ("KMP") and other employees;
- A. For every appointment of an independent director, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall evaluate the balance of skills, knowledge and experience on the Board and on the basis of such evaluation, prepare a description of the role and capabilities required of an independent director. The person recommended to the Board for appointment as an independent director shall have the capabilities identified in such description. For the purpose of identifying suitable candidates, the Committee may:
  - a) Use the services of an external agencies, if required;
  - b) Consider candidates from a wide range of backgrounds, having due regard to diversity; and
  - c) Consider the time commitments of the candidates.
- (ii) Specification of manner and criteria for effective evaluation of performance of Board, its committees and individual directors, to be carried out either by the board or by an independent external agency and review its implementation and compliance.
- (iii) Devising a policy on diversity of board of directors;
- (iv) Identifying persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, and recommend to the board of directors their appointment and removal.
- (v) Whether to extend or continue the term of appointment of the independent director, on the basis of the report of performance evaluation of independent directors.
- (vi) Recommend to the board, all remuneration, in whatever form, payable to senior management.

## 3) Stakeholders' Relationship Committee

The following members forming a part of the said Committee:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Designation</b>
1. Mr. Om Prakash Aggarwal	Chairperson
2. Mr. Atul Sharma	Member
3. Mrs. Poonam Dhingra	Member

The Company Secretary acts as the secretary of the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee.

The scope, functions and the terms of reference of our Stakeholders' Relationship Committee, is in accordance with Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI Listing Regulations which are as follows:

- (i) To consider and resolve the grievance of all the security holders related to transfer/ transmission of shares, non-receipts of annual reports and non-receipts of declared dividends, issue of new duplicate certificates, general meetings etc.;
- (ii) To review the measures taken for effective exercise of voting rights by shareholders
- (iii) To review the adherence to service standards adopted by the company in respect of various services being rendered by the Share Transfer Agent.
- (iv) To review various measures and initiatives undertaken by the company for reducing the quantum of unclaimed dividends and ensuring timely receipt of dividend warrants/annual reports/statutory notices by the shareholders of the company.
- (v) To review and act upon such other grievances as the Board of Directors delegate to the Committee from time to time.

#### **Our Key Managerial Personnel:**

In addition to our Executive Director and Whole Time Director, whose details have been provided under paragraph above titled 'Brief Profile of our Directors', set forth below are the details of our Key Managerial personnel as on the date of filing of this Letter of Offer:

#### **Mr. Prakash Kukreja, Chief Financial Officer**

Mr. Prakash Kukreja, is the Chief Financial Officer of the Company. He is having rich experience in the field of Accounts/Finance/ Internal Audit/ Taxation field. He is also having good knowledge of Corporate Law, Strategic/ Financial Planning, Working Capital Management, Filings, Statutory Compliances and MIS among other aspects of corporate functioning.

#### **Mr. Sandeep Somani, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer**

Mr. Sandeep Somani is the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of the Company. He has done Post Graduate in Commerce. He was appointed as the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer. He is an Associate member of The Institute of Company Secretaries of India and has prior experience in Corporate Secretarial practices, legal, Statutory Compliance, Corporate Governance and allied matters.

#### **Relationship of Key Managerial Personnel with our Directors, Promoter and / or other Key Managerial Personnel**

None of the Key Managerial Personnel are related in any capacity with the other Key Managerial Personnel of the Company.

## OUR PROMOTER

Our Company confirms that the permanent account number, bank account number and passport number of our Promoter shall be submitted to the Stock Exchanges at the time of filing this Letter of Offer.

### BRIEF PROFILE OF OUR PROMOTERS IS AS UNDER:

#### 1. Mr. Kamal Beriwal

	Mr. Kamal Beriwal, aged 41 Years, is the Promoter and Non Executive Director of our Company. He holds the degree in Bachelor of Commerce by qualification. He is having more than 20 years of experience in the Business Administration & Finance. With his multifunctional experience, he guides company in growth strategies. He is on Board of Company since November, 2016.
<b>Age</b>	41 Years
<b>PAN</b>	AEIPB0197H
<b>Qualification</b>	Bachelor's degree in commerce
<b>Personal Address</b>	BJ-95, Shalimar Bagh (West), Delhi – 110088
<b>Directorship &amp; Other Ventures</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Dawn View Farms Private Limited</li> <li>2. Shashi Beriwal and Company Private Limited</li> <li>3. Green wood Estates Private Limited</li> <li>4. Kamal Ispat Private Limited</li> </ol>

## OUR PROMOTER GROUP

The following natural persons being the immediate relatives of our Promoters in terms of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations 2018 form part of our Promoter Group:

<b>Promoters</b>	<b>Mr. Kamal Beriwal</b>
<b>Father</b>	Late Mr. Janardhan Beriwal
<b>Mother</b>	Mrs. Shashi Devi Beriwal
<b>Spouse</b>	Mrs. Rashi Gupta
<b>Brothers</b>	-
<b>Sisters</b>	Ms. Ritu Gupta
	Ms. Niti Bansal
	Ms. Deepa Jain
	Ms. Ruchi Jain
<b>Sons</b>	Mr. Mukund Beriwal
<b>Daughters</b>	Ms. Prisha Beriwal
<b>Spouse Father</b>	Late Shri Subhash Chand Gupta
<b>Spouse Mother</b>	Late Smt. Prakash Gupta
<b>Spouse Brothers</b>	-
<b>Spouse Sister</b>	-

\* The Company has filed application for reclassification of Mr. Vinod Beriwal & Others from 'Promoter' to 'Public category' with BSE Limited ("the stock exchange"). The said application has been approved by the stock exchange vide its Approval Letter LIST/COMP/YG/588/2022-23 dated March 13, 2023.

**Confirmations**

1. None of our Promoter has been declared as wilful defaulters by the RBI or any other governmental authority and there are no violations of securities laws committed by them in the past or are currently pending against them.
2. Our Promoter has not been declared as a Fugitive Economic Offender under Section 12 of the Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018.
3. None of our Promoter or Promoter Group entities have been debarred or prohibited from accessing or operating in capital markets under any order or direction passed by SEBI or any other regulatory or governmental authority. Our Promoter and members of the Promoter Group are not and have never been promoters, directors or person in control of any other company, which is debarred or prohibited from accessing or operating in capital markets under any order or direction passed by SEBI or any other regulatory or governmental authority.
4. there are no litigation or legal action pending or taken by any ministry, department of the Government or statutory authority during the last 5 (five) years preceding the date of the Issue against our Promoter.

## **RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

For details of the related party transactions, during the last three Fiscals as per the requirements under Ind AS 24 read with SEBI ICDR Regulations and as reported in the Restated Financial Statements, see section titled "***Financial Information***" at page 88 of this Letter of Offer.

## **DIVIDEND POLICY**

The declaration and payment of dividends will be recommended by the Board of Directors and approved by the Shareholders, at their discretion, subject to the provisions of the Articles of Association and applicable law, including the Companies Act. The dividend, if any, will depend on a number of factors, including but not limited, consolidated net operating profit after tax, working capital requirements, capital expenditure requirements, cash flow required to meet contingencies, outstanding borrowings, and applicable taxes payable by our Company. In addition, our ability to pay dividends may be impacted by a number of factors, including restrictive covenants under loan or financing arrangements our Company is currently availing of or may enter into to finance our fund requirements for our business activities.

We have not declared any dividend in the previous three (3) financial years immediately preceding this issue.

## **SECTION V – FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

### **RESTATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

<b>S.No.</b>	<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
<b>1.</b>	Restated Financial Statements (Standalone & Consolidated) as at and for the period ended Financial Years ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021.	88
<b>2.</b>	Statement of Accounting Ratios	161
<b>3.</b>	Statement of Capitalization	162



**A K BHARGAV & CO.**  
**CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS**

Auditors' Report on the restated Consolidated Financial information of assets and liabilities as at March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, Restated consolidated statement of profits and losses (including other comprehensive income), Restated Consolidated statement of cash flows and changes in equity for the period ended March 31, 2023 and each of the years ended March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 of GG Engineering Limited (collectively, the "Restated Summary Statements")

**To**  
**The Board of Directors**  
**GG Engineering Limited.**

Dear Sirs:

1. We have examined the attached Restated Consolidated financial information of GG Engineering Limited (the "Company") and its subsidiaries/ associates ( the company and its subsidiaries/ associates together referred to as the "Group") annexed to this report and prepared by the Company for the purpose of inclusion in the Letter of Offer in connection with its Right Issue. The Restated Summary Statements, which have been approved by the Board of Directors of the Company, have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of:
  - a) Sub-section (1) of Section 26 of Part I of Chapter III of the Companies Act 2013 (the "Act");
  - b) Relevant provisions of The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended ("ICDR Regulations"); and
  - c) The Guidance Note on Reports in Company Prospectuses (as amended) issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI"), (the "Guidance Note")

**Management's Responsibility for the Restated Summary Statements**

2. The preparation of the Restated Consolidated financial information, which are to be included in the Offer documents is the responsibility of the Management of the Company. The Management's responsibility includes designing, implementing and maintaining adequate internal control relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Restated Consolidated financial information. The Management is also responsible for identifying and ensuring that the Company complies with the ICDR Regulations.

**Auditors' Responsibilities**

3. We have examined such Restated Consolidated financial information taking into consideration:
  - a. The terms of reference and terms of our engagement agreed with you vide our engagement letter dated September 30, 2022, requesting us to carry out the assignment, in connection with the proposed Right Issue of the Company;

H. No. 103A, New Lahore Shastri Nagar, Street No. 4, (Behind Jain Mandir), New Delhi-110031  
Email Id - [caarunbhargav17@gmail.com](mailto:caarunbhargav17@gmail.com)  
[Akbhargav.co@gmail.com](mailto:Akbhargav.co@gmail.com)  
M- 8860300686





- b. The Guidance Note; The Guidance Note also requires that we comply with the ethical requirement of the Code of Ethics issued by the ICAI.
- c. Concepts of test checks and materiality to obtain reasonable assurance based on the verification of evidence supporting the Restated Unconsolidated Summary Statements; and
- d. The requirements of Section 26 of the Act and the ICDR Regulations;

Our work was performed solely to assist you in meeting your responsibilities in relation to your Compliance with the Act, the ICDR Regulations and the Guidance Note in connection with the proposed Right Issue.

#### **Restated Consolidated Financial Information as per audited Financial Statements**

4. These Restated Consolidated Financial Information have been compiled by the management of the Company from:
  - a. Audited Consolidated financial statements of the Group as at and for the year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, which were prepared in accordance with Ind AS as prescribed under section 133 of the Act, read with relevant rules thereunder and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, which have been approved by the Board of Directors at their meeting held on April 19, 2023, May 28, 2022 and June 29, 2021 respectively; and
5. For the purpose of our examination, we have relied on:
  - Auditors' reports issued by us dated 19 April 2023 on the financial statements of the Group for the year ended March 31, 2023 as referred in Paragraph 4(a) above and
  - Auditor's Report dated May 28, 2022 and June 29, 2021 issued by the previous auditor, on the financial statements of the Group as at and for the years ended March 31, 2022 and 2021 as referred in Paragraph 4(a) above;
6. Based on the above and according to the information and explanations given to us, we report that the Restated Consolidated financial information of the Group, as attached to this report read with basis of preparation and respective significant accounting policies have been prepared in accordance with the Act, ICDR Regulations, Guidance Note, and these Restated Consolidated financial information:
  - i. have been made after incorporating adjustments and regroupings for the material amounts in the respective financial year to which they relate;
  - ii. does not have any qualifications in the auditors' reports on the audited financial statements of the group as at March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 which require any adjustments to the Restated Consolidated Financial Information.
7. In accordance with the requirement of Section 26 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules 2014, the SEBI Regulations, the Guidance Note, as amended from time to time and in terms of our engagement agreed with you, we further report that:

H. No. 103A, New Lahore Shastri Nagar, Street No. 4, (Behind Jain Mandir), New Delhi-110034  
 Email Id - [caarunbhargav17@gmail.com](mailto:caarunbhargav17@gmail.com)  
[Akbhargav.co@gmail.com](mailto:Akbhargav.co@gmail.com)  
 M- 8860300696



- i) The Restated Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities as at March 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 examined by us, as set out under Annexure to this report, read with the 'Basis of Preparation and Significant Accounting Policies of the Restated Consolidated Financial Statements' are after making such adjustments and regrouping/re-classification as in our opinion were appropriate and are more fully described in the statement of Material Adjustments to the Financial Statements. As a result of these adjustments, the amounts reporting in the above-mentioned statements are not necessarily the same as those appearing in the audited Consolidated financial statements of the Company for the relevant financial years.
  - ii) The Restated Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 examined by us, as set out under Annexure to this report, read with the 'Basis of Preparation and Significant Accounting Policies of the Restated Consolidated Financial Statements' are after making such adjustments and regrouping/re-classification as in our opinion were re-appropriate and are more fully described in the statement of Material Adjustments to the Financial Statements. As a result of these adjustments, the amounts reporting in the above-mentioned statements are not necessarily the same as those appearing in the audited consolidated financial statements of the Company for the relevant financial years.
  - iii) The Restated Consolidated Statement of Cash flows of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 examined by us, as set out under Annexure to this report, read with the 'Basis of Preparation and Significant Accounting Policies of the Restated Consolidated Financial Statements' are after making such adjustments and regrouping/re-classification as in our opinion were appropriate and are more fully described in the statement of Material Adjustments to the Financial Statements. As a result of these adjustments, the amounts reporting in the above-mentioned statements are not necessarily the same as those appearing in the audited Consolidated financial statements of the Company for the relevant financial years.
8. As indicated in our audit reports above, we did not audit the financial statements of a subsidiary "M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt. Ltd." for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2022 and 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021 whose share of total assets, Revenue from Operations, total net profit after tax and total comprehensive income, total net cash inflows included in the Restated Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements, is tabulated below, which have been audited by other auditors, and whose report has been furnished to us by the Company's management and our opinion on the Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of this subsidiary, is based solely on the report of the other auditors.
- The Company has sold out 51.38% stake in its Subsidiary company "M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt Ltd." on October 14<sup>th</sup> 2022. Accordingly, M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt Ltd. ceases to exist Subsidiary in the year ended March'2023. Hence, year ended March '2023 does not includes figures of M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt. Ltd.



H. No. 103A, New Lahore Shastri Nagar, Street No. 4, (Behind Jain Mandir), New Delhi-110031  
 Email Id - [caarunbhargav17@gmail.com](mailto:caarunbhargav17@gmail.com)  
[Akbhargav.co@gmail.com](mailto:Akbhargav.co@gmail.com)  
 M- 8860300686

Particulars	Rs. In Lakhs	
	As at ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	As at ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
Total Assets	1575.60	1316.13
Revenue from Operations	740.95	966.01
Total net profit after tax	64.07	-98.83
Other comprehensive income	NIL	NIL
Net Cash Inflows / (Outflows)	(2.25)	(9.99)

The accompanying consolidated Statement includes the audited standalone financial information, in respect of M/s G I Engineering Solutions Limited (a listed entity), whose audited financial information reflects Group company's share of profit after tax of Rs. 68.48 Lakhs for the year ended 31st March 2023 and total comprehensive income of Rs. NIL for the year ended 31st March 2023, as considered in the Restated consolidated audited financial results. These audited financial information have been audited by us and have been approved and furnished to us by the management and our conclusion on the Statement, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these Subsidiaries/associates/ joint ventures, is based solely on such audited financial information.

9. The Restated Consolidated Financial Statement do not reflect the effects of events that occurred subsequent to the audited financial statements mentioned in paragraph 4 above.
10. This report should not in any way be construed as a reissuance or re-dating of any of the previous audit reports issued by the Previous Auditors, nor should this report be construed as a new opinion on any of the financial statements referred to herein.
- +
11. We have no responsibility to update our report for events and circumstances occurring after the date of the report.
12. In our opinion, the above Restated Consolidated Financial Information contained in Annexure to this report read along with the Basis of Preparation and Significant Accounting policies after making adjustments and regrouping/re-classification as considered appropriate and have been prepared in accordance with the provisions of Section 26 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules 2014, to the extent applicable, the SEBI Regulations, the Guidance Note issued in this regard by the ICAI, as amended from time to time, and in terms of our engagement agreed with you.



H. No. 103A, New Lahore Shastri Nagar, Street No. 4, (Behind Jain Mandir), New Delhi-110031  
Email Id - [caarunbhargav17@gmail.com](mailto:caarunbhargav17@gmail.com)  
[Akbhargav.co@gmail.com](mailto:Akbhargav.co@gmail.com)  
M- 8860300686



13. Our report is intended solely for use of the Board of Directors for inclusion in the Offer documents to be filed with recognized Stock Exchange in connection with the proposed Right Issue. Our report should not be used, referred to, or distributed for any other purpose except with our prior consent in writing. Accordingly, we do not accept or assume any liability or any duty of care for any other purpose or to any other person to whom this report is shown or into whose hands it may come without our prior consent in writing.

For A K Bhargav & Co.  
Chartered Accountants  
FRN: 034063N

CA ARUN KUMAR BHARGAV  
(Partner)

M. No. 548396

UDIN: 2354839686XHP8487



Place: New Delhi  
Date: 05.07.2023

H. No. 103A, New Lahore Shastri Nagar, Street No. 4, (Behind Jain Mandir), New Delhi-110031  
Email Id - [caarunbhargav17@gmail.com](mailto:caarunbhargav17@gmail.com)  
[Akbhargav.co@gmail.com](mailto:Akbhargav.co@gmail.com)  
M- 8860300686

Annexure-I  
G G Engineering Limited  
CIN : L28900MH2006PLC159174

Restated Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities as at March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021  
(Amount in Lakhs)

Particulars	Note No.	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
<b>I. ASSETS</b>				
<b>1) Non-Current Assets</b>				
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	3	40.74	503.13	1,776.79
(b) Goodwill		-	232.15	232.15
(c) Financial Assets				
(i) Investments	4	2,779.52	36.22	36.22
(ii) Loans	5	20.00	20.33	18.87
(iii) Other Financial Asset	6	62.19	17.53	21.49
(d) Deferred Tax Assets (Net)	16	8.27	12.28	-
(e) Other Non-current Assets	7	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Current Assets</b>		<b>2,910.73</b>	<b>821.63</b>	<b>2,085.51</b>
<b>2) Current Assets</b>				
(a) Inventories	8	-	182.35	424.38
(b) Financial Assets				
(i) Trade Receivables	9	8,538.38	1,383.48	605.78
(ii) Cash and Cash Equivalents	10	175.14	21.12	23.37
(iii) Loans	11	101.13	140.05	34.86
(c) Other Current Assets	12	36.65	445.39	500.86
<b>Total Current Assets</b>		<b>8,851.30</b>	<b>2,172.38</b>	<b>1,589.26</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>11,762.02</b>	<b>2,994.01</b>	<b>3,674.77</b>
<b>II. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>				
<b>1) Equity</b>				
(a) Share Capital	13	3,806.79	1,031.00	1,031.00
(b) Other Equity	14	3,540.87	535.29	383.61
(c) Money received against share warrant	14	-	0.13	0.13
(d) Non Controlling Interest	14	-	237.18	206.02
<b>Total Equity</b>		<b>7,347.66</b>	<b>1,803.60</b>	<b>1,620.76</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
<b>2) Non-current Liabilities</b>				
(a) Financial Liabilities				
(i) Borrowings	15	121.70	-	69.76
(b) Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)	16	-	-	18.36
<b>Total Non-current Liabilities</b>		<b>121.70</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>88.13</b>
<b>3) Current Liabilities</b>				
(a) Financial Liabilities				
(i) Borrowings	15	50.62	888.18	987.97
(ii) Trade Payables	17	-	-	-
i) Total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises		0.08	-	-
ii) Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises		3,993.26	107.26	778.41
(b) Short term Provisions	18	94.47	11.39	-
(c) Other current liabilities	19	154.24	183.58	199.51
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>		<b>4,292.67</b>	<b>1,190.42</b>	<b>1,965.89</b>
<b>TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>		<b>11,762.02</b>	<b>2,994.01</b>	<b>3,674.77</b>

NOTES TO ACCOUNTS: forming part of Financial Statement 1 - 36

The Company has sold out 51.38% stake in its Subsidiary company " M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt Ltd." on October 14th 2022. Accordingly, M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt Ltd. ceases to exist Subsidiary in the year ended March 2023. Hence, year ended December 2022 does not include figures of M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt. Ltd. However, year ended March 2022, March 2021 & March 2020 includes figures of M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt. Ltd.

The Company has acquired 24.82 % stake in M/s GI Engineering Solutions Limited during the year ended March 2023, accounted using equity method.

Appropriate regroupings have been made in the Restated Financial Information, wherever required, by reclassification of the corresponding terms of income, expense, assets, liabilities and cash flows, in order to bring them in line with the accounting policies and classification as per latest financial statements of the Company for the nine months year ended 31st March 2023.

As per our Report of even date attached

For A. K. Bhargava & Co.  
Chartered Accountants  
FRN : 034063N

(CA ARUN KUMAR BHARGAVA)  
(Proprietor)

Membership No. 548396

UDIN : 23548396B9XHP8487

Date : 05/07/2023  
Place : Delhi

For & on behalf of the Board of Directors of  
G G Engineering Limited

Atul Sharma  
Managing Director  
DIN No: 08290588

Sandeep Soman  
Company Secretary  
DJEPS6529G

Deepak Kumar Gupta  
Whole Time Director  
DIN No: 00057003

Prakash Kukreja  
Chief Financial Officer  
ASTPK1748E

## Annexure-II

G G Engineering Limited

CIN : L28900MH2006PLC159174

Restated Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021

Particulars		Note No.	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
<b>I. Revenue</b>					
Revenue from Operations	20		9,956.70	2,255.33	3,741.70
Other Income	21		1,126.13	41.98	9.64
<b>Total Income</b>			<b>11,082.83</b>	<b>2,297.32</b>	<b>3,751.35</b>
<b>II. Expenses</b>					
Cost of materials consumed	22		-	455.36	1,304.28
Purchases of Stock-in-Trade	23		9,748.06	1,334.39	2,006.73
Changes in inventories of Finished Goods, Stock-in-trade and Work-in-progress	24		46.62	112.54	-140.32
Employee benefit expenses	25		24.88	34.03	125.56
Finance costs	26		1.70	36.48	78.54
Depreciation and amortization expenses	27		11.41	114.17	119.68
Other Expenses	28		374.06	168.13	335.95
<b>Total Expenses</b>			<b>10,206.73</b>	<b>2,255.09</b>	<b>3,830.42</b>
<b>III Profit / (Loss) before exceptional Items</b>			<b>876.09</b>	<b>42.22</b>	<b>-79.08</b>
Less : Exceptional Items			-	-	-
<b>Share in profit / (Loss) of Associate</b>			<b>68.48</b>	-	-
<b>IV. Profit/(Loss) Before Tax</b>			<b>944.57</b>	<b>42.22</b>	<b>-79.08</b>
<b>V. Tax Expense:</b>					
(1) Current Tax			94.47	11.39	2.34
(2) Deferred Tax			-11.20	-30.64	0.60
(Short)/Excess Provision of Tax			-	-17.62	-
<b>VI. Profit/(Loss) for the period from continuing operations after tax</b>			<b>861.31</b>	<b>43.85</b>	<b>-82.02</b>
<b>VII. Profit/(Loss) from discontinued operations</b>					
<b>VIII. Tax expense of discontinued operations</b>	29		-	-3.70	-
<b>IX. Profit/(Loss) from Discontinued Operations after tax</b>			-	-3.70	-
<b>X. Profit/(Loss) for the period</b>			<b>861.31</b>	<b>40.15</b>	<b>-82.02</b>
<b>Other Comprehensive Income</b>					
A (i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss			-	-	-
(ii) Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss			0.62	1.69	2.52
B (i) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss			-0.16	-0.44	-0.65
(ii) Income tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss			0.46	1.25	1.86
<b>Total Other Comprehensive Income</b>			<b>861.77</b>	<b>41.40</b>	<b>-80.16</b>
<b>XI. Total Comprehensive Income for the period</b>			<b>861.77</b>	<b>41.40</b>	<b>-80.16</b>
<b>XII. Net profit / (loss) is attributable to:</b>					
Owners			861.31	9.00	-33.96
Non-controlling interests			-	31.16	-48.06
<b>Total Net Profit/ (loss)</b>			<b>861.31</b>	<b>40.15</b>	<b>-82.02</b>
<b>XIII. Other comprehensive income for the period attributable to:</b>					
Shareholders of the Company			0.46	1.25	1.86
Non-controlling interests			-	-	-
<b>XIV. Total Other Comprehensive Income</b>			<b>0.46</b>	<b>1.25</b>	<b>1.86</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income for the period attributable to:</b>					
Shareholders of the Company			861.77	10.25	-32.10
Non-controlling interests			-	31.16	-48.06
<b>Total Comprehensive Income for the period</b>			<b>861.77</b>	<b>41.40</b>	<b>-80.16</b>
<b>XV. Earnings per Equity Share</b>					
(1) Basic	31		0.34	0.04	-0.08
(2) Diluted			0.34	0.04	-0.08

**NOTES TO ACCOUNTS: forming part of Financial Statement 1 - 36**

The Company has sold out 51.38% stake in its Subsidiary company "M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt Ltd." on October 14th 2022. Accordingly, M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt Ltd. ceases to exist Subsidiary in the year ended March 2023. Hence, year ended December 2022 does not includes figures of M/s Shashi Beriwal& Co.Pvt. Ltd. However, year ended March 2022, March 2021 & March 2020 includes figures of M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt. Ltd.

The Company has acquired 24.82 % stake in M/s GI Engineering Solutions Limited during the year ended March 2023, accounted using equity method.

During the year ended March, 2022, March 2021 and March, 2020, Company has restated its shares at Rs. 1 each to make it comparable with year ended December 31st, 2022.

Appropriate regroupings have been made in the Restated Financial Information, wherever required, by reclassification of the corresponding terms of Income, expense, assets, liabilities and cash flows, in order to bring them in line with the accounting policies and classification as per latest financial statements of the Company for the nine months year ended 31st March 2023.

As per our Report of even date attached

For A. K. Bhargav & Co.  
Chartered Accountants  
FRN : 034063N

**(CA ARUN KUMAR BHARGAV)**  
(Proprietor)  
Membership No. 548396  
UDIN : 23548396BGXHP8487

For & on behalf of the Board of Directors of  
G G Engineering Limited

**Atul Sharma**  
Managing Director  
DIN No: 08290588

**Deepak Kumar Gupta**  
Whole Time Director  
DIN No: 00057003

**Sandeep Somani**  
Company Secretary  
DJEPS6529G

**Prakash Kukreja**  
Chief Financial Officer  
ASTPK1748F

## NOTES TO ACCOUNTS: forming part of Financial Statement 1 - 36

The Company has sold out 51.38% stake in its Subsidiary company "M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt Ltd." on October 14th 2022. Accordingly, M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt Ltd. ceases to exist Subsidiary in the year ended March 2023. Hence, year ended December 2022 does not includes figures of M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt. Ltd. However, year ended March 2022, March 2021 & March 2020 includes figures of M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt. Ltd.

The Company has acquired 24.82 % stake in M/s GI Engineering Solutions Limited during the year ended March 2023, accounted using equity method.

During the year ended March, 2022, March 2021 and March, 2020, Company has restated its shares at Rs. 1 each to make it comparable with year ended December 31st, 2022.

Appropriate regroupings have been made in the Restated Financial Information, wherever required, by reclassification of the corresponding terms of income, expense, assets, liabilities and cash flows, in order to bring them in line with the accounting policies and classification as per latest financial statements of the Company for the nine months year ended 31st March 2023.

As per our Report of even date attached

For A. K. Bhargav & Co.

Chartered Accountants

FRN : 034063N

(CA ARUN KUMAR BHARGAVA)  
(Proprietor)  
Membership No. 548396  
UDIN : 2354839689xHP8487

Date : 05/07/2023

Place : Delhi

For & on behalf of the Board of Directors of  
G G Engineering Limited






Atul Sharma  
Managing Director  
DIN No: 08290588

Sandeep Somani  
Company Secretary  
DJEPS6529G

Deepak Kumar Gupta  
Whole Time Director  
DIN No: 00057003

Prakash Kukreja  
Chief Financial Officer  
ASTPK1748E



<b>Annexure-III</b> <b>G G Engineering Limited</b> <b>CIN : L28900MH2006PLC159174</b> <b>Restated Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021</b>			
(Amount in Lakhs)			
Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
<b>A. Cash Flow from Operating Activities:</b>			
Net profit before Tax	876.10	38.52	-79.08
<b>Adjustments to reconcile profit before tax to net cash flows:</b>			
Depreciation and Amortisation	11.41	114.17	119.68
Prior period expense	(0.70)	-	-
Interest income	-3.43	10.37	-0.80
Profit/(Loss) on sale of Assets	-	3.45	-
Interest expense	1.70	73.73	78.54
Fair value as per Ind AS	-14.35	-	-
Sundry Balances W/off	-	8.49	-
<b>Operating Profit before Working Capital Changes</b>	<b>870.72</b>	<b>248.72</b>	<b>118.34</b>
<b>Adjustments for movement in Working Capital:</b>			
(Increase)/Decrease in Trade receivable & Other Current Assets	-	-	-
(Increase)/Decrease in Trade receivable	-7,639.84	-777.69	-207.04
(Increase)/Decrease in Current Loans	163.17	-105.19	59.53
(Increase)/Decrease in Other Financial Asset	-52.51	3.96	-
(Increase)/Decrease in Other Current Assets	-20.77	1.00	-1.66
(Increase) / Decrease in Inventories	46.62	242.03	-68.70
Increase/(Decrease) in Trade Payables and other current liabilities	-	-	-
Increase / (Decrease) in Trade Payables	3,983.09	-671.15	203.79
Increase / (Decrease) in Deferred Tax Liabilities	-	-	-
Increase/ (Decrease) in Other Current Liabilities	68.30	-15.93	-78.11
<b>Cash Generated from Operations</b>	<b>-2,581.23</b>	<b>-1,074.25</b>	<b>26.15</b>
Direct Taxes paid (net of refund)	-	2.66	1.38
<b>Net Cash from Operating Activities</b>	<b>-2,581.23</b>	<b>-1,071.59</b>	<b>27.53</b>
<b>B. Cash Flow from Investing Activities:</b>			
Purchase of Fixed Assets	-1.47	-14.69	-218.90
Sale of Fixed Assets	-	1,198.22	-
Non - Current investments	-2,178.29	-	-
Interest income	3.43	-10.46	0.80
<b>Net Cash used in Investing Activities</b>	<b>-2,176.33</b>	<b>1,173.06</b>	<b>-218.09</b>
<b>C. Cash Flow from Financing Activities:</b>			
Proceeds/Repayment of Long term borrowings	121.70	-69.76	-15.97
Increase in Loans & Advances	0.33	-1.46	-
Interest Paid	-1.70	-73.73	-78.54
Repayment of Short term borrowings	-92.40	-99.78	-
Proceeds from Short term borrowings	-	-	275.08
Adjustment agst. Share Warrants	-0.13	141.00	-
Increase in Loans & Advances	-	-	-
Proceeds from Issue of Shares	4,999.56	-	-
Charges for right issue	(104.29)	-	-
<b>Net Cash used in Financing Activities</b>	<b>4,923.07</b>	<b>-103.73</b>	<b>180.57</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash equivalents</b>	<b>165.51</b>	<b>-2.25</b>	<b>-9.99</b>
<b>Cash and Cash equivalents - Opening Balance</b>	<b>9.63</b>	<b>23.37</b>	<b>33.36</b>
<b>Net Change in Cash and Cash equivalents</b>	<b>175.14</b>	<b>21.12</b>	<b>23.37</b>
<b>Cash and Cash equivalents - Closing Balance</b>	<b>175.14</b>	<b>21.12</b>	<b>23.37</b>
<b>Components of Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>			
Bank balance in current account	162.10	9.25	4.11
Cheque Issue but not credited	-	0.30	-
Cash on hand	13.04	11.56	19.26
<b>Total</b>	<b>175.14</b>	<b>21.12</b>	<b>23.37</b>
<b>Note 1 : The consolidated cash flow statement has been prepared under the indirect method as set out in Indian Accounting Standard (IND AS 7) statement of cash flows</b> <b>Note 2: The opening balance of cash and cash equivalents of year ended March 2023 does not include the amount of Subsidiary company M/s Shashi Beriwal &amp; co private limited, being ceased to subsidiary during the financial year.</b> <b>The Company has sold out 51.38% stake in its Subsidiary company " M/s Shashi Beriwal &amp; Co. Pvt Ltd." on October 14th' 2022. Accordingly, M/s Shashi Beriwal &amp; Co. Pvt Ltd. ceases to exist Subsidiary in the year ended March'2023. Hence, year ended March '2023 does not includes figures of M/s Shashi Beriwal&amp; Co.Pvt. Ltd. However, year ended March'2022, March'2021 &amp; March'2020 includes figures of M/s Shashi Beriwal &amp; Co. Pvt. Ltd.</b> <b>The Company has acquired 24.82 % stake in M/s GI Engineering Solutions Limited during the year ended March 2023, accounted using equity method.</b> <b>As per our attached report of the date.</b> <b>For A. K. Bhargava &amp; Co.</b> <b>Chartered Accountants</b> <b>FRN : 034063N</b>  <b>(CA ARUN KUMAR BHARGAVA)</b> <b>(Proprietor)</b> <b>Membership No. 548396</b> <b>UDIN : 23548396BGXHP8487</b> <b>Date : 05/07/2023</b> <b>Place : Delhi</b>			
<b>For &amp; on behalf of the Board of Directors of G G Engineering Limited</b>  <b>Atul Sharma</b> <b>Managing Director</b> <b>DIN No: 08290588</b>  <b>Sandeep Somani</b> <b>Company Secretary</b> <b>DJEP56529G</b>			
 <b>Deepak Kumar Gupta</b> <b>Whole Time Director</b> <b>DIN No: 00057003</b>  <b>Prakash Kukreja</b> <b>Chief Financial Officer</b> <b>ASTPK1748E</b>			

Annexure-IV  
G G Engineering Limited  
CIN : L28900MH2006PLC159174  
Restated Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity for the Period Ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021

A Equity Share Capital

(Amount in Lakhs)				
Balance as at April 1, 2022	Changes in Equity Share Capital due to prior period errors	Restated balance at the beginning of the current reporting period	Changes in the equity share capital during the current year	Balance as at December 31, 2022
1,031.00	-	-	2,775.78	3,806.79
Balance as at April 1, 2021	Changes in Equity Share Capital due to prior period errors	Restated balance at the beginning of the current reporting period	Changes in the equity share capital during the current year	Balance as at March 31, 2022
1,031.00	-	-	-	1,031.00
Balance as at April 1, 2020	Changes in Equity Share Capital due to prior period errors	Restated balance at the beginning of the current reporting period	Changes in the equity share capital during the current year	Balance as at March 31, 2021
1,031.00	-	-	-	1,031.00

B. Other Equity

(Amount in Lakhs)								
As at	Capital Reserve	Securities Reserve	Premium	Other Reserves (specify nature)	Consolidated Surplus	Money received against share warrants	Total for the Group Company	Attributable to NCI
As at April 1, 2022			297.00		238.29	0.13	535.42	237.18
Add/Less : Adjustment on account of SBCL*					49.75		49.75	-237.18
Restated balance at the beginning of the reporting period					661.31		661.31	
Profit for the year								
Money received against warrants during the year			2,118.87				2,118.87	
Discounting for Financial Asset					-24.96		-24.96	
Total Comprehensive Income for the year					0.62		0.62	
Adjustment against share warrants						-0.13		
Issue of Shares								
As at December 31, 2022			2,415.87		1,125.00		3,540.87	

\* The Company has sold out 51.38% stake in its Subsidiary company " M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt Ltd." on October 14th' 2022. Accordingly, M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt Ltd. ceases to exist Subsidiary for the year ended March'2023. Year ended March'2022, March'2021 & March'2020 includes figures of M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt. Ltd. In aforesaid Calculation of Other Equity as during specified period, there was holding Subsidiary relations persists. Whereas year ended March'2023 does not include figures M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co Pvt. Ltd., due to sale of stake.

(Amount in Lakhs)								
As at	Capital Reserve	Securities Reserve	Premium	Other Reserves (specify nature)	Consolidated Surplus	Money received against share warrants	Total for the Group Company	Attributable to NCI
As at April 1, 2021			156.00		227.61	0.13	383.73	206.02
Restated balance at the beginning of the reporting period								
Profit for the year					9.00		9.00	31.16
Money received against warrants during the year			141.00				141.00	
Total Comprehensive Income for the year					1.69		1.69	
Issue of Shares								
As at March 31, 2022			297.00		238.29	0.13	535.42	237.18
As at April 1, 2020			156.00		259.05	0.13	415.18	254.08
Restated balance at the beginning of the reporting period								
Profit for the year					-33.96		-33.96	-48.06
Total Comprehensive Income for the year					2.52		2.52	
Issue of Shares								
As at March 31, 2021			156.00		227.61	0.13	383.73	206.02



*Handwritten signature: P. K. Singh*  
*Handwritten signature: Atul*

*Handwritten signature: Deepak*  
*Handwritten signature: ०९/०५/२०२३*



**Annexure-V**

**G G Engineering Limited**

**CIN : L28900MH2006PLC159174**

**Statement of Restatement Adjustments to Restated Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities as at March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021**

**PART A: Statement of Restatement Adjustments to Audited Financial Statements**

**Reconciliation between Audited Total Comprehensive Income and Restated Total Comprehensive Income**  
(Amount in Lakhs)

Particulars	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Audited total Comprehensive Income	861.77	41.40	-80.16
<b>Restated Adjustments:</b>	-	-	-
<b>Restated total comprehensive income</b>	<b>861.77</b>	<b>41.40</b>	<b>-80.16</b>

**Reconciliation between Audited Shareholder's Funds and Restated Shareholder's Funds**  
(Amount in Lakhs)

Particulars	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Audited Shareholder's Funds	7,347.66	1,803.60	1,620.76
<b>Restated Adjustments:</b>	-	-	-
<b>Restated Equity</b>	<b>7,347.66</b>	<b>1,803.60</b>	<b>1,620.76</b>

**PART B: Regrouping**

The Company has sold out 51.38% stake in its Subsidiary company " M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt Ltd." on October 14th' 2022. Accordingly, M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt Ltd. ceases to exist Subsidiary in the year ended March'2023. Hence, year ended December '2022 does not includes figures of M/s Shashi Beriwal& Co.Pvt. Ltd. However, year ended March'2022, March'2021 & March'2020 includes figures of M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt.

Appropriate regroupings have been made in the Restated Financial Information, wherever required, by reclassification of the corresponding terms of income, expense, assets, liabilities and cash flows, in order to bring them in line with the accounting policies and classification as per latest financial statements of the Company for the nine months year ended 31st March 2023



*[Handwritten signature]*

*Deepak*  
*सिद्धि धीमोदी*

**Annexure VI: STATEMENT OF CAPITALISATION****(All amounts in Indian Rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)**

Particulars	Pre Issue 31.03.2023	Post Issue
<b>Debt</b>		
Short Term Debt	50.62	[•]
Long Term Debt	121.70	[•]
<b>Total Debt</b>	<b>172.32</b>	<b>[•]</b>
<b>Shareholders' Fund (Equity)</b>		
Share Capital	3,806.79	[•]
Reserves & Surplus	3,540.87	[•]
<b>Total Shareholders' Fund (Equity)</b>	<b>7,347.66</b>	<b>[•]</b>
Long Term Debt/Equity	0.02	[•]
<b>Total Debt/Equity</b>	<b>0.02</b>	<b>[•]</b>

**Notes:**

1. Short term Debts represent which are expected to be paid/payable within 12 months
2. Long term Debts represent debts other than Short term Debts as defined above
3. The figures disclosed above are based on restated statement of Assets and Liabilities of the Company as at 31.03.2023.



*Ravi*  
*Atul*

*Deepak*  
*शशि गोमती*

G G Engineering Limited  
Restated Notes forming part of Restated Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities as at March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021

**Note 1 : Corporate Information**

GG Engineering Limited ("the Company") is a company limited by shares having its registered office at Office No. 203, 2nd Floor, Shivam Chambers Coop Soc Ltd, S.V Road, Goregaon West, Near Sahara Apartment Mumbai - 400 104. From Ghaziabad, Uttar Pradesh, the company is trading into Iron and Steel Metals.

**Note 2 : Significant Accounting Policies**

The significant accounting policies applied by the Company in the preparation of its financial statements are listed below. Such accounting policies have been applied consistently to all the periods presented in these financial statements.

**2.1 Basis of preparation of Financial Statements**

**a) Statement of compliance with Ind AS:**

These financial statements are prepared in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards (hereinafter referred to as the 'Ind AS') notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 (as amended from time to time) and presentation requirements of Division II of Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013 (Ind AS compliant schedule III), as are applicable.

**b) Basis of measurement**

These financial statements are prepared under the historical cost convention except for the following material items that have been measured at fair value as required by relevant Ind AS :

- certain financial assets (including derivative financial instruments) that are measured at fair value;
- share based payments;
- defined benefit plans - plan assets measured at fair value;
- certain property, plant and equipment measured at fair value (viz leasehold land and freehold land) which has been considered as deemed cost.

The fair values of financial instruments measured at amortised cost are required to be disclosed in the said financial

Historical cost is generally based on the fair value of the consideration given in exchange for assets.

**Fair value measurement:**

Fair value is the price that would be received on sale of an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date (that is, an exit price). It is a market-based measurement, not an entity-specific measurement. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible to the Company. The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions

that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their best economic interest.

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data is available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

**Where required/appropriate, external valuers are involved.**

All financial assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy established by Ind AS 113, that categorises into three levels, the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. These are based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements are observable and the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurement in its entirety:

**Level 1 inputs** are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

**Level 2 inputs** are inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).

**Level 3 inputs** are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 inputs) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 inputs).

For financial assets and liabilities maturing within one year from the Balance Sheet date and which are not carried at fair value, the carrying amount approximates fair value due to the short maturity of these instruments.

The Company recognises transfers between levels of fair value hierarchy at the end of reporting period during which change has occurred.

**c) Current non-current classification:**

The Company presents assets and liabilities in the balance sheet based on current/ non-current classification. An asset is treated as current when it is:

- Expected to be realised or intended to be sold or consumed in normal operating cycle
- Held primarily for the purpose of trading
- Expected to be realised within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period

All other assets are classified as non-current.

A liability is current when:

- It is expected to be settled in normal operating cycle
- It is held primarily for the purpose of trading
- It is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- There is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period

The Company classifies all other liabilities as non-current.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and liabilities.



*Handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Ravi'.*

*Handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Deelbek'.*

The operating cycle is the time between the acquisition of assets for processing and their realisation in cash and cash equivalents. Based on the nature of products / services and time between acquisition of assets for processing / rendering of services and their realization in cash and cash equivalents, operating cycle is less than 12 months. However, for the purpose of current/non-current classification of assets & liabilities period of 12 months has been considered as normal operating cycle.

**d) Functional and presentation currency**

Items included in the financial statements of the Company are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the Company operates (i.e. the "functional currency"). The financial statements are presented in Indian Rupee, the national currency of India, which is the functional currency of the Company.

**e) Rounding of amounts:**

All amounts disclosed in the financial statements and notes are in Indian Rupees as permitted by Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013, unless otherwise stated.

**2.2 Use of estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with the recognition and measurement principles of the Ind AS requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of the accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities on the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues, expenses and the results of operations during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an "ongoing basis". Such estimates & assumptions are based on management evaluation of relevant facts & circumstances as on date of financial statements. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period; they are recognised in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

**2.3 Revenue recognition**

**Sale of goods**

Revenue from contract with customers is recognised when the Company satisfies performance obligation by transferring promised goods and services to the customer. Performance obligations are satisfied at the point of time when the customer obtains controls of the asset.

Revenue is measured based on transaction price, which is the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, stated net of discounts, returns and goods and services tax. Transaction price is recognised based on the price specified in the contract, net of the estimated sales incentives/discounts. Accumulated experience is used to estimate and provide for the discounts/ right of return, using the expected value method.

**Revenue (other than sale)**

Revenue (other than sale) is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and the revenue can be reliably measured.

**Insurance Claims**

Insurance claims are accounted for on the basis of claims admitted and to the extent that there is no uncertainty in receiving the claims.

Export benefits/incentives constituting Duty Draw back, incentives under FPS/FMS/MEIS/RoDTEP and duty free advance license scheme are accounted for on accrual basis where there is reasonable assurance that the Company will comply with the conditions attached to them and the export benefits will be received.

**Interest Income**

Interest income is recognized on a time proportion basis taking into account the amount outstanding and the applicable effective interest rate (EIR). EIR is the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash payments or receipts over the expected life of a financial liability or a financial asset to their gross carrying amount.

**Dividend**

Dividend income is recognized when the Company's right to receive dividend is established by the reporting date, which is generally when shareholders approve the dividend.

**2.4 Property, plant and equipment (PPE)**

Property, plant and equipment is stated at acquisition cost net of accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss during the period in which they are incurred.

**Cost of an item of property, plant and equipment comprises –**

i. its purchase price, including import duties and non-refundable purchase taxes (net of duty/ tax credit availed), after deducting trade discounts and rebates.

ii. any costs directly attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

iii. borrowing cost directly attributable to the qualifying asset in accordance with accounting policy on borrowing cost.

iv. the costs of dismantling, removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located.

PPE in the course of construction for production, supply or administrative purposes are carried at cost, less any recognised impairment loss. Cost includes direct costs, related pre-operational expenses and for qualifying assets applicable borrowing costs to be capitalised in accordance with the Company's accounting policy. Administrative, general overheads and other indirect expenditure (including borrowing costs) incurred during the project period which are not directly related to the project nor are incidental thereto, are expensed.

Property, plant and equipment which are not ready for intended use as on the date of Balance Sheet are disclosed as "Capital work-in-progress".

They are classified to the appropriate categories of property, plant and equipment when completed and ready for intended use. Depreciation of these assets, on the same basis as other items of PPE, commences when the assets are ready for their intended use.

Capital work-in-progress are carried at cost, comprising direct cost, related incidental expenses and attributable borrowing cost, less impairment losses if any.



*Handwritten signature/initials in blue ink.*

*Handwritten signature in blue ink, possibly reading 'Deepak'.*



An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognized upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of asset. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss. The Company identifies and determines cost of each component/part of the plant and equipment separately, if the component/part has a cost which is significant to the total cost of the plant and equipment and has useful life that is materially different from that of the remaining plant and equipment.

Machinery spares which meets the criteria of PPE is capitalized and depreciated over the useful life of the respective asset.

#### On transition to Ind AS:

Under the Previous GAAP, all property, plant and equipment were carried at in the Balance Sheet on basis of historical cost. In accordance with provisions of Ind AS 101 First time adoption of Indian Accounting Standards, the Company, for certain properties, has elected to adopt fair value and recognized as of April 1, 2016 as the deemed cost as of the transition date. The resulting adjustments have been directly recognized in retained earnings. The balance assets have been recomputed as per the requirements of Ind AS retrospectively as applicable.

#### Depreciation:

Depreciation on Property, Plant & Equipment (other than freehold land and capital work in progress) is provided on the straight line method, based on their respective estimate of useful lives, as given below. Estimated useful lives of assets are determined based on internal assessment estimated by the management of the Company and supported by technical advice wherever so required. The management believes that useful lives currently used, which is as prescribed under Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013, fairly reflect its estimate of the useful lives and residual values of Property, Plant & Equipment (considered at 5% of the original cost), though these lives in certain cases are different from lives prescribed under Schedule

Assets	Useful Life
Factory Building	60 years
Plant & Machinery	5 – 25 years
Furniture and Fixtures	10 years
Office Equipments	5 years
Vehicles	8 - 10 years
Computer	3 years

\*Based on internal technical evaluation and external advice received, the management believes that the useful lives as considered for arriving at the depreciation rates, best represent the period over which management expect to use these assets. Hence, the useful lives for these assets is different from the useful lives as prescribed under Part C of Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013.

Assets individually costing Rs. 5000 or less are fully depreciated in the year of acquisition.

Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e., when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Depreciation of an asset ceases at the earlier of the date that the asset is retired from active use and is held for disposal and the date that the asset is derecognised.

Depreciation methods, useful lives and residual values are reviewed periodically including at the end of each financial year. Any changes in depreciation method, useful lives and residual values are treated as a change in accounting estimate and applied/adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

#### Measurement of Fair Value:

##### a) Fair value hierarchy:

The fair value of freehold and leasehold land has been determined by external, independent property valuers, having appropriate recognised professional qualifications and experience in the category of the property being valued. The fair value measurement has been categorised as level 2 fair value based on the inputs to the valuations technique used.

##### b) Valuation technique:

Value of the property has been arrived at using market approach using market corroborated inputs. Adjustments have been made for factors specific to the assets valued including location and condition of the assets, the extent to which input relate to items that are comparable to the assets and the volume or the level of activity in the markets within which the inputs are observed.

#### 2.5 Intangible assets

Identifiable intangible assets are recognised when the Company controls the asset, it is probable that future economic benefits attributed to the asset will flow to the Company and the cost of the asset can be reliably measured.

At initial recognition, the separately acquired intangible assets with finite useful lives are recognised at cost of acquisition. Following initial recognition, the intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses, if any.

Intangible assets not ready for the intended use on the date of the balance sheet are disclosed as 'intangible assets under development'.

Intangible assets are derecognised (eliminated from the balance sheet) on disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use and subsequent disposal.

Gains or losses arising from the retirement or disposal of an intangible asset are determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset are recognised as income or expense in the statement of profit

#### Deemed cost on transition to Ind AS:

Under the Previous GAAP, all Intangible assets were carried at in the Balance Sheet on basis of historical cost. The Company has elected to continue with the carrying value of all of its intangible assets recognised as of April 1, 2016 (the transition date) measured as per the previous GAAP and use such carrying value as its deemed cost as of the transition date.

#### Amortisation:

Intangible assets are amortised on a straight line basis over the estimated useful lives of respective assets from the date when the asset are available for use, on pro-rata basis.

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for finite-life intangible assets is reviewed at each financial year end. Changes in the expected useful life or the expected pattern of consumption of future economic benefits embodied in the asset are considered to modify the amortisation period or method, as appropriate, and are treated as changes in accounting estimates and adjusted prospectively.



*[Handwritten signature]*  
A.H.

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Deepek  
श्रीगुरु गुरुगुरु

## 2.6 Financial Instruments

### Financial Assets:

#### Initial recognition and measurement:

Financial assets are recognised when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

On initial recognition, a financial asset is recognised at fair value, except for trade receivables which are initially measured at transaction price. In case of financial assets which are recognised at fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL), its transaction costs are recognised in the statement of profit and loss. In other cases, the transaction costs are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets.

#### Financial assets are subsequently classified and measured at

- amortised cost (if it is held within a business model whose objective is to hold the asset in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding)

- fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL)

- fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI).

### Equity Instruments:

Investment in subsidiaries are measured at cost less impairment losses, if any.

All investments in equity instruments in scope of Ind AS 109 classified under financial assets are initially measured at fair

If the equity investment is not held for trading, the Company may, on initial recognition, irrevocably elect to measure the same either at FVOCI or FVTPL. The Company makes such election on an instrument-by-instrument basis. Equity instruments which are held for trading are classified as measured at FVTPL.

Fair value changes on an equity instrument is recognised as other income in the Statement of Profit and Loss unless the Company has elected to measure such instrument at FVOCI. Fair value changes excluding dividends, on an equity instrument measured at FVOCI are recognized in OCI. Amounts recognised in OCI are not subsequently reclassified to the Statement of Profit and Loss. Dividend income on the investments in equity instruments are recognised as 'other income' in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

The Company does not have any equity investments designated at FVOCI.

### Derivative financial instruments:

The Company uses derivative financial instruments, such as forward currency contracts to mitigate its foreign currency risks and interest rate risks. Such derivative financial instruments are recorded at fair value. Derivatives are carried as financial assets when the fair value is positive and as financial liabilities when the fair value is negative.

The purchase contracts that meet the definition of a derivative under Ind AS 109 are recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

Any gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of derivatives are taken directly to statement of profit or loss.

### Derecognition:

The Company derecognises a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, or it transfers the contractual rights to receive the cash flows from the asset.

### Impairment of Financial Asset:

In accordance with Ind AS 109, the Company applies the expected credit loss ("ECL") model for measurement and recognition of impairment loss on financial assets and credit risk exposures. The Company follows 'simplified approach' for recognition of impairment loss allowance on trade receivables or contract revenue receivables. Simplified approach does not require the Company to track changes in credit risk. Rather, it recognizes impairment loss allowance based on lifetime ECL at each reporting date, right from its initial recognition. This involves use of provision matrix constructed on the basis of historical credit loss experience and adjusted for forward looking information. The expected credit loss allowance is based on the ageing of the receivables that are due and the rates used in the provision matrix.

For recognition of impairment loss on other financial assets and risk exposure, the Company determines that whether there has been a significant increase in the credit risk since initial recognition. If credit risk has not increased significantly, 12-month ECL is used to provide for impairment loss. However, if credit risk has increased significantly, lifetime ECL is used. If, in a subsequent period, credit quality of the instrument improves such that there is no longer a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, then the entity reverts to recognising impairment loss allowance based on 12-month ECL.

ECL is the difference between all contractual cash flows that are due to the Company in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the entity expects to receive (i.e., all cash shortfalls), discounted at the original EIR. Lifetime ECL are the expected credit losses resulting from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial instrument. The 12-month ECL is a portion of the lifetime ECL which results from default events that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date.

The Company measures the expected credit loss associated with its assets based on historical trend, industry practices and the business environment in which the entity operates or any other appropriate basis. The impairment methodology applied depends on whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk.

ECL Impairment loss allowance (or reversal) recognised during the period is recognised as income/ expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

### Financial Liabilities and equity instruments:

#### Classification as debt or equity

Debt and equity instruments issued by the Company are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

### Equity instruments

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by the Company are recognised at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

### Financial liabilities

#### Initial recognition and measurement:

Financial liabilities are recognised when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Financial liabilities are classified, at initial recognition, as financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, loans and borrowings, payables, or as derivatives designated as hedging instruments in an effective hedge, as appropriate. All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and, in the case of loans and borrowings and payables, net of directly attributable transaction costs.

The fair value of a financial instrument at initial recognition is normally the transaction price. If the Company determines that the fair value at initial recognition differs from the transaction price, difference between the fair value at initial recognition and the transaction price shall be recognized as gain or loss unless it qualifies for recognition as an asset or liability. This normally depends on the relationship between the lender and borrower or the reason for providing the loan. Accordingly in case of interest-free loan from promoters to the Company, the difference between the loan amount and its fair value is treated as an equity contribution to the Company.

In accordance with Ind AS 113, the fair value of a financial liability with a demand feature is not less than the amount payable on demand, discounted from the first date that the amount could be required to be paid.



Handwritten signature: P. S. Ahl

Handwritten signature: Deepak  
Handwritten text: 24/11/2024



The Company's financial liabilities include trade and other payables and loans and borrowings including bank overdrafts.

#### Subsequent measurement

The measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification, as described below:

#### Loans and borrowings

After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the EIR method. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognised as well as through the EIR amortisation process.

Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included as finance costs in the statement of profit and loss, unless and to the extent capitalised as part of costs of an asset.

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial liability and of allocating interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments (including all fees and points paid or received that form an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) through the expected life of the financial liability, or (where appropriate) a shorter period, to the net carrying amount on initial recognition.

#### Trade and other payables

For trade and other payables maturing within one year from the balance sheet date, the carrying amounts approximate fair value due to the short maturity of these instruments.

#### Derecognition

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the statement of profit or loss.

#### Off setting of Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the Balance Sheet if there is currently enforceable legal right to

offset the recognised amount and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

#### **2.7 Impairment of Non-financial assets**

The carrying amounts of non-financial assets other than inventories are assessed at each reporting date to ascertain whether there is any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists then the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. An impairment loss is recognised, as an expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss, for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less cost to sell and value in use. Value in use is ascertained through discounting of the estimated future cash flows using a discount rate that reflects the current market assessments of the time value of money and the risk specific to the assets. For the purpose of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels into cash generating units for which there are separately identifiable cash flows.

Impairment losses recognised in prior years are reversed when there is an indication that the impairment losses recognised no longer exist or have decreased. Such reversals are recognised as an increase in carrying amounts of assets to the extent that it does not exceed the carrying amounts that would have been determined (net of amortization or depreciation) had no impairment loss been recognised in previous years.

#### **2.8 Borrowing costs**

Borrowing costs comprises interest expense on borrowings calculated using the effective interest method and exchange differences arising from foreign currency borrowings to the extent that they are regarded as an adjustment to interest costs.

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset or a financial liability and of allocating the interest income or interest expense over the relevant period.

The effective interest rate (EIR) is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instrument or, when appropriate, a shorter period to the net carrying amount of the financial asset or financial liability. EIR calculation does not include exchange differences.

Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset, which are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time considering project as a whole to get ready for their intended use or sale, are included in the cost of those assets.

Such borrowing costs are capitalised as part of the cost of the asset when it is probable that they will result in future economic benefits to the entity and the costs can be measured reliably. Other borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

The Capitalisation of borrowing costs as part of the cost of a qualifying asset commences when expenditure for the asset is being incurred, borrowing costs are being incurred and activities that are necessary to prepare the asset for its intended use or sale are in progress.

Capitalisation of borrowing costs is suspended or ceases when substantially all the activities necessary to prepare the qualifying asset for its intended use or sale are interrupted or completed.

Investment income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying assets is deducted from the borrowing costs eligible for Capitalisation.

#### **2.9 Foreign currency transactions**

The financial statements are presented in Indian Rupees (INR), the functional currency of the Company. Items included in the financial statements

of the Company are recorded using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the Company operates (the 'functional currency'). Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using exchange rates at the date of the transaction. Foreign exchange gains and losses from settlement of these transactions, and from translation of monetary assets and liabilities at the reporting date exchange rates are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Non-monetary assets and liabilities denominated in a foreign currency and measured at historical cost are translated at the exchange rate prevalent at the date of transaction.

Under Previous GAAP, the Company had opted for paragraph 46A of Accounting Standard for 'Effect of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates' (AS 11) which provided an alternative accounting treatment whereby exchange differences arising on long term foreign currency monetary items relating to depreciable capital asset can be added to or deducted from the cost of the asset and should be depreciated over the balance life of the asset.

Ind AS 101 includes an optional exemption that allows a first-time adopter to continue the above accounting treatment in respect of the long-term foreign currency monetary items recognised in the financial statements for the period ending immediately before the beginning of the first Ind AS financial reporting period as per the previous GAAP. The Company has elected to avail this optional exemption. However, the capitalization of exchange differences is not allowed on any new long term foreign currency monetary item recognized from the first Ind AS financial reporting period.



*[Handwritten signature]*

*Deepak*  
*Chief Executive Officer*

## 2.10 Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

**Costs incurred in bringing each product to its present location and condition, are accounted for as follows:**

- Raw materials, stores and spares: cost includes cost of purchase (viz. the purchase price, import duties and other taxes (other than those subsequently recoverable by the entity from the taxing authorities), and transport, handling and other costs directly attributable to the acquisition and is net of trade discounts, rebates and other similar items) and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Cost is determined on Moving Weighted Average Method.

Method.

- Materials and other supplies held for use in the production of inventories are not written down below cost if the finished products in which they will be incorporated are expected to be sold at or above cost.

- Spare parts, which do not meet the definition of property, plant and equipment are classified as inventory.

- Finished goods and work in progress: cost includes cost of direct materials and labour and a proportion of manufacturing overheads based on the normal operating capacity, but excluding borrowing costs.

- Traded goods: cost includes cost of purchase and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. cost is determined on first in first out basis.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Obsolete, slow moving and defective inventories are identified from time to time and, where necessary, a provision is made for such inventories.

## 2.11 Employee benefits

### Short-term employee benefits:

All employee benefits payable wholly within twelve months of rendering the service are classified as short-term employee benefits. Benefits such as salaries, wages, social security contributions, short term compensated absences (paid annual leaves) etc. are measured on an undiscounted basis at the amounts expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled and are expensed in the period in which the employee renders the related service.

### Post-employment benefits :

#### i) Defined contribution plan

The defined contribution plan is post employment benefit plan under which the Company contributes fixed contribution to a government administered fund and will have no obligation to pay further contribution. The Company's defined contribution plan comprises of Provident Fund, Employee State Insurance Scheme and Labour Welfare Fund. The Company's contribution to defined contribution plans are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss in the period in which employee renders the related service.

#### ii) Defined benefit plan

The Company's obligation towards gratuity liability is a "defined benefit" obligation. The present value of the defined benefit obligations is determined on the basis of actuarial valuation using the projected unit credit method. The rate used to discount "defined benefit obligation" is determined by reference to market yields at the Balance Sheet date on Indian Government Bonds for the estimated term of obligations.

The amount recognised as 'Employee benefit expenses' in the Statement of Profit and Loss is the cost of accruing employee benefits promised to employees over the current year and the costs of individual events such as past/future service benefit changes and settlements (such events are recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss).

The amount of net interest expense, calculated by applying the liability discount rate to the net defined benefit liability or asset, is charged or credited to 'Finance costs' in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Re-measurement of net defined benefit liability/ asset pertaining to gratuity comprise of actuarial gains/ losses (i.e. changes in the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from experience adjustments and effects of changes in actuarial assumptions), the return on plan assets (excluding interest) and the effect of the asset ceiling (if any, excluding interest) and is recognised immediately in the balance sheet with a charge or credit recognised in other comprehensive income in the period in which they occur. Re-measurements are not reclassified to profit or loss account in subsequent periods.

#### Other long-term employee benefit obligations:

The liabilities for earned leave that are not expected to be settled wholly within 12 months are measured as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the end of the reporting period using the projected unit credit method.

The benefits are discounted using the market yields at the end of the reporting period that have terms approximating to the terms of the related obligation. Remeasurements as a result of experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Accumulated leave, which is expected to be utilized within the next 12 months, is treated as short term employee benefit.

## 2.12 Government Grant:

Government grants are recognised only when there is reasonable assurance that the Company will comply with the conditions attaching to them and the grants will be received.

Government grants are recognised in profit or loss on a systematic basis over the periods in which the Company recognises as expenses the related costs for which the grants are intended to compensate.

Accordingly, government grants :

a) related to or used for assets are included in the Balance Sheet as deferred income and recognised as income in profit or loss on a systematic basis over the useful life of the assets.

b) related to an expense item is recognised in the statement of profit and loss on a systematic basis over the periods that the related costs, for which it is intended to compensate, are expensed and presented as deduction from the related/relevant expense.

In the unlikely event that a grant previously recognised is ultimately not received, it is treated as a change in estimate and the amount cumulatively recognised is expensed in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Export benefits available under prevalent schemes are accrued in the year in which the goods are exported and there is no uncertainty in receiving the same.

## 2.13 Non-current assets held for sale and discontinued operations

Non-current assets (or disposal group) are classified as "held for sale" if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. The criteria for "held for sale" is regarded as met only when the assets is available for immediate sale in its present condition, subject only to terms that are usual and customary for sale of such assets, its sale is highly probable; and it will genuinely be sold, not abandoned.



*Handwritten signature in blue ink.*

*Handwritten signature in blue ink, possibly 'Deepak'.*

*Handwritten signature in blue ink.*



Non-current assets held for sale are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell, except for assets such as deferred tax assets, assets arising from employee benefits, financial assets and contractual rights under insurance contracts, which are specifically exempt from this requirement.

If the criteria for held for sale is no longer met, the asset ceases to be classified as held for sale and the asset shall be measured at the lower of:

- (a) its carrying amount before the asset was classified as held for sale, adjusted for any depreciation, amortisation or revaluations that would have been recognised had the asset not been classified as held for sale, and
- (b) its recoverable amount at the date of the subsequent decision not to sell.

An impairment loss is recognised for any initial or subsequent write-down of the asset (or disposal group) to fair value less costs to sell. A gain is recognised for any subsequent increase in fair value less costs to sell of an asset (or disposal group), but not in excess of any cumulative impairment loss previously recognised. A gain or loss not previously recognised by the date of the sale of the non-current asset (or disposal group) is recognised at the date of de-recognition.

Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets once classified as "held for sale" are not depreciated or amortised.

A discontinued operation is a component of an entity that either has been disposed of, or is classified as held for sale, and:

- represents a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations,
- is part of a single coordinated plan to dispose of a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations.

Non-current assets classified as held for sale and the assets of a disposal group classified as held for sale are presented separately from the other assets in the balance sheet. The liabilities of a disposal group classified as held for sale are presented separately from other liabilities in the balance sheet.

Discontinued operations are excluded from the results of continuing operations and are presented as profit or loss before / after tax from discontinued operations in the statement of profit and loss.

#### 2.14 Taxation

Tax expense comprises of current and deferred tax and includes any adjustments related to past periods in current and/or deferred tax adjustments that may become necessary due to certain developments or reviews during the relevant period.

##### Current income tax:

Tax on income for the current period is determined on the basis of taxable income (or on the basis of book profits wherever minimum alternate tax is applicable) and tax credits computed in accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax Act 1961, and based on the expected outcome of assessments/appeals.

Current income tax assets and liabilities are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that are enacted or substantively enacted, at the reporting date in the countries where the Company operates and generates taxable income.

Current income tax relating to items recognised, either in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, is also recognized in other comprehensive income or in equity, as appropriate and not in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in the tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulations are subject to interpretation and establishes provisions where appropriate.

Current tax assets and current tax liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle the asset and the liability on a net basis.

##### Deferred tax:

Deferred tax is provided using the liability method on temporary differences between the tax basis of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes at the reporting date.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for all taxable temporary differences, except:

- When the deferred tax liability arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss
- In respect of taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint arrangements, when the timing of the reversal of the temporary differences can be controlled and it is probable that the temporary differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future

Deferred tax assets are recognised for all deductible temporary differences, the carry forward of unused tax credits and any unused tax losses unabsorbed tax depreciation. Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, and the carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilised, except:

- When the deferred Tax asset relating to the deductible temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of an Asset or Liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss
- In respect of deductible temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint arrangements, deferred tax assets are recognised only to the extent that it is probable that the temporary differences will reverse in the foreseeable future and taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilised.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each reporting date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilised. Unrecognised deferred tax assets are re-assessed at each reporting date and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profits will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the year when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

Deferred tax relating to items recognised outside profit or loss is recognised outside profit or loss. Deferred tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in OCI or directly in equity.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

Deferred Tax Assets include Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) paid in accordance with the tax laws in India, which is likely to give future economic benefits in the form of availability of set off against future income tax liability. Accordingly, MAT is recognised as deferred tax assets in the Balance sheet when the asset can be measured reliably and it is probable that the future economic benefit associated with the asset will be realised.



*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*

*Deepak*

*सिद्धि शिरोडा*

#### Uncertain Tax Issue:

The company determines whether to consider each uncertain tax treatment separately or together with one or more other uncertain tax treatments and uses the approach that better predicts the resolution of the uncertainty.

In determining the approach that predicts the resolution of the uncertainty, the Company has considered most likely amount method & expected value method. Company adopted most likely amount method for resolution of the uncertainty of its tax treatment.

The company determined, based on its tax compliance that it is probable that its tax treatment will be accepted by taxation authorities.

#### **2.15 Provisions and contingencies**

##### Provisions:

Provisions are recognised when the Company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of

the obligation. Provisions are measured at the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the Balance Sheet date. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted to reflect its present value using a current pre-tax rate that reflects the current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the obligation. When discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as a finance cost.

Where the Company expects some or all of a provision to be reimbursed, the reimbursement is recognised as a separate asset but only when the reimbursement is virtually certain. The expense relating to any provision is presented in the income statement net of any reimbursement.

##### Contingencies:

##### Contingent liabilities

A contingent liability is:

- a possible obligation arising from past events, the existence of which will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Company; or
- a present obligation that arises from past events but is not recognised because:
  - It is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation; or
  - the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

Contingent liabilities are not recognized but disclosed unless the contingency is remote.

##### Contingent assets

A contingent asset is a possible asset that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Company.

Contingent assets are not recognised but are disclosed when the inflow of economic benefits is probable. When inflow is virtually certain, an asset is recognized.

#### **2.16 Related party**

A related party is a person or entity that is related to the reporting entity and it includes :

- (a) A person or a close member of that person's family if that person:
  - (i) has control or joint control over the reporting entity;
  - (ii) has significant influence over the reporting entity; or
  - (iii) is a member of the key management personnel of the reporting entity or of a parent of the reporting entity.
- (b) An entity is related to the reporting entity if any of the following conditions apply:
  - (i) The entity and the reporting entity are members of the same Group.
  - (ii) One entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity.
  - (iii) Both entities are joint ventures of the same third party.
  - (iv) One entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity.
  - (v) The entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the reporting entity or an entity related to the reporting entity.
  - (vi) The entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a).
  - (vii) A person identified in (a) (i) has significant influence over the entity or is a member of the key management personnel of the entity (or of a parent of the entity).
  - (viii) The entity, or any member of a Group of which it is a part, provides key management personnel services to the reporting entity or to the parent of the reporting entity.

Close members of the family of a person are those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that person in their dealings with the entity including:

- (a) that person's children, spouse or domestic partner, brother, sister, father and mother;
- (b) children of that person's spouse or domestic partner; and
- (c) dependents of that person or that person's spouse or domestic partner.

Key management personnel are those persons having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the entity, directly or indirectly, including any director (whether executive or otherwise) of that entity.

Related party transactions and outstanding balances disclosed in the financial statements are in accordance with the above definition as per Ind AS 24.

#### **2.17 Cash and cash equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents in the Balance Sheet comprise cash at banks and cash on hand and short term deposits/investments with an original maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition, which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. These exclude bank balances (including deposits) held as margin money or security against borrowings, guarantees etc. being not readily available for use by the Company.

For the purpose of the Statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and short term deposits and exclude items which are not available for general use as on the date of Balance Sheet, as defined above, net of bank overdrafts which are repayable on demand where they form an integral part of an entity's cash management.

#### **2.18 Dividend to equity share holders of the Company**

The company recognises a liability to make dividend distributions to equity holders of the Company when the distribution is authorised and the distribution is no longer at the discretion of the Company. As per the corporate laws in India, a distribution is authorised when it is approved by the shareholders. A corresponding amount is recognised directly in equity.



*[Handwritten signature]*  
AHL

Deepek  
Kishor Chandra



#### 2.19 Cash Flow Statement

Statement of Cash Flows is prepared segregating the cash flows into operating, investing and financing activities. Cash flow from operating activities is reported using indirect method as set out in Ind AS 7 'Statement of Cash Flows', adjusting the net profit for the effects of:

- changes during the period in inventories and operating receivables and payables transactions of a non-cash nature;
- non-cash items such as depreciation, provisions, deferred taxes, unrealised foreign currency gains and losses, and
- all other items for which the cash effects are investing or financing cash flows.

#### 2.20 Earnings per share

The Basic Earnings per equity share ('EPS') is computed by dividing the net profit or loss after tax before other comprehensive income for the year attributable to the equity shareholders of the Company by weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year. Ordinary shares that will be issued upon the conversion of a mandatorily convertible instrument are included in the calculation of basic earnings per share from the date the contract is entered into. Contingently issuable shares are treated as outstanding and are included in the calculation of basic earnings per share only from the date when all necessary conditions are satisfied (i.e. the events have occurred).

Diluted earnings per equity share are computed by dividing the net profit or loss before OCI attributable to equity holders of the Company by the weighted average number of equity shares considered for deriving basic earnings per equity share and also the weighted average number of equity shares that could have been issued upon conversion of all dilutive potential equity shares (including options and warrants). The dilutive potential equity shares are adjusted for the proceeds receivable had the equity shares been actually issued at fair value. Dilutive potential equity shares are deemed converted as of the beginning of the period unless issued at a later date. Anti-dilutive effects are ignored.

#### 2.21 Events after Reporting date

Where events occurring after the Balance Sheet date provide evidence of conditions that existed at the end of the reporting period, the impact of such events is adjusted within the financial statements. Where the events are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting period, the amounts are not adjusted, but are disclosed if those non-adjusting events are material.

#### 2.22 Exceptional Items

An item of Income or expense which by its size, type or incidence requires disclosure in order to improve an understanding of the performance of the Company is treated as an exceptional item and the same is disclosed in the financial statements.

#### 2.23 Standards notified but not yet effective

Ministry of Corporate Affairs ('MCA') notifies new standards or amendments to the existing standards under Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules as issued from time to time. On March 23, 2022, MCA amended the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2022, as below.

**Ind AS 16 – Property, Plant and equipment**—The amendment clarifies that excess of net sale proceeds of items produced over the cost of testing, if any, shall not be recognised in the profit or loss but deducted from the directly attributable costs considered as part of cost of an item of property, plant and equipment. The effective date for adoption of this amendment is annual periods beginning on or after April 1, 2022. The Company has evaluated the amendment and there is no impact on its financial statements.

**Ind AS 37 – Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets**—The amendment specifies that the 'cost of fulfilling' a contract comprises the 'costs that relate directly to the contract'. Costs that relate directly to a contract can either be incremental costs of fulfilling that contract (examples would be direct labour, materials) or an allocation of other costs that relate directly to fulfilling contracts (an example would be the allocation of the depreciation charge for an item of property, plant and equipment used in fulfilling the contract). The effective date for adoption of this amendment is annual periods beginning on or after April 1, 2022, although early adoption is permitted. The Company has evaluated the amendment and the impact is not expected to be material.

**Ind AS 103 – Reference to Conceptual Framework** - The amendments specify that to qualify for recognition as part of applying the acquisition method, the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed must meet the definitions of assets and liabilities in the Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting under Indian Accounting Standards (Conceptual Framework) issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India at the acquisition date. These changes do not significantly change the requirements of Ind AS 103. The Company does not expect the amendment to have any impact in its financial statements.

**Ind AS 109 – Annual Improvements to Ind AS (2021)** - The amendment clarifies which fees an entity includes when it applies the '10 percent' test of Ind AS 109 in assessing whether to derecognise a financial liability. The Company does not expect the amendment to have any significant impact in its financial statements.

#### 2.24 CSR Policy

Reference to the cited provisions of section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, CSR activities are not applicable on the company.



*Handwritten signature/initials in blue ink.*

*Handwritten signature/initials in blue ink.*

*Handwritten signature 'Deepak' and 'Nitya Anand' in blue ink.*

G G Engineering Limited

Restated Notes forming part of Restated Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities as at March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021

Note 3 : Property, Plant and Equipment

(Amount in Lakhs)

Particulars	Freehold Land	Buildings	Plants and Equipment	Computers	Furniture & Fixtures	Total
<b>Cost/Deemed Cost</b>						
<b>At 31st March, 2020</b>	960.53	138.99	757.15	3.48		1,860.16
Additions	-	-	218.25	0.64		218.90
Disposals/Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>At 31st March, 2021</b>	960.53	138.99	975.40	4.13		2,079.05
Additions	-	-	14.69	-		14.69
Disposals/Adjustments	936.46	92.47	144.86	0.39		1,174.18
<b>At 31st March, 2022</b>	24.08	46.52	845.23	3.74		919.57
<b>Less : Adjustment on account of SBCPL*</b>	24.08	24.40	665.83	-	-	714.31
Additions	-	-	0.30	1.14	0.04	1.47
Disposals/Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>At 31st March, 2023</b>	-0.00	22.12	179.71	4.88	0.04	206.74
<b>Depreciation and Impairment</b>						
<b>At 31st March, 2020</b>	-	37.11	142.59	2.89	-	182.59
Depreciation charge for the year	-	2.03	116.94	0.71	-	119.68
Disposals/Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>At 31st March, 2021</b>	-	39.14	259.53	3.60	-	302.27
Depreciation charge for the year	-	1.61	112.42	0.14	-	114.17
Disposals/Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>At 31st March, 2022</b>	-	40.75	371.95	3.74	-	416.43
<b>Less : Adjustment on account of SBCPL*</b>	-	18.63	253.13	-	-	271.76
Depreciation charge for the Period	-	-	20.73	0.58	0.01	21.32
Disposals/Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>At 31st March, 2023</b>	-	22.12	139.55	4.32	0.01	165.99
<b>Net Book Value</b>						
<b>At 31st March, 2023</b>	-0.00	-0.00	40.15	0.56	0.03	40.74
<b>At 31 March 2022</b>	24.08	5.77	473.28	0.00		503.13
<b>At 31 March 2021</b>	960.53	99.85	715.87	0.53		1,776.79

The Company has sold out 51.38% stake in its Subsidiary company " M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt Ltd." on October 14th' 2022. Accordingly, M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt Ltd. ceases to exist Subsidiary for the year ended March'2023. Year ended March'2022, March'2021 & March'2020 includes figures of M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt. Ltd. in aforesaid PPE as during specified period, there was holding Subsidiary relations persists. Whereas year ended March'2023 does not include figures M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co Pvt. Ltd., due to sale of stake, hence not comparable with corresponding period.



*Handwritten signature in blue ink, possibly 'R. K. Sharma'.*

*Handwritten signature in blue ink, 'Deepak'.*

G G Engineering Limited

Restated Notes forming part of Restated Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities as at March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021

Note 4 : Non Current Investments

(Amount in Lakhs, Except no. of shares)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023		As at 31st March, 2022		As at 31st March, 2021	
	No. of Shares	Amount	No. of Shares	Amount	No. of Shares	Amount
<b>Investments in Equity Instruments</b>						
<b>Unquoted</b>						
Equity Shares of Dawn View farms Pvt Ltd.			400	0.40	400	0.40
Equity Shares of Kamal Ispat Pvt Ltd.			16,000	35.50	16,000	35.50
<b>Quoted/Others</b>						
Equity shares of Reliance Power Ltd			25	0.07	25	0.07
Equity shares of The Saraswat Co-operative Bank Ltd			2,500	0.25	2,500	0.25
Equity shares of Adcon Capital Services Ltd	100	0.00				
Equity shares of ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED	32,25,000	90.18				
Equity shares of G I Engineering Solutions Ltd	90,00,000	1,329.38				
Equity shares of INTEGRA ESSENTIA LIMITED	2,10,00,230	1,251.64				
Equity shares of PARAMOUNT COMM LTD	27,500	7.80				
Equity shares of SINDHU TRADE LINKS LIMITED	1,69,601	9.09				
Equity shares of SPACENET ENTERS IND LTD	78,152	20.05				
Equity shares of Sunayana Investment Company Ltd	7	0.00				
Equity shares of SWASTIK PIPE LIMITED	90,000	71.37				
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,35,90,590</b>	<b>2,779.52</b>	<b>18,925</b>	<b>36.22</b>	<b>18,925</b>	<b>36.22</b>

The Company has sold out 51.38% stake in its Subsidiary company " M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt Ltd." on October 14th' 2022. Accordingly, M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt Ltd. ceases to exist Subsidiary for year ended March'2023.

The Company has acquired 24.82 % stake in M/s GI Engineering Solutions Limited during the year ended March 2023, accounted using equity method.



*Rms*

*AKH*

*Deepen*

*Richa Sharma*



**G G Engineering Limited**  
Restated Notes forming part of Restated Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities as at March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021

Note 5 : Loans & Advances (in Lakhs)			
Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
<b>Unsecured Considered Good</b>			
Kamlesh Kumar Rath	20.00	20.00	18.87
Kamal Tapat Pvt Ltd	-	0.33	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>20.00</b>	<b>20.33</b>	<b>18.87</b>

Note 6 : Other Financial Assets (in Lakhs)			
Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Security Deposits	56.46	13.03	16.99
Term deposits with banks with maturity period more than 12 months	5.73	4.50	4.50
<b>Total</b>	<b>62.19</b>	<b>17.53</b>	<b>21.49</b>

Note 7 : Other Non current Assets (in Lakhs)			
Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Note 8 : Inventories (in Lakhs)			
Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Raw Materials	-	115.21	239.79
Work-in-Progress	-	-	0.21
Finished Goods	-	67.14	184.38
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>182.35</b>	<b>424.38</b>

Note 9 : Trade Receivables (in Lakhs)			
Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
<b>Secured and considered good</b>			
From Related Parties	-	-	-
From Others	8,538.38	-	-
<b>Unsecured and considered good</b>			
From Related Parties	-	-	-
From Others	-	1,380.39	605.78
<b>Doubtful</b>			
From Related Parties	-	-	-
From Others	-	3.08	-
<b>Less: Allowance for doubtful debts</b>			
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,538.38</b>	<b>1,383.48</b>	<b>605.78</b>

Ageing Schedule for Trade Receivables for F.Y 2022-23

(in Lakhs)						
Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment					Total
	Less Than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
i) Undisputed Trade Receivables-Considered Good	4,133.86	4,345.23	59.29	-	-	8,538.38
ii) Undisputed Trade Receivables- which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-
iii) Undisputed Trade Receivables- credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-
iv) Disputed Trade Receivables-Considered Good	-	-	-	-	-	-
v) Disputed Trade Receivables- which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-
vi) Disputed Trade Receivables- credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,133.86</b>	<b>4,345.23</b>	<b>59.29</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,538.38</b>

Ageing Schedule for Trade Receivables for F.Y 2021-22

(in Lakhs)						
Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment					Total
	Less Than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
i) Undisputed Trade Receivables-Considered Good	1,184.33	180.17	3.04	9.52	3.33	1,380.39
ii) Undisputed Trade Receivables- which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-
iii) Undisputed Trade Receivables- credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-
iv) Disputed Trade Receivables-Considered Good	-	-	-	-	-	-
v) Disputed Trade Receivables- which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	3.08	3.08
vi) Disputed Trade Receivables- credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,184.33</b>	<b>180.17</b>	<b>3.04</b>	<b>9.52</b>	<b>6.42</b>	<b>1,383.48</b>



*Deepak*  
*Adul*

*Deepak*  
*Kirti Chandra*

## Ageing Schedule for Trade Receivables for F.Y 2020-21

(in Lakhs)

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment					Total
	Less Than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
i) Undisputed Trade Receivables- Considered Good	451.08	100.05	33.35	4.81	13.41	602.70
ii) Undisputed Trade Receivables- which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-
iii) Undisputed Trade Receivables- credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-
iv) Disputed Trade Receivables- Considered Good	-	-	-	-	-	-
v) Disputed Trade Receivables- which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	3.08	3.08
vi) Disputed Trade Receivables- credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>451.08</b>	<b>100.05</b>	<b>33.35</b>	<b>4.81</b>	<b>16.49</b>	<b>605.78</b>

## Note 10 : Cash and Cash Equivalents

(in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
<b>(A) Cash and Bank Balances</b>			
Bank balance in current account	162.10	9.25	4.11
Cheque Issue but not credited	-	0.30	-
Cash on hand	13.04	11.56	19.26
<b>Total</b>	<b>175.14</b>	<b>21.12</b>	<b>23.37</b>

## Note 11 : Loans &amp; Advances

(in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Loans to Employees	-	-	5.09
Loan to Others	35.65	102.58	-
Advance to Staff	-	8.98	-
Advance to Vendors	65.48	28.49	29.78
<b>Total</b>	<b>101.13</b>	<b>140.05</b>	<b>34.86</b>

## Note 12 : Other Current Assets

(in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Interest accrued but not due	-	1.04	0.90
Balances with Government Authorities	15.05	190.90	245.37
Deposits for IT Appeal for AY 17-18	21.60	15.05	15.05
Prepaid Insurance	-	0.42	1.57
Subsidy Receivable	-	237.98	237.98
<b>Total</b>	<b>36.65</b>	<b>445.39</b>	<b>500.86</b>



*Deepak*

*Ah*

*Deepak*

*सिद्धि चौधरी*

G G Engineering Limited

Restated Notes forming part of Restated Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities as at March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021

Note 13 : Share Capital

(Amount in Lakhs, Except no. of shares)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023		As at March 31, 2022		As at March 31, 2021	
	No. of Shares	Amount	No. of Shares	Amount	No. of Shares	Amount
<b>Authorised</b>						
Equity Shares of Rs. 1 each	50,00,00,000	5,000	10,50,00,000	1,050	10,50,00,000	1,050
<b>Issued, Subscribed and Fully Paid up</b>						
Equity Shares of Rs. 1 each	38,06,78,585	3,807	10,31,00,450	1,031	10,31,00,450	1,031
<b>Total</b>	<b>38,06,78,585</b>	<b>3,807</b>	<b>10,31,00,450</b>	<b>1,031.00</b>	<b>10,31,00,450</b>	<b>1,031.00</b>

a) Reconciliation of number of Ordinary (Equity) Shares and amount outstanding :

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023		As at March 31, 2022		As at March 31, 2021	
	No. of Shares	Amount	No. of Shares	Amount	No. of Shares	Amount
<b>Equity Share:</b>						
Balance as at the beginning of the year	10,31,00,450	1,031	10,31,00,450	1,031	10,31,00,450	1,031
Add: Issued during the year for Cash	27,75,78,135	2,776	-	-	-	-
Add: Issued during the year as Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Balance as at the end of the year</b>	<b>38,06,78,585</b>	<b>3,806.79</b>	<b>10,31,00,450</b>	<b>1,031.00</b>	<b>10,31,00,450</b>	<b>1,031.00</b>

RI Note

b) Rights, preferences and restrictions attached to shares

(i) During the year ended 31st March, 2023, the Company has split its share in the ratio of 2:1, hence reducing the face value per share from Rs. 2 to Re. 1 per share.

(ii) The Company has received proceeds of Right issue in year ended March 2023, wherein fully paid 27,75,78,135 equity shares of Rs. 1/- each at a premium of Rs. 0.80/- per share, allotted on Rights basis to the eligible shareholders, in its Bank Account. The company is in the process of deploying these funds as per the objects of

(iii) During the year ended March, 2022 the Company has split its share in the ratio of 5:1, hence reducing the face value per share from Rs. 10 to Rs. 2 per share. The Company has one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs. 2 per share. Each shareholder is eligible for one vote per share held. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting, except in case of interim dividend. In the event of liquidation, the equity shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the Company after distribution of all preferential amounts, in proportion to their shareholding.

iv) During the year ended March, 2022 and March 2021 Company has restated its shares at Rs. 1 each to make it comparable with year ended March 31st, 2023.

c) Details of equity shares held by shareholders holding more than 5% of the aggregate shares in the Company

Name of Shareholder	As at March 31, 2023		As at March 31, 2022		As at March 31, 2021	
	No. of Shares	% of Holding	No. of Shares	% of Holding	No. of Shares	% of Holding
Vinod Beriwal	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	1,65,00,000	16.00%
Sangeeta Beriwal	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	1,60,83,330	15.60%
Kamal Beriwal	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	1,50,00,000	14.55%
Rashi Gupta	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	77,50,000	7.52%
TCG Funds Fund 1	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	59,68,200	5.79%
Ramesh Sawalram Saraogi	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	1,50,00,000	14.55%
Hardik Shah	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
Manisha Shah	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
Praveen Kurele	2,00,00,000	5.25%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
Stepping Stone Construction Pvt Ltd	-	0.00%	83,81,526	8.13%	-	0.00%
Vrindaa Advanced Materials Ltd	1,96,13,170	5.15%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%

i) During the year ended March, 2022 and March 2021, Company has restated its shares at Rs. 1 each to make it comparable with year ended March 31st, 2023.

d) Disclosure of Shareholding of Promoter

Disclosure of shareholding of promoters as at December 31, 2022, March 31, 2022, March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2020 is as follows:

Name of Promoter	As at March 31, 2023		As at March 31, 2022		As at March 31, 2021	
	No. of Shares	% of Holding	No. of Shares	% of Holding	No. of Shares	% of Holding
Vinod Beriwal	2,00,000	0.05%	17,33,330	1.68%	1,65,00,000	16.00%
Kamal Beriwal	73,33,330	1.93%	17,33,330	1.68%	1,50,00,000	14.55%
Sangeeta Beriwal	-	-	-	-	1,60,83,330	15.60%
Rashi Gupta	-	-	-	-	77,50,000	7.52%
Shashi Devi	1,660	0.00%	1,660	0.00%	1,660	0.00%
Ashok Beriwal	-	-	-	-	1,660	0.00%
<b>Total</b>	<b>75,34,990</b>	<b>1.98%</b>	<b>34,68,320</b>	<b>3.36%</b>	<b>5,53,36,650</b>	<b>53.67%</b>

i) During the year ended March, 2022 and March 2021, Company has restated its shares at Rs. 1 each to make it comparable with year ended March 31st, 2023.



*Handwritten signature/initials*

*Handwritten signature: Deepak*



G G Engineering Limited

Restated Notes forming part of Restated Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities as at March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021

Note 14 : Statement of changes in other equity

(in Lakhs)

Other Equity	Securities Premium Reserve	Consolidated Surplus	Items of Other Comprehensive Income	Total	Non Controlling Interest
Balance as at 1st April, 2022	297.00	239.61	-1.32	535.29	237.18
Add/Less : Adjustment on account of SBCPL*		49.75		49.75	237.18
Profit/(Loss) for the year		861.31	0.62	861.93	
Shares issued during the year				-	
Bonus issued during the year				-	
Money received against warrants during the year	2,118.87			2,118.87	
Discounting for Financial Asset		-24.96		-24.96	
Shares issued against warrants during the year				-	
Balance as at 31st, 2022	2,415.87	1,125.70	-0.70	3,540.87	0.00

The Company has received proceeds of Right issue in year ended March 2023, wherein fully paid 27,75,78,135 equity shares of Rs. 1/- each at a premium of Rs. 0.80/- per share, allotted on Rights basis to the eligible shareholders, in its Bank Account. The company is in the process of deploying these funds as per the objects of the Right Issue.

\* The Company has sold out 51.38% stake in its Subsidiary company " M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt Ltd." on October 14th' 2022. Accordingly, M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt Ltd. ceases to exist Subsidiary for the year ended March'2023, Year ended March'2022 and March'2021 includes figures of M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt. Ltd. in aforesaid Calculation of Other Equity as during specified period, there was holding Subsidiary relations persists. Whereas year ended March'2023 does not include figures M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co Pvt. Ltd., due to sale of stake, hence not comparable with corresponding period.

Balance as at 1st April, 2021	156.00	230.61	-3.01	383.61	206.02
Profit/(Loss) for the year		9.00	1.69	10.68	31.16
Shares issued during the year				-	
Bonus issued during the year				-	
Money received against warrants during the year	141.00			141.00	
Shares issued against warrants during the year				-	
Balance as at 31st March, 2022	297.00	239.61	-1.32	535.29	237.18

Balance as at 1st April, 2020	156.00	264.57	-5.52	415.05	254.08
Profit/(Loss) for the year		-33.96	2.52	-31.45	-48.06
Shares issued during the year				-	
Bonus issued during the year				-	
Warrants issued during the year				-	
Shares issued against warrants during the year				-	
Balance as at 31st March, 2021	156.00	230.61	-3.01	383.61	206.02



*Handwritten signature/initials*

*Handwritten signature: Deepak Singh*

G G Engineering Limited

Restated Notes forming part of Restated Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities as at March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021

**Note 15 : Borrowings**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023		As at March 31, 2022		As at March 31, 2021	
	Non-current	Current	Non-current	Current	Non-current	Current
<b>Bonds</b>						
<b>Term Loans:</b>						
Secured			-	312.49	69.76	738.22
Unsecured	121.70	50.62		575.70		249.75
<b>Total</b>	<b>121.70</b>	<b>50.62</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>888.18</b>	<b>69.76</b>	<b>987.97</b>

In Lakhs

Particulars	Security	Amount in Rupees					
		As at March 31, 2023		As at March 31, 2022		As at March 31, 2021	
		Non-current	Current	Non-current	Current	Non-current	Current
<b>Term Loans: Secured</b>							
Rupee Term loans from Banks	Secured against personal guarantee of Directors and hypothecation of imported Plant and Machinery, at the rate of interest: PLR+3.25%p.a.	-	-		-	59.34	23.00
Rupees Loan for Motor Car	Secured against Car, repayable within 5 years as per repayment schedule at the rate of interest of 8.49%.	-	-		0.47	0.47	1.11
Rupees Loan for Truck	Secured against Truck, repayable within 5 years as per repayment schedule at the rate of interest of 10.5%.	-	-		9.96	9.96	3.89
Cash Credit Facility	Secured against personal guarantee of Directors and Residential Flat of Directors at the rate of interest of 13.5% to 15% p.a.	-	-		-	-	348.04
Cash Credit Facility	(Secured against Book debts and Stock in Trade at the rate of interest of 13.5% to 15% p.a.)	-	-		-	-	362.17
South Indian Bank A/c		-	-		258.81	-	-
South Indian Bank A/c		-	-		43.25	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>312.49</b>	<b>69.76</b>	<b>738.22</b>

In Lakhs



*R. K. Bhatnagar*  
*Atty*

*Deelber*  
*8/15/2023*

**Note 16 : Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)**

**In Lakhs**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
<b>Deferred tax liabilities</b>			
Depreciation		2.19	17.63
Other timing difference		0.73	0.73
<b>Deferred tax assets</b>			
Depreciation	-0.83	-15.20	-
Other timing difference	-7.44	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-8.27</b>	<b>-12.28</b>	<b>18.36</b>

**Note 17 : Trade Payables**

**In Lakhs**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
Due to Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises	0.08	-	-
Due to Related Parties	-	-	-
Due to Others	3,993.26	107.26	778.41
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,993.34</b>	<b>107.26</b>	<b>778.41</b>

The disclosures pursuant to the said Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 ('MSMED Act') are as follows:

Principal Amount remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the end of the year	-
Amount of interest due remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the end of the year	-
Amount of interest paid under MSMED Act, 2006 along with the amounts of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during the year	-
Amount of interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (where the principal has been paid but interest under the MSMED Act, 2006 not paid)	-
Amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of the year	-
Amount of further interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding year	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>

**Trade Payables ageing Schedule for the F.Y 2022-23**

**In Lakhs**

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
i) MSME	0.08	-	-	-	0.08
ii) Others	3,992.47	0.79	-	-	3,993.26
iii) Disputed Dues- MSME	-	-	-	-	-
iv) Disputed Dues- Others	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,992.55</b>	<b>0.79</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,993.34</b>

**Trade Payables ageing Schedule for the F.Y 2021-22**

**In Lakhs**

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
i) MSME	-	-	-	-	0
ii) Others	79.95	27.31	-	-	107.26
iii) Disputed Dues- MSME	-	-	-	-	-
iv) Disputed Dues- Others	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>79.95</b>	<b>27.31</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>107.26</b>

**Trade Payables ageing Schedule for the F.Y 2020-21**

**In Lakhs**

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
i) MSME	-	-	-	-	-
ii) Others	432.50	300.29	45.62	-	778.41
iii) Disputed Dues- MSME	-	-	-	-	-
iv) Disputed Dues- Others	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>432.50</b>	<b>300.29</b>	<b>45.62</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>778.41</b>



*Deepen*  
*Kishu Khosla*

**Note 18 : Short Term Provisions**

Particulars	In Lakhs		
	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
Current Tax Provisions	94.47	11.39	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>94.47</b>	<b>11.39</b>	<b>-</b>

**Note 19 : Other Current Liabilities**

Particulars	In Lakhs		
	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
<b>(a) Revenue received in advance:</b>			
Advance received from customers	166.08	128.83	153.70
<b>(b) Other Payables</b>			
Statutory Due Payable	-14.69	37.64	9.33
Audit Fees Payable	0.60	0.70	-
Provision for expenses	2.25	16.41	36.48
<b>Total</b>	<b>154.24</b>	<b>183.58</b>	<b>199.51</b>



*Deepa*  
*Asst*

*Deepa*  
*city of India*



G G Engineering Limited

Restated Notes forming part of Restated Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities as at March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021

Note 20 : Revenue from Operations

In Lakhs			
Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
a. Manufactured Goods	-	416.74	1,609.03
b. Stock in Trade	9,867.64	1,514.39	2,057.81
Other Operating Revenues	-	-	-
Facilitation Charges	89.06	-	-
Others	-	324.21	74.86
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,956.70</b>	<b>2,255.33</b>	<b>3,741.70</b>

Note 21 : Other Income

In Lakhs			
Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Interest Income on:	-	-	-
Bank Deposits	-	10.08	0.71
Interest on Income Tax Refund	-	0.09	-
Rental Income	-	6.00	6.00
Other Interest Income	3.43	0.20	0.10
Discount Received	-	2.24	-
Profit on sale of assets	-	11.67	-
Profit on Sale of Investment	593.15	-	-
Sundry Credit Balance Written off	-	11.70	-
Miscellaneous Income	529.55	-	2.84
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,126.13</b>	<b>41.98</b>	<b>9.64</b>

Note 22 : Cost of Materials Consumed

In Lakhs			
Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Raw Materials Consumed	-	-	-
Raw Materials at the beginning of the year*	-	239.79	311.41
Add: Purchases	-	325.87	1,232.67
Less: Raw materials at the end of the year*	-	110.30	239.79
Total Cost of Raw Materials consumed	-	455.36	1,304.28
<b>Total Cost of Materials Consumed</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>455.36</b>	<b>1,304.28</b>

\* The Company has sold out 51.38% stake in its Subsidiary company " M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt Ltd." on October 14th 2022. Accordingly, M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt Ltd. ceases to exist Subsidiary for the year ended March 2023. Hence, Raw Material at the end of the year ended March 2022 of Rs. 110.30 lakhs, belongs to M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt. Ltd., does not become part of Raw Materials at the beginning of year ended March 2023.

Note 23 : Purchase of Stock in Trade

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Purchases	9,717.41	1,334.39	2,006.73
Direct Expenses	30.65	-	-
<b>Total Purchase of Stock in Trade</b>	<b>9,748.06</b>	<b>1,334.39</b>	<b>2,006.73</b>

Note 24 : Changes in Inventories of Finished Goods, Work-in-Process and Stock-in-Trade

In Lakhs			
Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Opening Inventories	-	-	-
Finished Goods*	46.62	184.38	43.08
Work-in-Process	-	0.21	1.19
	46.62	184.59	44.27
Closing Inventories	-	-	-
Finished Goods*	-	72.05	184.38
Work-in-Process	-	-	0.21
	-	72.05	184.59
<b>Total changes in Inventories of Finished Goods, Work-in-Process and Stock-in-Trade</b>	<b>46.62</b>	<b>112.54</b>	<b>-140.32</b>

\* The Company has sold out 51.38% stake in its Subsidiary company " M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt Ltd." on October 14th 2022. Accordingly, M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt Ltd. ceases to exist Subsidiary for the year ended March 2023. Hence, Closing Finished Goods inventories of Rs. 25.43 lakhs at the end of the year ended March 2022, belongs to M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt. Ltd., does not become part of Opening Finished Goods inventories at the beginning of year ended March 2023.



*Raw*  
*After*

*Deepak*  
*Chaitanya*

Note 25 : Employee Benefit Expenses

In Lakhs

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Salaries, Wages and Bonus	15.40	20.21	97.45
Contribution to Employee Provident Funds	-	0.19	1.46
Staff welfare expenses	0.08	0.63	1.73
Director Remuneration	9.40	13.00	24.92
<b>Total</b>	<b>24.88</b>	<b>34.03</b>	<b>125.56</b>

Note 26 : Finance Costs

In Lakhs

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Bank Interest	0.34	36.26	77.75
Other Borrowing Cost	1.36	0.22	0.79
<b>Total</b>	<b>1.70</b>	<b>36.48</b>	<b>78.54</b>

Note 27 : Depreciation and Amortization Expenses

In Lakhs

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Depreciation on Plant, Property and Equipment	11.41	114.17	119.68
<b>Total</b>	<b>11.41</b>	<b>114.17</b>	<b>119.68</b>

Note 28 : Other Expenses

In Lakhs

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Labour Charges	-	0.62	79.62
Auditors Remuneration	-	-	-
-Statutory Audit Fees	2.20	0.92	0.92
-Tax Audit Fees	-	0.50	0.50
Advertisements	1.79	0.13	1.77
Conveyance & Travelling	1.84	1.35	5.07
DIRECTOR SEATING FEE	-	-	-
Insurance Charges	-	0.24	3.38
Loading and Unloading Charges	-	0.50	-
Rate and Taxes	8.07	1.69	7.72
Power & Fuel	1.10	70.29	140.92
Legal & Professional Charges	37.46	0.82	13.26
Rent Expense	9.14	43.94	45.59
Freight Charges / Transport (Net of Income)	3.77	2.09	7.74
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-
-Plant and Machinery	0.02	-	0.49
-Others	0.13	3.16	13.43
Office Expense	-	0.16	-
Telephone, Internet & Computer Charges	0.54	0.24	1.78
Printing, Stationery & Courier Expenses	0.79	0.20	0.74
Miscellaneous Expenses	66.19	7.92	9.86
Sundry Balances Written off	-	8.53	0.15
Bad Debts	-	13.41	-
Purchase Consumable Material	-	3.19	-
Loss on Sale of Asset	-	8.23	-
Unrealised Loss on Investment	240.96	-	-
Software and Subscription Expenses	0.05	-	3.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>374.06</b>	<b>168.13</b>	<b>335.95</b>



*Handwritten signature/initials in blue ink.*

*Handwritten signature 'Deepak' in blue ink.*

G G Engineering Limited

Restated Notes forming part of Restated Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities as at March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021

Note 29: Profit & Loss from Discontinued Operations

(In Lakhs)				
Sr. No.	Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
I	Revenue from Operations	-	788.13	-
II	Other Income	-	4.06	-
III	<b>Total Income (I+II)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>792.18</b>	<b>-</b>
IV	<b>Expenses</b>			
	Cost of materials consumed	-	467.36	-
	Purchases of Stock-in-Trade	-	-	-
	Changes in inventories of Finished Goods, Stock-in-trade and Work-in-progress	-	114.67	-
	Employee benefit expenses	-	59.81	-
	Finance costs	-	37.25	-
	Depreciation and amortization expenses	-	-	-
	Other Expenses	-	116.80	-
	<b>Total Expenses (IV)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>795.89</b>	<b>-</b>
V	<b>Profit/(Loss) before exceptional items and tax (I-IV)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-3.70</b>	<b>-</b>
VI	Exceptional Items	-	-	-
VII	<b>Profit/(Loss) before tax (V-VI)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-3.70</b>	<b>-</b>
VIII	Tax Expense:			
	(1) Current Tax	-	-	-
	(2) Deferred Tax	-	-	-
	(Short)/Excess Provision of Tax	-	-	-
IX	<b>Profit/(Loss) for the period from Discontinuing operations (I-IV)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-3.70</b>	<b>-</b>

During the Quarter 4 of Financial Year 2021-22, the company have discontinued its operations at the Gujrat Factory which pertained to Genset Manufacturing.



*Prakash*  
*Abh*

*Deepek*  
*चंद्र शेखर*

**G G Engineering Limited**

Restated Notes forming part of Restated Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities as at March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021

**Note 30: Related Party Transaction**

Relationship	Name of KMP
Wholetime Director	Kamal Beriwal
Wholetime Director ( from 31st March, 2022)	Deepak Kumar Gupta
Wholetime Director ( from 31st March, 2022)	Atul
Independent Director ( from 12th March, 2022)	Nitin Bansal
Independent Director ( from 12th March, 2022)	Poonam Dhingra
Independent Director ( from 31st March, 2022)	Om Prakash Aggarwal
Director (resigned on 31st March, 2022)	Rashi Beriwal
Chief Financial Officer (resigned on 23rd Sept, 2022)	Uttam Kumar
Chief Financial Officer (from 15th October, 2022)	Prakash Kukreja
Company Secretary (Appointed on 27th April 2022 & Resigned on 7th Sept, 2022)	Sapna Tehanguriya
Company Secretary (from 7th September, 2022)	Meghna Kashtwal
Company Secretary (Appointed on 13th Feb 2020 & Resigned on 27th April, 2022)	Apurva Singh

Relationship	Name of The Company
Associate Company	M/s G.I. Engineering Solutions Ltd

Transactions	As at March, 2023	As at March, 2022	As at March, 2021
<b>Directors Renumeration</b>			
Vinod Beriwal		12.00	12.92
Kamal Beriwal		-	12.00
Atul Sharma	6.00	-	-
Nitin Bansal	1.60		
Poonam Dhingra	1.00		
Om Prakash Aggarwal	0.80		
<b>Loan from Director- Deepak Kumar Gupta</b>		-	-
Amount Outstanding at the beginning of the year	-	-	-
Amount received during the year	50.70	-	-
Amount repaid during the year	-	-	-
Amount Outstanding at the end of the year	50.70	-	-
<b>Loan from Director- Vinod Beriwal</b>		-	-
Amount Outstanding at the beginning of the year	109.24	-	-
Amount received during the year	4.50	113.95	-
Amount repaid during the year	3.84	4.71	-
Amount Outstanding at the end of the year	109.90	109.24	-
<b>Loan from Director- Sangeeta Beriwal</b>		-	-
Amount Outstanding at the beginning of the year	23.36	-	-
Amount received during the year	-	23.50	-
Amount repaid during the year	11.56	0.14	-
Amount Outstanding at the end of the year	23.36	23.36	-
<b>Unsecured Loan taken from</b>		-	-
Kamal Beriwal		94.00	27.00
Rashi Gupta		-	141.25
Shashi Devi Beriwal		41.60	33.00
<b>Unsecured Loan repaid during the year</b>		-	-
Kamal Beriwal		-	-
Rashi Gupta		82.25	-
Shashi Devi Beriwal		-	-
<b>Unsecured Loan Payable as at year end</b>			
Kamal Beriwal		162.50	68.50
Rashi Gupta		59.00	141.25
Shashi Devi Beriwal		75	33
Salary to Chief Financial Officer	4.20	0.05	0.05
Salary to Company Secretary	5.51	0.48	0.42



*Handwritten signature/initials in blue ink.*

*Handwritten signature 'Deepak' and text 'दिनांक 31/03/2023' in blue ink.*



G G Engineering Limited

Restated Notes forming part of Restated Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities as at March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021

Note 31: Earnings per Shares	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
<b>Basic EPS</b>			
Profit for the year	861.31	43.85	-82.02
Weighted number of shares outstanding	25,29,16,594	10,31,00,450	10,31,00,450
Basic and Diluted EPS (Rs.)	0.34	0.04	-0.08
<b>Diluted EPS</b>			
Profit for the year	861.31	43.85	-82.02
Weighted number of shares outstanding	25,29,16,594	10,31,00,450	10,31,00,450
Basic and Diluted EPS (Rs.)	0.34	0.04	-0.08

During the year ended March, 2022, March 2021 and March, 2020, Company has restated its no. of shares at Rs. 1 each to make it comparable with year ended December 31st, 2022.

Note 32: Contingent Liability	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
Income Tax Appeals - CIT	-	75,22,748	75,22,748

The company has received an demand order of ₹ 75,22,748 u/s 156 of the Income Tax Act 1961 for AY 17-18.

The company had filed for appeal against this demand order to CIT(A) which has come to the favour of the company and hence the contingent liability has been removed for current financial year ended.

**Note 33: Employee Benefits :**

Post-employment benefits plans

**(a) Defined Contribution Plans –**

In respect of the defined contribution plans, an amount of ` Nil (Previous Year: ` Nil) has been provided in the Profit & Loss account for the year towards employer share of PF contribution.

**(b) Defined Benefit Plans –**

The Liability in respect of gratuity is determined for current year as per management estimate ` Nil (previous year ` Nil as per management estimate) carried out as at Balance Sheet date. Amount recognized in profit and loss account ` Nil (previous year ` Nil).

**Note 34:** Balances of Trade Receivables and Trade Payables as at the balance sheet are subject to confirmation and

**Note 35:** Previous year figures have been re-grouped and reclassified wherever necessary to conform to this year's classification. Trade Receivables, advances and Trade Payables are subject to confirmations.



वंदीप खेमनी

Deelbhat

Puri

**G G Engineering Limited**  
**Restated Notes forming part of Restated Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities as at March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021**

**Note 36: Additional Regulatory Information**  
**During the Period or previous years**

- (i) Company doesn't have any immovable property
- (ii) Company doesn't have investment property to value the property as is based on the valuation by a registered valuer as defined under rule 2 of Companies (Registered Valuers and Valuation) Rules, 2017.
- (iii) Company doesn't have Property Plant and Equipment to revalue the same (including Right-of Use Assets), based on the valuation by a registered valuer as defined under rule 2 of Companies (Registered Valuers and Valuation) Rules, 2017.
- (iv) Company doesn't have intangible asset to revalue the same, based on the valuation by a registered valuer as defined under rule 2 of Companies (Registered Valuers and Valuation) Rules, 2017.
- (v) Company not provided any loans to Promoters, Directors, Key Managerial Persons or related parties. The loans provided to other body corporates are repayable on demand.
- (vi) Company doesn't have any Capital-Work-in Progress.
- (vii) Company doesn't have any intangible assets under developments.
- (viii) No benami property held by company, No proceedings has been initiated or pending against the company for holding any benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (45 of 1988) and rules made thereunder.
- (ix) Company has no borrowings from banks or financial institutions on the basis of security of current assets.
- (x) Company not declared as wilful defaulter by any bank or financial Institution or other lender.
- (xi) Company has not done any transactions with companies struck off under section 248 of the Companies Act, 2013 or section 560 of Companies Act, 1956,
- (xii) Company has not any charges or satisfaction yet to be registered with ROC beyond the statutory period.
- (xiii) Section 135 of Companies Act, 2013 relating to CSR Policy is not applicable on the Company.
- (xiv) Compliance with number of layers of companies is not applicable.
- (xv) Appropriate regroupings have been made in the Restated Financial Information, wherever required, by reclassification of the corresponding terms of income, expense, assets, liabilities and cash flows, in order to bring them in line with the accounting policies and classification as per latest financial statements of the Company for the nine months year ended 31st March 2023.
- (xvi) Ratios

Particulars	In Lakhs		
	Year ended March 31, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2022	Year ended March 31, 2021
Turnover	9,957	2,255	3,742
Total Income	11,083	2,297	3,751
Current Assets (A)	8,851	2,172	1,589
Current Liabilities (B)	4,293	1,190	1,966
Net Current Assets (A) – (B)	4,559	982	-377
Current Ratio (A/B)	2.06	1.82	0.81
Debt	172	888	1,058
Equity / Capital employed	7,348	1,804	1,621
Debt-Equity Ratio	0.02	0.49	0.65
Operating Profit/(Loss)	945	42	-79
Net Profit/(Loss)	861	44	-82
Operating Profit Margin (%)	8.65%	1.94%	-2.19%
Basic earnings per share	0.34	0.04	-0.08
Net worth	7,348	1,804	1,621
Return on Net worth (%)	11.72%	2.43%	-5.06%
Net Asset Value per share	1.93	3.50	15.72
EBITDA	958	193	119

**Notes for above ratios**

- a) Operating profit Margin improved due to increase in net profit and decrease in expenses while compare to previous year

(xvii) The additional information pursuant to Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013 are either nil or not applicable.

**NOTES TO ACCOUNTS: forming part of Financial Statement 1 – 36**

As per our Report of even date attached

For A. K. Bhargava & Co.  
Chartered Accountants  
FRN : 034063N

(CA ARUN KUMAR BHARGAVA)  
(Proprietor)  
Membership No. 548396  
UDIN : 23548396B9XHP8487

Date : 05/07/2023  
Place : Delhi

For & on behalf of the Board of Directors of  
G G Engineering Limited

Atul Sharma  
Managing Director  
DIN No: 08290588

Sandeep Somani  
Company Secretary  
DJEPS6529G

Deepak Kumar Gupta  
Whole Time Director  
DIN No: 00057003

Prakash Kukreja  
Chief Financial Officer  
ASTPK1748E

Annexure-VA  
G G Engineering Limited  
CIN : L28900MH2006PLC159174

Restated Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities as at March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021

(Amount in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
<b>I. ASSETS</b>			
<b>1) Non-Current Assets</b>			
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	40.74	60.59	1,258.80
(b) Financial Assets			
(i) Investments	2,779.52	532.75	532.75
(ii) Loans & Advances	20.00	20.33	18.87
(iii) Other Financial Assets	62.19	9.68	14.61
(d) Deferred Tax Assets (Net)	8.27		
(e) Other Non-current Assets			39.16
<b>Total Non-Current Assets</b>	<b>2,910.73</b>	<b>623.35</b>	<b>1,864.20</b>
<b>2) Current Assets</b>			
(a) Inventories	-	46.62	218.49
(b) Financial Assets			
(i) Trade Receivables	8,538.38	898.53	550.47
(ii) Cash and Cash Equivalents	175.14	9.63	15.39
(iii) Loans & Advances	101.13	264.30	31.86
(c) Other Current Assets	36.65	34.00	2.32
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<b>8,851.30</b>	<b>1,253.08</b>	<b>818.54</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>11,762.02</b>	<b>1,876.42</b>	<b>2,682.73</b>
<b>II. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>1) Equity</b>			
(a) Share Capital	3,806.79	1,031.00	1,031.00
(b) Other Equity	3,540.87	585.04	466.28
(c) Money received against share warrant	-	0.13	0.13
<b>Total Equity</b>	<b>7,347.66</b>	<b>1,616.16</b>	<b>1,497.41</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>2) Non-current Liabilities</b>			
(a) Financial Liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	121.70	-	69.76
(c) Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)	-	2.92	31.13
<b>Total Non-current Liabilities</b>	<b>121.70</b>	<b>2.92</b>	<b>100.89</b>
<b>3) Current Liabilities</b>			
(a) Financial Liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	50.62	143.02	376.05
(ii) Trade Payables			
i) Total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	0.08		
ii) Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	3,993.26	10.24	572.94
(b) Other current liabilities	248.71	104.06	135.45
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<b>4,292.67</b>	<b>257.33</b>	<b>1,084.44</b>
<b>TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>	<b>11,762.02</b>	<b>1,876.42</b>	<b>2,682.73</b>

The Company has sold out 51.38% stake in its Subsidiary company " M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt Ltd." on October 14th' 2022. Accordingly, M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt Ltd. ceases to exist Subsidiary in the year ended March'2023. Hence, year ended March '2023 does not includes figures of M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co.Pvt. Ltd. However, Company has restated the figures for year ended March'2022 and March'2021 to make it comparable with year ended March 31st, 2023. The aforesaid disclosed data does not includes figures/information of M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt. Ltd.



हस्ताक्षर

Signature

Handwritten initials

Deliber



Annexure-VB  
G G Engineering Limited  
CIN : L28900MH2006PLC159174

Restated Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss for Year Ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021

(Amount in Lakhs, Except no. of shares)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
<b>I. Revenue</b>			
Revenue from Operations	9,956.70	1,514.39	2,775.69
Other Income	1,126.13	33.54	2.54
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>11,082.83</b>	<b>1,547.93</b>	<b>2,778.23</b>
<b>II. Expenses</b>			
Cost of materials consumed	-	-	584.60
Purchases of Stock -in-Trade	9,748.06	1,396.51	2,006.73
Changes in inventories of Finished Goods, Stock-in-trade and Work-in-progress	46.62	109.75	-125.24
Employee benefit expenses	24.88	13.80	92.98
Finance costs	1.70	-	43.77
Depreciation and amortization expenses	11.41	24.04	28.93
Other Expenses	374.06	34.64	125.61
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>10,206.73</b>	<b>1,578.74</b>	<b>2,757.39</b>
<b>III Profit / (Loss) before exceptional Items</b>	<b>876.09</b>	<b>-30.81</b>	<b>20.84</b>
Less : Exceptional Items	-	-	-
<b>Share in profit / (Loss) of Associate</b>	<b>68.48</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>IV. Profit/(Loss) Before Tax</b>	<b>944.57</b>	<b>-30.81</b>	<b>20.84</b>
<b>V. Tax Expense:</b>			
(1) Current Tax	94.47	-	2.34
(2) Deferred Tax	-11.20	-28.20	1.68
(Short)/Excess Provision of Tax	-	-17.62	-
<b>VI. Profit / (Loss) from continued operations after tax</b>	<b>861.31</b>	<b>-20.23</b>	<b>16.82</b>
<b>VII. Profit / (Loss) from discontinued operations</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-3.70</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>VIII. Tax Expense of discontinued operations</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>IX. Profit/(Loss) from Discontinued Operations after Tax</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-3.70</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>X. Profit/(Loss) for the period</b>	<b>861.31</b>	<b>-23.93</b>	<b>16.82</b>
<b>Other Comprehensive Income</b>			
A (i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss	-	-	-
(ii) Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss	-	-	-
<b>B (i) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss</b>	<b>0.62</b>	<b>1.69</b>	<b>2.52</b>
(ii) Income tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss	-0.16	-0.44	-0.65
<b>XI. Total Comprehensive income for the year, net of tax</b>	<b>861.77</b>	<b>-22.68</b>	<b>18.68</b>
<b>XII. EARNINGS PER EQUITY SHARE</b>			
(1) Basic	0.34	-0.02	0.02
(2) Diluted	0.34	-0.02	0.02
Number of shares used in computing earnings per share	25,29,16,594	10,31,00,450	10,31,00,450

The Company has sold out 51.38% stake in its Subsidiary company " M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt Ltd." on October 14th' 2022. Accordingly, M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt Ltd. ceases to exist Subsidiary in the year ended March'2023. Hence, year ended March 2023 does not includes figures of M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co.Pvt. Ltd. However, Company has restated the figures for year ended March'2022 and March'2021 to make it comparable with year ended March 31st, 2023. The aforesaid disclosed data does not include figures/information of M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt. Ltd.



*[Handwritten signature]*  
Ahl

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Deelal  
अध्यक्ष



Auditors' Report on the restated summary statements of assets and liabilities as at March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, summary statement of profits and losses (including other comprehensive income), summary statement of cash flows and changes in equity for the period ended March 31, 2023 and each of the years ended March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 of GG Engineering Limited (collectively, the "Restated Summary Statements")

To  
**The Board of Directors**  
**GG Engineering Limited.**

Dear Sirs:

1. We have examined the attached Restated Summary Statements of GG Engineering Limited (the "Company") annexed to this report and prepared by the Company for the purpose of inclusion in the Letter of Offer in connection with its Right Issue. The Restated Summary Statements, which have been approved by the Board of Directors of the Company, have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of:
  - a) Sub-section (1) of Section 26 of Part I of Chapter III of the Companies Act 2013 (the "Act");
  - b) Relevant provisions of The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended ("ICDR Regulations"); and
  - c) The Guidance Note on Reports in Company Prospectuses (as amended) issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI"), (the "Guidance Note")

**Management's Responsibility for the Restated Summary Statements**

2. The preparation of the Restated Summary Statements, which are to be included in the Offer documents is the responsibility of the Management of the Company. The Management's responsibility includes designing, implementing and maintaining adequate internal control relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Restated Summary Statements. The Management is also responsible for identifying and ensuring that the Company complies with the ICDR Regulations.

**Auditors' Responsibilities**

3. We have examined such Restated Summary Statements taking into consideration:
  - a. The terms of reference and terms of our engagement agreed with you vide our engagement letter dated September 30, 2022, requesting us to carry out the assignment, in connection with the proposed Right Issue of the Company;
  - b. The Guidance Note; The Guidance Note also requires that we comply with the ethical requirement of the Code of Ethics issued by the ICAI.

H. No. 103A, New Lahore Shastri Nagar, Street No. 4, (Behind Jain Mandir), New Delhi-110028

Email Id - [caarunbhargav17@gmail.com](mailto:caarunbhargav17@gmail.com)

[Akbhargav.co@gmail.com](mailto:Akbhargav.co@gmail.com)

M- 8860300686



- c. Concepts of test checks and materiality to obtain reasonable assurance based on the verification of evidence supporting the Restated Unconsolidated Summary Statements; and
- d. The requirements of Section 26 of the Act and the ICDR Regulations;

Our work was performed solely to assist you in meeting your responsibilities in relation to your Compliance with the Act, the ICDR Regulations and the Guidance Note in connection with the proposed Right Issue.

#### **Restated Summary Statements as per audited Financial Statements**

4. These Restated Summary Statements have been compiled by the management of the Company from:
  - a. Audited financial statements of the Company as at and for the year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, which were prepared in accordance with Ind AS as prescribed under section 133 of the Act, read with relevant rules thereunder and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, which have been approved by the Board of Directors at their meeting held on April 19, 2023, May 28, 2022 and June 29, 2021 respectively; and
5. For the purpose of our examination, we have relied on:
  - Auditors' reports issued by us dated 19 April 2023 on the financial statements of the company for the year ended March 31, 2023 as referred in Paragraph 4(a) above and
  - Auditor's Report dated May 28, 2022 and June 29, 2021 issued by the previous auditor, on the financial statements of the Company as at and for the years ended March 31, 2022 and 2021 as referred in Paragraph 4(a) above;
6. Based on the above and according to the information and explanations given to us, we report that the Restated Summary Statements of the Company, as attached to this report read with basis of preparation and respective significant accounting policies have been prepared in accordance with the Act, ICDR Regulations, Guidance Note, and these Restated Summary Statements:
  - i. have been made after incorporating adjustments and regroupings for the material amounts in the respective financial year to which they relate;
  - ii. does not have any qualifications in the auditors' reports on the audited financial statements of the company as at March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 which require any adjustments to the Restated Consolidated Financial Information.
7. In accordance with the requirement of Section 26 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules 2014, the SEBI Regulations, the Guidance Note, as amended from time to time and in terms of our engagement agreed with you, we further report that:
  - i) The Restated Statement of Assets and Liabilities as at March 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 examined by us, as set out under Annexure to this report, read with the 'Basis of Preparation and Significant Accounting Policies of the Restated Financial Statements' are after making such adjustments and regrouping/re-classification as in our opinion were appropriate and are more fully described in the statement of Material Adjustments to the Financial Statements. As a result of these adjustments,

H. No. 103A, New Lahore Shastri Nagar, Street No. 4, (Behind Jain Mandir), New Delhi-110031

Email Id - [caarunbhargav17@gmail.com](mailto:caarunbhargav17@gmail.com)

[Akbhargav.co@gmail.com](mailto:Akbhargav.co@gmail.com)

M- 8860300686





the amounts reporting in the above-mentioned statements are not necessarily the same as those appearing in the audited financial statements of the Company for the relevant financial years.

- ii) The Restated Statement of Profit and Loss of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 examined by us, as set out under Annexure to this report, read with the 'Basis of Preparation and Significant Accounting Policies of the Restated Financial Statements are after making such adjustments and regrouping/re-classification as in our opinion we re-appropriate and are more fully described in the statement of Material Adjustments to the Financial Statements. As a result of these adjustments, the amounts reporting in the above-mentioned statements are not necessarily the same as those appearing in the audited financial statements of the Company for the relevant financial years.
  - iii) The Restated Statement of Cash flows of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 examined by us, as set out under Annexure to this report, read with the 'Basis of Preparation and Significant Accounting Policies of the Restated Financial Statements are after making such adjustments and regrouping/re-classification as in our opinion were appropriate and are more fully described in the statement of Material Adjustments to the Financial Statements. As a result of these adjustments, the amounts reporting in the above-mentioned statements are not necessarily the same as those appearing in the audited financial statements of the Company for the relevant financial years.
8. We have not audited any financial statements of the Company for period ending March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021. Accordingly, we express no opinion on the financial position, results of operations, cash flows and statement of changes in equity of the Company for period ending March 31, 2022 and March 2021.
9. The Restated Summary Statements do not reflect the effects of events that occurred subsequent to the audited financial statements mentioned in paragraph 4 above.
10. This report should not in any way be construed as a reissuance or re-dating of any of the previous audit reports issued by the Previous Auditors, nor should this report be construed as a new opinion on any of the financial statements referred to herein.
11. We have no responsibility to update our report for events and circumstances occurring after the date of the report.
12. In our opinion, the above Restated Financial Information contained in Annexure to this report read along with the Basis of Preparation and Significant Accounting policies after making adjustments and regrouping/re-classification as considered appropriate and have been prepared in accordance with the provisions of Section 26 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules 2014, to the extent applicable, the SEBI Regulations, the Guidance Note issued in this regard by the ICAI, as amended from time to time, and in terms of our engagement agreed with you.



H. No. 103A, New Lahore Shastri Nagar, Street No. 4, (Behind Jain Mandir), New Delhi-110031  
Email Id - [caarunbhargav17@gmail.com](mailto:caarunbhargav17@gmail.com)  
[Akbhargav.co@gmail.com](mailto:Akbhargav.co@gmail.com)  
M- 8860300686



13. Our report is intended solely for use of the Board of Directors for inclusion in the Offer documents to be filed with recognized Stock Exchange in connection with the proposed Right Issue. Our report should not be used, referred to, or distributed for any other purpose except with our prior consent in writing. Accordingly, we do not accept or assume any liability or any duty of care for any other purpose or to any other person to whom this report is shown or into whose hands it may come without our prior consent in writing.

**For A K BHARGAV & CO**

Chartered Accountants

FRN.034063N

  
CA ARUN KUMAR BHARGAV

(Proprietor)

M. No: 548396

UDIN: **23548396BGXHPF2706**

Place: New Delhi

Date: 05.07.2023

H. No. 103A, New Lahore Shastri Nagar, Street No. 4, (Behind Jain Mandir), New Delhi-110031

Email Id - [caarunbhargav17@gmail.com](mailto:caarunbhargav17@gmail.com)

[Akbhargav.co@gmail.com](mailto:Akbhargav.co@gmail.com)

M- 8860300686

## Annexure-I

G G Engineering Limited

CIN : L28900MH2006PLC159174

Restated Standalone Statement of Assets and Liabilities as at March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022, March 31, 2021

(Amount in Lakhs)

Particulars	Note No.	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
<b>I. ASSETS</b>				
<b>1) Non-Current Assets</b>				
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	3	40.74	60.59	1,258.80
(b) Financial Assets				
(i) Investments	4	2,711.04	532.75	532.75
(ii) Loans & Advances	5	20.00	20.33	18.87
(iii) Other Financial Assets	6	62.19	9.68	14.61
(c) Other Non-current Assets				
(i) Deferred Tax Assets (Net)	7	8.27	-	-
<b>Total Non-Current Assets</b>		<b>2,842.25</b>	<b>623.35</b>	<b>1,825.04</b>
<b>2) Current Assets</b>				
(a) Inventories	8	-	46.62	218.49
(b) Financial Assets				
(i) Trade Receivables	9	8,538.38	898.53	550.47
(ii) Cash and Cash Equivalents	10	175.14	9.63	15.39
(iii) Loans & Advances	11	101.13	264.30	31.86
(c) Other Current Assets	12	36.65	34.00	41.48
<b>Total Current Assets</b>		<b>8,851.30</b>	<b>1,253.08</b>	<b>857.70</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>11,693.54</b>	<b>1,876.42</b>	<b>2,682.73</b>
<b>II. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>				
<b>1) Equity</b>				
(a) Share Capital	13	3,806.79	1,031.00	1,031.00
(b) Other Equity	14	3,472.40	585.04	466.28
(c) Money received against share warrant		-	0.13	0.13
<b>Total Equity</b>		<b>7,279.19</b>	<b>1,616.17</b>	<b>1,497.41</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
<b>2) Non-current Liabilities</b>				
(a) Financial Liabilities				
(i) Borrowings	15	121.70	-	69.76
(c) Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)	7	-	2.92	31.13
<b>Total Non-current Liabilities</b>		<b>121.70</b>	<b>2.92</b>	<b>100.89</b>
<b>3) Current Liabilities</b>				
(a) Financial Liabilities				
(i) Borrowings	15	50.62	143.02	376.05
(ii) Trade Payables	16	-	-	-
i) Total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises		0.08	-	-
ii) Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises		3,993.26	10.24	572.94
(b) Other current liabilities	17	248.70	104.06	135.45
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>		<b>4,292.66</b>	<b>257.33</b>	<b>1,084.44</b>
<b>TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>		<b>11,693.54</b>	<b>1,876.42</b>	<b>2,682.73</b>


NOTES TO ACCOUNTS: forming part of Financial Statement: 1 - 34

As per our Report of even date attached

For A. K. Bhargava &amp; Co.

Chartered Accountants

FRN : 034063N

  
 (CA ARUN KUMAR BHARGAVA)  
 (Proprietor)  
 Membership No. 548396  
 UDIN : 23548396 BGX HPF2706


Date : 05/07/2023

Place : Delhi

For & on behalf of the Board of Directors of  
G G Engineering Limited

  
 Atul Sharma  
 Managing Director  
 DIN No: 08290588

  
 Sandeep Somani  
 Company Secretary  
 DJEPS6529G

  
 Deepak Kumar Gupta  
 Whole Time Director  
 DIN No: 00057003

  
 Prakash Kukreja  
 Chief Financial Officer  
 ASTPK1748E

## Annexure-II

G G Engineering Limited

CIN : L28900MH2006PLC159174

Restated Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss for the period ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021

(Amount in Lakhs, Except no. of shares)

Particulars	Note No.	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
<b>I. Revenue</b>				
Revenue from Operations	18	9,956.70	1,514.39	2,775.69
Other Income	19	1,126.13	33.54	2.54
<b>Total Income</b>		<b>11,082.83</b>	<b>1,547.93</b>	<b>2,778.23</b>
<b>II. Expenses</b>				
Cost of materials consumed	20	-	-	584.60
Purchases of Stock-in-Trade	21	9,748.07	1,396.51	2,006.73
Changes in inventories of Finished Goods, Stock-in-trade and Work-in-progress	22	46.62	109.75	(125.24)
Employee benefit expenses	23	24.88	13.80	92.98
Finance costs	24	1.70	-	43.77
Depreciation and amortization expenses	25	11.41	24.04	28.93
Other Expenses	26	374.06	34.64	125.61
<b>Total Expenses</b>		<b>10,206.74</b>	<b>1,578.74</b>	<b>2,757.39</b>
<b>III Profit / (Loss) before exceptional Items</b>		<b>876.09</b>	<b>(30.81)</b>	<b>20.84</b>
Less : Exceptional Items		-	-	-
<b>IV. Profit/(Loss) Before Tax</b>		<b>876.09</b>	<b>(30.81)</b>	<b>20.84</b>
<b>V. Tax Expense:</b>				
(1) Current Tax		94.47	-	2.34
(2) Deferred Tax		-11.20	(28.20)	1.68
(Short)/Excess Provision of Tax		-	(17.62)	-
<b>VI. Profit / (Loss) from continued operations after tax</b>		<b>792.82</b>	<b>(20.23)</b>	<b>16.82</b>
<b>VII. Profit / (Loss) from discontinued operations</b>	27	-	(3.70)	-
<b>VIII. Tax Expense of discontinued operations</b>		-	-	-
<b>IX. Profit/(Loss) from Discontinued Operations after Tax</b>		-	(3.70)	-
<b>X. Profit/(Loss) for the period</b>		<b>792.82</b>	<b>(23.93)</b>	<b>16.82</b>
<b>Other Comprehensive Income</b>				
A (i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		-	-	-
(ii) Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		-	-	-
<b>B (i) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss</b>		<b>0.62</b>	<b>1.69</b>	<b>2.52</b>
(ii) Income tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		(0.16)	(0.44)	(0.65)
<b>XI. Total Comprehensive income for the year, net of tax</b>		<b>793.28</b>	<b>(22.68)</b>	<b>18.68</b>
<b>XII. EARNINGS PER EQUITY SHARE</b>	29			
(1) Basic		0.31	(0.02)	0.02
(2) Diluted		0.31	(0.02)	0.02
Number of shares used in computing earnings per share		25,29,16,594	10,31,00,450	10,31,00,450

NOTES TO ACCOUNTS: forming part of Financial Statement 1 - 34

During the year ended March, 2022 and March 2021, Company has restated its shares at Rs. 1 each to make it comparable with period ended March 31st, 2023.

As per our Report of even date attached

For A. K. Bhargav &amp; Co.

Chartered Accountants

FRN : 034063M

(CA ARUN KUMAR BHARGAV)

(Proprietor)

Membership No. 548396

UDIN : 2354 8396 BG XHPF2706

Date : 05/07/2023

Place : Delhi

For & on behalf of the Board of Directors of  
G G Engineering LimitedAtul Sharma  
Managing Director  
DIN No: 08290588Sandeep Somani  
Company Secretary  
DJEPS6529GDeepak Kumar Gupta  
Whole Time Director  
DIN No: 00057003Prakash Kukreja  
Chief Financial Officer  
ASTPK1748E

Annexure-III  
G G Engineering Limited  
CIN : L28900MH2006PLC159174

Restated Standalone Statement of Cash Flows for the period ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021

(Amount in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
<b>A. Cash Flow from Operating Activities:</b>			
Net profit before Tax	792.82	(34.51)	20.84
<b>Adjustments to reconcile profit before tax to net cash flows:</b>			
Depreciation and Amortisation	11.41	24.04	28.93
Adjustment of IndAS	(14.35)	-	-
Prior period expense	(0.70)	-	-
Interest income	(3.43)	(10.17)	(0.77)
Profit/(Loss) on Sale of Assets	-	3.45	-
Sundry Balances Written Off	-	8.49	0.15
Interest expense	1.70	37.25	43.77
<b>Operating Profit before Working Capital Changes</b>	<b>787.45</b>	<b>28.54</b>	<b>92.92</b>
<b>Adjustments for movement in Working Capital:</b>			
(Increase)/Decrease in Current Assets			
(Increase)/Decrease in Trade receivable	(7,639.84)	(348.06)	(151.73)
(Increase)/Decrease in Current Loans	163.17	(232.44)	78.89
(Increase)/Decrease in Other Financial Asset	(52.51)	4.93	-
(Increase)/Decrease in Other Current Assets	(2.65)	1.28	(1.81)
(Increase) / Decrease in Inventories	46.62	171.87	(2.74)
Increase/(Decrease) in Trade Payables and other current liabilities			-
Increase / (Decrease) in Trade Payables	3,983.10	(562.69)	141.14
Increase / (Decrease) in Deferred Tax Liabilities	(2.92)	(28.20)	-
Increase/ (Decrease) in Other Current Liabilities	144.64	(31.39)	(33.54)
<b>Cash Generated from Operations</b>	<b>(2,572.95)</b>	<b>(996.16)</b>	<b>123.12</b>
Direct Taxes paid (net of refund)	(8.27)	(17.40)	1.55
<b>Net Cash from Operating Activities [A]</b>	<b>(2,581.23)</b>	<b>(1,013.56)</b>	<b>124.67</b>
<b>B. Cash Flow from Investing Activities:</b>			
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment	(1.47)	-	(80.11)
Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment	-	1,198.22	-
Investments	(2,178.29)	-	-
Interest Income	3.43	10.08	0.77
<b>Net Cash used in Investing Activities [B]</b>	<b>(2,176.33)</b>	<b>1,208.30</b>	<b>(79.35)</b>
<b>C. Cash Flow from Financing Activities:</b>			
Proceeds/Repayment of Long term borrowings	121.70	(69.76)	(15.97)
Interest Paid	(1.70)	(37.25)	(43.77)
Increase in Loans & Advances	0.33	(1.46)	-
Proceeds from Short term borrowings	-	-	0.56
Repayment of Short term borrowings	(92.40)	(233.02)	-
Proceeds from Issue of shares	4,999.56	-	-
Charges for right issue	(104.29)	-	-
Adjustment agst. Share Warrants	(0.13)	141.00	-
<b>Net Cash used in Financing Activities [C]</b>	<b>4,923.07</b>	<b>(200.49)</b>	<b>(59.18)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash equivalents [A+B+C]</b>	<b>165.51</b>	<b>(5.76)</b>	<b>(13.85)</b>
<b>Cash and Cash equivalents - Opening Balance</b>	<b>9.63</b>	<b>15.39</b>	<b>29.24</b>
<b>Net Change in Cash and Cash equivalents</b>	<b>175.14</b>	<b>9.63</b>	<b>15.39</b>
<b>Cash and Cash equivalents - Closing Balance</b>	<b>175.14</b>	<b>9.63</b>	<b>15.39</b>
<b>Components of Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>			
Bank balance in current account	162.10	0.92	2.76
Cash on hand	13.04	8.70	12.63
<b>Total</b>	<b>175.14</b>	<b>9.63</b>	<b>15.39</b>

The above Cash Flow Statement has been prepared under the 'Indirect Method' as set out in the Accounting Standard (IND AS) - 7 -

"Cash Flow Statements"

As per our Report of even date attached

For A. K. Bhargav & Co.

Chartered Accountants

FRN : 034063N

(CA ARUN KUMAR BHARGAV)  
(Proprietor)  
Membership No. 548396  
23548396BQXHPF2706

For & on behalf of the Board of Directors of  
G G Engineering Limited

Atul Sharma  
Managing Director  
DIN No: 08290588

Sandeep Somani  
Company Secretary  
DJEPS6529G

Deepak Kumar Gupta  
Whole Time Director  
DIN No: 00057003

Prakash Kukreja  
Chief Financial Officer  
ASTPK1748E

Date : 05/07/2023  
Place : Delhi



## Annexure-IV

G G Engineering Limited

CIN : L28900MH2006PLC159174

Restated Standalone Statement of Changes in Equity for the period ended March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022, March 31, 2021

## A Equity Share Capital

(Amount in Lakhs)				
Balance as at April 1, 2022	Changes in Equity Share Capital due to prior period errors	Restated balance at the beginning of the current reporting period	Changes in the equity share capital during the current year	Balance as at March 31, 2023
1,031.00	-	-	2,775.78	3,806.79

Balance as at April 1, 2021	Changes in Equity Share Capital due to prior period errors	Restated balance at the beginning of the current reporting period	Changes in the equity share capital during the current year	Balance as at March 31, 2022
1,031.00	-	-	-	1,031.00

Balance as at April 1, 2020	Changes in Equity Share Capital due to prior period errors	Restated balance at the beginning of the current reporting period	Changes in the equity share capital during the current year	Balance as at March 31, 2021
1,031.00	-	-	-	1,031.00

## B. Other Equity

(Amount in Lakhs)						
As at	Reserves and Surplus				Money received against share warrants	Total
	Capital Reserve	Securities Premium Reserve	Other Reserves (specify nature)	Retained Earnings		
As at April 1, 2022		297.00		288.04	0.13	585.17
Restated balance at the beginning of the reporting period						-
Profit for the year				792.82		792.82
Total Comprehensive Income for the year				0.62		0.62
Premium Against Share Warrant received during the year		2,118.87				2,118.87
Adjustment against share warrants					(0.13)	
Issue of Shares						-
Discounting for Financial Asset				-24.96		-24.96
As at March 31, 2023		2,415.87		1,056.52	-	3,472.39

As at	Reserves and Surplus				Money received against share warrants	Total
	Capital Reserve	Securities Premium Reserve	Other Reserves (specify nature)	Retained Earnings		
As at April 1, 2021		156.00		310.28	0.13	466.41
Restated balance at the beginning of the reporting period						-
Profit for the year				(23.93)		(23.93)
Total Comprehensive Income for the year				1.69		1.69
Premium Against Share Warrant received during the year		141.00				141.00
Issue of Shares						-
As at March 31, 2022		297.00		288.04	0.13	585.17

As at April 1, 2020		156.00		290.95	0.13	447.08
Restated balance at the beginning of the reporting period						-
Profit for the year				16.82	-	16.82
Total Comprehensive Income for the year				2.52	-	2.52
Receipt on Issue of Shares				-	-	-
Converted to Bonus				-	-	-
As at March 31, 2021		156.00		310.28	0.13	466.41



*Pras*  
*Atul*

*Deepak*  
*संदीप सोमानी*

Annexure-V

G G Engineering Limited

CIN : L28900MH2006PLC159174

Statement of Restatement Adjustments to Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2023 and years ended March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021.

**PART A: Statement of Restatement Adjustments to Audited Financial Statements**

**Reconciliation between Audited Total Comprehensive Income and Restated Total Comprehensive Income**

(Amount in Lakhs)			
Particulars	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Audited total Comprehensive Income	793.28	-22.68	18.68
Restated Adjustments:	-	-	-
Restated total comprehensive income	793.28	(22.68)	18.68

**Reconciliation between Audited Shareholder's Funds and Restated Shareholder's Funds**

Particulars	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Audited Shareholder's Funds	7,279.19	1,616.17	1,497.41
Restated Adjustments:	-	-	-
Restated Equity	7,279.19	1,616.17	1,497.41

**PART B: Regrouping**

Appropriate regroupings have been made in the Restated Financial Information, wherever required, by reclassification of the corresponding terms of income, expense, assets, liabilities and cash flows, in order to bring them in line with the accounting policies and classification as per latest financial statements of the Company for the nine months period ended 31st March 2023



*Pranshu*  
*Abol*

*Deepak*

*संदीप सोमानी*

**Annexure VI: STATEMENT OF CAPITALISATION**  
**(All amounts in Indian Rupees in Lakhs, unless otherwise stated)**

Particulars	Pre Issue 31.03.2023	Post Issue
<b>Debt</b>		
Short Term Debt	50.62	[•]
Long Term Debt	121.70	[•]
<b>Total Debt</b>	<b>172.32</b>	<b>[•]</b>
<b>Shareholders' Fund (Equity)</b>		
Share Capital	3,806.79	[•]
Reserves & Surplus	3,472.40	[•]
<b>Total Shareholders' Fund (Equity)</b>	<b>7,279.19</b>	<b>[•]</b>
Long Term Debt/Equity	0.02	[•]
<b>Total Debt/Equity</b>	<b>0.02</b>	<b>[•]</b>

**Notes:**

1. Short term Debts represent which are expected to be paid/payable within 12 months
2. Long term Debts represent debts other than Short term Debts as defined above
3. The figures disclosed above are based on restated statement of Assets and Liabilities of the Company as at 31.03.2023.



*Handwritten signature in blue ink.*

*Handwritten signature in blue ink, reading 'Deepak' and 'संदीप शर्मा'.*



G G Engineering Limited

Restated Notes forming part of Ind AS Standalone Financial Statements for the period and year ended March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022, March 31, 2021

**Note 1 : Corporate Information**

GG Engineering Limited ("the Company") is a company limited by shares having its registered office at Office No. 203, 2nd Floor, Shivam Chambers Coop Soc. Ltd. S.V. Road, Goregaon West, Near Sahara Apartment Mumbai - 400 104. From Ghaziabad, Uttar Pradesh, the company is trading into Iron and Steel Metals.

**Note 2 : Significant Accounting Policies**

The significant accounting policies applied by the Company in the preparation of its financial statements are listed below. Such accounting policies have been applied consistently to all the periods presented in these financial statements.

**2.1. Basis of preparation of Financial Statements**

**a) Statement of compliance with Ind AS:**

These financial statements are prepared in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards (hereinafter referred to as the "Ind AS") notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 (as amended from time to time) and presentation requirements of Division II of Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013 (Ind AS compliant schedule III), as are applicable.

**b) Basis of measurement**

These financial statements are prepared under the historical cost convention except for the following material items that have been measured at fair value as required by relevant Ind AS:

- certain financial assets (including derivative financial instruments) that are measured at fair value;
- share based payments;
- defined benefit plans - plan assets measured at fair value;
- certain property, plant and equipment measured at fair value (viz leasehold land and freehold land) which has been considered as deemed cost.

The fair values of financial instruments measured at amortised cost are required to be disclosed in the said financial statements. Historical cost is generally based on the fair value of the consideration given in exchange for assets.

**Fair value measurement:**

Fair value is the price that would be received on sale of an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date (that is, an exit price). It is a market-based measurement, not an entity-specific measurement. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible to the Company. The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions

that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their best economic interest.

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data is available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

Where required/appropriate, external valuers are involved.

All financial assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy established by Ind AS 113, that categorises into three levels, the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. These are based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements are observable and the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurement in its entirety:

Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

Level 2 inputs are inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).

Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 inputs) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 inputs).

For financial assets and liabilities maturing within one year from the Balance Sheet date and which are not carried at fair value, the carrying amount approximates fair value due to the short maturity of these instruments.

The Company recognises transfers between levels of fair value hierarchy at the end of reporting period during which change has occurred.

**c) Current non-current classification:**

The Company presents assets and liabilities in the balance sheet based on current/ non-current classification. An asset is treated as current when it is:

- Expected to be realised or intended to be sold or consumed in normal operating cycle
  - Held primarily for the purpose of trading
  - Expected to be realised within twelve months after the reporting period, or
  - Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period
- All other assets are classified as non-current.

A liability is current when:

- It is expected to be settled in normal operating cycle
- It is held primarily for the purpose of trading
- It is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- There is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period

The Company classifies all other liabilities as non-current.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and liabilities.



*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*

*Deepak*

*संदीप सोमानी*

The operating cycle is the time between the acquisition of assets for processing and their realisation in cash and cash equivalents. Based on the nature of products / services and time between acquisition of assets for processing / rendering of services and their realization in cash and cash equivalents, operating cycle is less than 12 months. However, for the purpose of current/non-current classification of assets & liabilities period of 12 months has been considered as normal operating cycle.

**d) Functional and presentation currency**

Items included in the financial statements of the Company are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the Company operates (i.e. the "functional currency"). The financial statements are presented in Indian Rupee, the national currency of India, which is the functional currency of the Company.

**e) Rounding of amounts:**

All amounts disclosed in the financial statements and notes are in Indian Rupees as permitted by Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013, unless otherwise stated.

**2.2 Use of estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with the recognition and measurement principles of the Ind AS requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of the accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities on the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues, expenses and the results of operations during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an "ongoing basis". Such estimates & assumptions are based on management evaluation of relevant facts & circumstances as on date of financial statements. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period; they are recognised in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

**2.3 Revenue recognition**

**Sale of goods**

Revenue from contract with customers is recognised when the Company satisfies performance obligation by transferring promised goods and services to the customer. Performance obligations are satisfied at the point of time when the customer obtains controls of the asset.

Revenue is measured based on transaction price, which is the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, stated net of discounts, returns and goods and services tax. Transaction price is recognised based on the price specified in the contract, net of the estimated sales incentives/discounts. Accumulated experience is used to estimate and provide for the discounts/ right of return, using the expected value method.

**Revenue (other than sale)**

Revenue (other than sale) is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and the revenue can be reliably measured.

**Insurance Claims**

Insurance claims are accounted for on the basis of claims admitted and to the extent that there is no uncertainty in receiving the claims.

Export benefits/incentives constituting Duty Draw back, incentives under FPS/FMS/MEIS/RoDTEP and duty free advance license scheme are accounted for on accrual basis where there is reasonable assurance that the Company will comply with the conditions attached to them and the export benefits will be received.

**Interest Income**

Interest income is recognized on a time proportion basis taking into account the amount outstanding and the applicable effective interest rate (EIR). EIR is the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash payments or receipts over the expected life of a financial liability or a financial asset to their gross carrying amount.

**Dividend**

Dividend income is recognized when the Company's right to receive dividend is established by the reporting date, which is generally when shareholders approve the dividend.

**2.4 Property, plant and equipment (PPE)**

Property, plant and equipment is stated at acquisition cost net of accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss during the period in which they are incurred.

**Cost of an item of property, plant and equipment comprises –**

i. its purchase price, including import duties and non-refundable purchase taxes (net of duty/ tax credit availed), after deducting trade discounts and rebates.

ii. any costs directly attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

iii. borrowing cost directly attributable to the qualifying asset in accordance with accounting policy on borrowing cost.

iv. the costs of dismantling, removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located.

PPE in the course of construction for production, supply or administrative purposes are carried at cost, less any recognised impairment loss. Cost includes direct costs, related pre-operational expenses and for qualifying assets applicable borrowing costs to be capitalised in accordance with the Company's accounting policy. Administrative, general overheads and other indirect expenditure (including borrowing costs) incurred during the project period which are not directly related to the project nor are incidental thereto, are expensed.

Property, plant and equipment which are not ready for intended use as on the date of Balance Sheet are disclosed as "Capital work-in-progress". They are classified to the appropriate categories of property, plant and equipment when completed and ready for intended use. Depreciation of these assets, on the same basis as other items of PPE, commences when the assets are ready for their intended use.

Capital work-in-progress are carried at cost, comprising direct cost, related incidental expenses and attributable borrowing cost, less impairment losses if any.



*Ravi*  
*Ash*

*Deekah*  
*संदीप साहनी*

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognized upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of asset. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

The Company identifies and determines cost of each component/part of the plant and equipment separately, if the component/part has a cost which is significant to the total cost of the plant and equipment and has useful life that is materially different from that of the remaining plant and equipment.

Machinery spares which meets the criteria of PPE is capitalized and depreciated over the useful life of the respective asset.

#### On transition to Ind AS:

Under the Previous GAAP, all property, plant and equipment were carried at in the Balance Sheet on basis of historical cost. In accordance with provisions of Ind AS 101 First time adoption of Indian Accounting Standards, the Company, for certain properties, has elected to adopt fair value and recognized as of April 1, 2016 as the deemed cost as of the transition date. The resulting adjustments have been directly recognized in retained earnings. The balance assets have been recomputed as per the requirements of Ind AS retrospectively as applicable.

#### Depreciation:

Depreciation on Property, Plant & Equipment (other than freehold land and capital work in progress) is provided on the straight line method, based on their respective estimate of useful lives, as given below. Estimated useful lives of assets are determined based on internal assessment estimated by the management of the Company and supported by technical advice wherever so required. The management believes that useful lives currently used, which is as prescribed under Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013, fairly reflect its estimate of the useful lives and residual values of Property, Plant & Equipment (considered at 5% of the original cost), though these lives in certain cases are different from lives prescribed under Schedule

Assets	Useful Life
Factory Building	60 years
Plant & Machinery	5 – 25 years
Furniture and Fixtures	10 years
Office Equipments	5 years
Vehicles	8 - 10 years
Computer	3 years

\*Based on internal technical evaluation and external advice received, the management believes that the useful lives as considered for arriving at the depreciation rates, best represent the period over which management expect to use these assets. Hence, the useful lives for these assets is different from the useful lives as prescribed under Part C of Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013.

Assets individually costing Rs. 5000 or less are fully depreciated in the year of acquisition.

Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e., when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Depreciation of an asset ceases at the earlier of the date that the asset is retired from active use and is held for disposal and the date that the asset is derecognised.

Depreciation methods, useful lives and residual values are reviewed periodically including at the end of each financial year. Any changes in depreciation method, useful lives and residual values are treated as a change in accounting estimate and applied/adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

#### Measurement of Fair Value:

##### a) Fair value hierarchy:

The fair value of freehold and leasehold land has been determined by external, independent property valuers, having appropriate recognised professional qualifications and experience in the category of the property being valued. The fair value measurement has been categorised as level 2 fair value based on the inputs to the valuations technique used.

##### b) Valuation technique:

Value of the property has been arrived at using market approach using market corroborated inputs. Adjustments have been made for factors specific to the assets valued including location and condition of the assets, the extent to which input relate to items that are comparable to the assets and the volume or the level of activity in the markets within which the inputs are observed.

#### 2.5 Intangible assets

Identifiable intangible assets are recognised when the Company controls the asset, it is probable that future economic benefits attributed to the asset will flow to the Company and the cost of the asset can be reliably measured.

At initial recognition, the separately acquired intangible assets with finite useful lives are recognised at cost of acquisition. Following initial recognition, the intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses, if any.

Intangible assets not ready for the intended use on the date of the balance sheet are disclosed as 'intangible assets under development'.

Intangible assets are derecognised (eliminated from the balance sheet) on disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use and subsequent disposal.

Gains or losses arising from the retirement or disposal of an intangible asset are determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset are recognised as income or expense in the statement of profit.

#### Deemed cost on transition to Ind AS:

Under the Previous GAAP, all Intangible assets were carried at in the Balance Sheet on basis of historical cost. The Company has elected to continue with the carrying value of all of its intangible assets recognised as of April 1, 2016 (the transition date) measured as per the previous GAAP and use such carrying value as its deemed cost as of the transition date.

#### Amortisation:

Intangible assets are amortised on a straight line basis over the estimated useful lives of respective assets from the date when the asset are available for use, on pro-rata basis.

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for finite-life intangible assets is reviewed at each financial year end. Changes in the expected useful life or the expected pattern of consumption of future economic benefits embodied in the asset are considered to modify the amortisation period or method, as appropriate, and are treated as changes in accounting estimates and adjusted prospectively.



*Pranshu*  
*AKH*

*Deepak*  
*संजय सोमानी*



## 2.6 Financial Instruments

### Financial Assets:

#### Initial recognition and measurement:

Financial assets are recognised when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

On initial recognition, a financial asset is recognised at fair value, except for trade receivables which are initially measured at transaction price. In case of financial assets which are recognised at fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL), its transaction costs are recognised in the statement of profit and loss. In other cases, the transaction costs are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets.

#### Financial assets are subsequently classified and measured at:

- amortised cost (if it is held within a business model whose objective is to hold the asset in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding)

- fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL)

- fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI).

#### Equity Instruments:

Investment in subsidiaries are measured at cost less impairment losses, if any.

All investments in equity instruments in scope of Ind AS 109 classified under financial assets are initially measured at fair

If the equity investment is not held for trading, the Company may, on initial recognition, irrevocably elect to measure the same either at FVOCI or FVTPL. The Company makes such election on an instrument-by-instrument basis. Equity Instruments which are held for trading are classified as measured at FVTPL.

Fair value changes on an equity instrument is recognised as other income in the Statement of Profit and Loss unless the Company has elected to measure such instrument at FVOCI. Fair value changes excluding dividends, on an equity instrument measured at FVOCI are recognized in OCI. Amounts recognised in OCI are not subsequently reclassified to the Statement of Profit and Loss. Dividend income on the investments in equity instruments are recognised as 'other income' in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

The Company does not have any equity investments designated at FVOCI.

#### Derivative financial instruments:

The Company uses derivative financial instruments, such as forward currency contracts to mitigate its foreign currency risks and interest rate risks. Such derivative financial instruments are recorded at fair value. Derivatives are carried as financial assets when the fair value is positive and as financial liabilities when the fair value is negative.

The purchase contracts that meet the definition of a derivative under Ind AS 109 are recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

Any gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of derivatives are taken directly to statement of profit or loss.

#### Derecognition:

The Company derecognises a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, or it transfers the contractual rights to receive the cash flows from the asset.

#### Impairment of Financial Asset:

In accordance with Ind AS 109, the Company applies the expected credit loss ("ECL") model for measurement and recognition of impairment loss on financial assets and credit risk exposures. The Company follows 'simplified approach' for recognition of impairment loss allowance on trade receivables or contract revenue receivables. Simplified approach does not require the Company to track changes in credit risk. Rather, it recognizes impairment loss allowance based on lifetime ECL at each reporting date, right from its initial recognition. This involves use of provision matrix constructed on the basis of historical credit loss experience and adjusted for forward looking information. The expected credit loss allowance is based on the ageing of the receivables that are due and the rates used in the provision matrix.

For recognition of impairment loss on other financial assets and risk exposure, the Company determines that whether there has been a significant increase in the credit risk since initial recognition. If credit risk has not increased significantly, 12-month ECL is used to provide for impairment loss. However, if credit risk has increased significantly, lifetime ECL is used. If, in a subsequent period, credit quality of the instrument improves such that there is no longer a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, then the entity reverts to recognising impairment loss allowance based on 12-month ECL.

ECL is the difference between all contractual cash flows that are due to the Company in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the entity expects to receive (i.e., all cash shortfalls), discounted at the original EIR. Lifetime ECL are the expected credit losses resulting from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial instrument. The 12-month ECL is a portion of the lifetime ECL which results from default events that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date.

The Company measures the expected credit loss associated with its assets based on historical trend, industry practices and the business environment in which the entity operates or any other appropriate basis. The impairment methodology applied depends on whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk.

ECL impairment loss allowance (or reversal) recognised during the period is recognised as income/ expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

### Financial Liabilities and equity instruments:

#### Classification as debt or equity:

Debt and equity instruments issued by the Company are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

#### Equity Instruments:

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by the Company are recognised at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

### Financial Liabilities:

#### Initial recognition and measurement:

Financial liabilities are recognised when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Financial liabilities are classified, at initial recognition, as financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, loans and borrowings, payables, or as derivatives designated as hedging instruments in an effective hedge, as appropriate. All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and, in the case of loans and borrowings and payables, net of directly attributable transaction costs.

The fair value of a financial instrument at initial recognition is normally the transaction price. If the Company determines that the fair value at initial recognition differs from the transaction price, difference between the fair value at initial recognition and the transaction price shall be recognized as gain or loss unless it qualifies for recognition as an asset or liability. This normally depends on the relationship between the lender and borrower or the reason for providing the loan. Accordingly in case of interest-free loan from promoters to the Company, the difference between the loan amount and its fair value is treated as an equity contribution to the Company.

In accordance with Ind AS 113, the fair value of a financial liability with a demand feature is not less than the amount payable on demand, discounted from the first date that the amount could be required to be paid.



*Handwritten signature in blue ink.*

*Handwritten signature in blue ink: Deepak संदीप सोमानी*

The Company's financial liabilities include trade and other payables and loans and borrowings including bank overdrafts.

#### **Subsequent measurement**

The measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification, as described below:

##### **Loans and borrowings**

After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the EIR method. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognised as well as through the EIR amortisation process.

Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included as finance costs in the statement of profit and loss, unless and to the extent capitalised as part of costs of an asset.

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial liability and of allocating interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments (including all fees and points paid or received that form an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) through the expected life of the financial liability, or (where appropriate) a shorter period, to the net carrying amount on initial recognition.

##### **Trade and other payables**

For trade and other payables maturing within one year from the balance sheet date, the carrying amounts approximate fair value due to the short maturity of these instruments.

##### **Derecognition**

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the statement of profit or loss.

##### **Offsetting of Financial Instruments**

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the Balance Sheet if there is currently enforceable legal right to

offset the recognised amount and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

#### **2.7 Impairment of Non-financial assets**

The carrying amounts of non-financial assets other than inventories are assessed at each reporting date to ascertain whether there is any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists then the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. An impairment loss is recognised, as an expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss, for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less cost to sell and value in use. Value in use is ascertained through discounting of the estimated future cash flows using a discount rate that reflects the current market assessments of the time value of money and the risk specific to the assets. For the purpose of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels into cash generating units for which there are separately identifiable cash flows.

Impairment losses recognised in prior years are reversed when there is an indication that the impairment losses recognised no longer exist or have decreased. Such reversals are recognised as an increase in carrying amounts of assets to the extent that it does not exceed the carrying amounts that would have been determined (net of amortization or depreciation) had no impairment loss been recognised in previous years.

#### **2.8 Borrowing costs**

Borrowing costs comprises interest expense on borrowings calculated using the effective interest method and exchange differences arising from foreign currency borrowings to the extent that they are regarded as an adjustment to interest costs.

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset or a financial liability and of allocating the interest income or interest expense over the relevant period.

The effective interest rate (EIR) is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instrument or, when appropriate, a shorter period to the net carrying amount of the financial asset or financial liability. EIR calculation does not include exchange differences.

Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset, which are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time considering project as a whole to get ready for their intended use or sale, are included in the cost of those assets.

Such borrowing costs are capitalised as part of the cost of the asset when it is probable that they will result in future economic benefits to the entity and the costs can be measured reliably. Other borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

The Capitalisation of borrowing costs as part of the cost of a qualifying asset commences when expenditure for the asset is being incurred, borrowing costs are being incurred and activities that are necessary to prepare the asset for its intended use or sale are in progress.

Capitalisation of borrowing costs is suspended or ceases when substantially all the activities necessary to prepare the qualifying asset for its intended use or sale are interrupted or completed.

Investment income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying assets is deducted from the borrowing costs eligible for Capitalisation.

#### **2.9 Foreign currency transactions**

The financial statements are presented in Indian Rupees (INR), the functional currency of the Company. Items included in the financial statements

of the Company are recorded using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the Company operates (the 'functional currency').

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using exchange rates at the date of the transaction. Foreign exchange gains and losses from settlement of these transactions, and from translation of monetary assets and liabilities at the reporting date exchange rates are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Non-monetary assets and liabilities denominated in a foreign currency and measured at historical cost are translated at the exchange rate prevalent at the date of transaction.

Under Previous GAAP, the Company had opted for paragraph 46A of Accounting Standard for 'Effect of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates' (AS 11) which provided an alternative accounting treatment whereby exchange differences arising on long term foreign currency monetary items relating to depreciable capital asset can be added to or deducted from the cost of the asset and should be depreciated over the balance life of the asset.

Ind AS 101 includes an optional exemption that allows a first-time adopter to continue the above accounting treatment in respect of the long-term foreign currency monetary items recognised in the financial statements for the period ending immediately before the beginning of the first Ind AS financial reporting period as per the previous GAAP. The Company has elected to avail this optional exemption. However, the capitalization of exchange differences is not allowed on any new long term foreign currency monetary item recognized from the first Ind AS financial reporting period.



*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature: Deepak]*

*[Handwritten signature: सवित्री शर्मा]*



## 2.10 Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

**Costs incurred in bringing each product to its present location and condition, are accounted for as follows:**

- Raw materials, stores and spares: cost includes cost of purchase (viz. the purchase price, import duties and other taxes (other than those subsequently recoverable by the entity from the taxing authorities), and transport, handling and other costs directly attributable to the acquisition and is net of trade discounts, rebates and other similar items) and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Cost is determined on Moving Weighted Average

**Method.**

- Materials and other supplies held for use in the production of inventories are not written down below cost if the finished products in which they will be incorporated are expected to be sold at or above cost.

- Spare parts, which do not meet the definition of property, plant and equipment are classified as inventory.

- Finished goods and work in progress: cost includes cost of direct materials and labour and a proportion of manufacturing overheads based on the normal operating capacity, but excluding borrowing costs.

- Traded goods: cost includes cost of purchase and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. cost is determined on first in first out basis.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Obsolete, slow moving and defective inventories are identified from time to time and, where necessary, a provision is made for such inventories.

## 2.11 Employee benefits

### Short-term employee benefits:

All employee benefits payable wholly within twelve months of rendering the service are classified as short-term employee benefits. Benefits such as salaries, wages, social security contributions, short term compensated absences (paid annual leaves) etc. are measured on an undiscounted basis at the amounts expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled and are expensed in the period in which the employee renders the related service.

### Post-employment benefits :

#### i) Defined contribution plan

The defined contribution plan is post employment benefit plan under which the Company contributes fixed contribution to a government administered fund and will have no obligation to pay further contribution. The Company's defined contribution plan comprises of Provident Fund, Employee State Insurance Scheme and Labour Welfare Fund. The Company's contribution to defined contribution plans are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss in the period in which employee renders the related service.

#### ii) Defined benefit plan

The Company's obligation towards gratuity liability is a "defined benefit" obligation. The present value of the defined benefit obligations is determined on the basis of actuarial valuation using the projected unit credit method. The rate used to discount "defined benefit obligation" is determined by reference to market yields at the Balance Sheet date on Indian Government Bonds for the estimated term of obligations.

The amount recognised as 'Employee benefit expenses' in the Statement of Profit and Loss is the cost of accruing employee benefits promised to employees over the current year and the costs of individual events such as past/future service benefit changes and settlements (such events are recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss).

The amount of net interest expense, calculated by applying the liability discount rate to the net defined benefit liability or asset, is charged or credited to 'Finance costs' in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Re-measurement of net defined benefit liability/ asset pertaining to gratuity comprise of actuarial gains/ losses (i.e. changes in the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from experience adjustments and effects of changes in actuarial assumptions), the return on plan assets (excluding interest) and the effect of the asset ceiling (if any, excluding interest) and is recognised immediately in the balance sheet with a charge or credit recognised in other comprehensive income in the period in which they occur. Re-measurements are not reclassified to profit or loss account in subsequent periods.

### Other long-term employee benefit obligations:

The liabilities for earned leave that are not expected to be settled wholly within 12 months are measured as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the end of the reporting period using the projected unit credit method.

The benefits are discounted using the market yields at the end of the reporting period that have terms approximating to the terms of the related obligation. Remeasurements as a result of experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Accumulated leave, which is expected to be utilized within the next 12 months, is treated as short term employee benefit.

## 2.12 Government Grant:

Government grants are recognised only when there is reasonable assurance that the Company will comply with the conditions attaching to them and the grants will be received.

Government grants are recognised in profit or loss on a systematic basis over the periods in which the Company recognises as expenses the related costs for which the grants are intended to compensate.

**Accordingly, government grants :**

a) related to or used for assets are included in the Balance Sheet as deferred income and recognised as income in profit or loss on a systematic basis over the useful life of the assets.

b) related to an expense item is recognised in the statement of profit and loss on a systematic basis over the periods that the related costs, for which it is intended to compensate, are expensed and presented as deduction from the related/relevant expense.

In the unlikely event that a grant previously recognised is ultimately not received, it is treated as a change in estimate and the amount cumulatively recognised is expensed in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Export benefits available under prevalent schemes are accrued in the year in which the goods are exported and there is no uncertainty in receiving the same.



*Handwritten signature: P. K. Singh*

*Handwritten signature: Deepak Singh*

### 2.13 Non-current assets held for sale and discontinued operations

Non-current assets (or disposal group) are classified as "held for sale" if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. The criteria for "held for sale" is regarded as met only when the assets is available for immediate sale in its present condition, subject only to terms that are usual and customary for sale of such assets, its sale is highly probable, and it will genuinely be sold, not abandoned.

Non-current assets held for sale are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell, except for assets such as deferred tax assets, assets arising from employee benefits, financial assets and contractual rights under insurance contracts, which are specifically exempt from this requirement.

If the criteria for held for sale is no longer met, the asset ceases to be classified as held for sale and the asset shall be measured at the lower of :

- (a) its carrying amount before the asset was classified as held for sale, adjusted for any depreciation, amortisation or revaluations that would have been recognised had the asset not been classified as held for sale, and
- (b) its recoverable amount at the date of the subsequent decision not to sell.

An impairment loss is recognised for any initial or subsequent write-down of the asset (or disposal group) to fair value less costs to sell. A gain is recognised for any subsequent increase in fair value less costs to sell of an asset (or disposal group), but not in excess of any cumulative impairment loss previously recognised. A gain or loss not previously recognised by the date of the sale of the non-current asset (or disposal group) is recognised at the date of de-recognition.

Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets once classified as "held for sale" are not depreciated or amortised.

A discontinued operation is a component of an entity that either has been disposed of, or is classified as held for sale, and:

- represents a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations,
- is part of a single coordinated plan to dispose of a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations.

Non-current assets classified as held for sale and the assets of a disposal group classified as held for sale are presented separately from the other assets in the balance sheet. The liabilities of a disposal group classified as held for sale are presented separately from other liabilities in the balance sheet.

Discontinued operations are excluded from the results of continuing operations and are presented as profit or loss before / after tax from discontinued operations in the statement of profit and loss.

### 2.14 Taxation

Tax expense comprises of current and deferred tax and includes any adjustments related to past periods in current and/or deferred tax adjustments that may become necessary due to certain developments or reviews during the relevant period.

#### Current income tax:

Tax on income for the current period is determined on the basis of taxable income (or on the basis of book profits wherever minimum alternate tax is applicable) and tax credits computed in accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax Act 1961, and based on the expected outcome of assessments/appeals.

Current income tax assets and liabilities are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that are enacted or substantively enacted, at the reporting date in the countries where the Company operates and generates taxable income.

Current income tax relating to items recognised, either in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, is also recognised in other comprehensive income or in equity, as appropriate and not in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in the tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulations are subject to interpretation and establishes provisions where appropriate.

Current tax assets and current tax liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle the asset and the liability on a net basis.

#### Deferred tax:

Deferred tax is provided using the liability method on temporary differences between the tax basis of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes at the reporting date.

**Deferred tax liabilities** are recognised for all taxable temporary differences, except:

- When the deferred tax liability arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss
- In respect of taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint arrangements, when the timing of the reversal of the temporary differences can be controlled and it is probable that the temporary differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future

**Deferred tax assets** are recognised for all deductible temporary differences, the carry forward of unused tax credits and any unused tax losses unabsorbed tax depreciation. Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, and the carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilised, except:

- When the deferred Tax asset relating to the deductible temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of an Asset or Liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss
- In respect of deductible temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint arrangements, deferred tax assets are recognised only to the extent that it is probable that the temporary differences will reverse in the foreseeable future and taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilized

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each reporting date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilised. Unrecognised deferred tax assets are re-assessed at each reporting date and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profits will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the year when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

Deferred tax relating to items recognised outside profit or loss is recognised outside profit or loss. Deferred tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in OCI or directly in equity.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

Deferred Tax Assets include Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) paid in accordance with the tax laws in India, which is likely to give future economic benefits in the form of availability of set off against future income tax liability. Accordingly, MAT is recognised as deferred tax assets in the Balance sheet when the asset can be measured reliably and it is probable that the future economic benefit associated with the asset will be realised.



*Pras*  
*Ash*

*Deepak*  
*संजय शर्मा*



#### Uncertain Tax Issue:

The company determines whether to consider each uncertain tax treatment separately or together with one or more other uncertain tax treatments and uses the approach that better predicts the resolution of the uncertainty. In determining the approach that predicts the resolution of the uncertainty, the Company has considered most likely amount method & expected value method. Company adopted most likely amount method for resolution of the uncertainty of its tax treatment. The company determined, based on its tax compliance that it is probable that its tax treatment will be accepted by taxation authorities.

#### **2.15 Provisions and contingencies**

##### Provisions:

Provisions are recognised when the Company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. Provisions are measured at the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the Balance Sheet date. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted to reflect its present value using a current pre-tax rate that reflects the current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the obligation. When discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as a finance cost.

Where the Company expects some or all of a provision to be reimbursed, the reimbursement is recognised as a separate asset but only when the reimbursement is virtually certain. The expense relating to any provision is presented in the income statement net of any reimbursement.

##### Contingencies:

##### Contingent liabilities

A contingent liability is:

- a possible obligation arising from past events, the existence of which will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Company, or
- a present obligation that arises from past events but is not recognised because:
  - it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation; or
  - the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

Contingent liabilities are not recognized but disclosed unless the contingency is remote.

##### Contingent assets

A contingent asset is a possible asset that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Company.

Contingent assets are not recognised but are disclosed when the inflow of economic benefits is probable. When inflow is virtually certain, an asset is recognized.

#### **2.16 Related party**

A related party is a person or entity that is related to the reporting entity and it includes :

- (a) A person or a close member of that person's family if that person:
  - (i) has control or joint control over the reporting entity;
  - (ii) has significant influence over the reporting entity; or
  - (iii) is a member of the key management personnel of the reporting entity or of a parent of the reporting entity.
- (b) An entity is related to the reporting entity if any of the following conditions apply:
  - (i) The entity and the reporting entity are members of the same Group.
  - (ii) One entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity.
  - (iii) Both entities are joint ventures of the same third party.
  - (iv) One entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity.
  - (v) The entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the reporting entity or an entity related to the reporting entity.
  - (vi) The entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a).
  - (vii) A person identified in (a) (i) has significant influence over the entity or is a member of the key management personnel of the entity (or of a parent of the entity).
  - (viii) The entity, or any member of a Group of which it is a part, provides key management personnel services to the reporting entity or to the parent of the reporting entity.

Close members of the family of a person are those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that person in their dealings with the entity including:

- (a) that person's children, spouse or domestic partner, brother, sister, father and mother;
- (b) children of that person's spouse or domestic partner; and
- (c) dependents of that person or that person's spouse or domestic partner.

Key management personnel are those persons having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the entity, directly or indirectly, including any director (whether executive or otherwise) of that entity.

Related party transactions and outstanding balances disclosed in the financial statements are in accordance with the above definition as per Ind AS 24.

#### **2.17 Cash and cash equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents in the Balance Sheet comprise cash at banks and cash on hand and short term deposits/investments with an original maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition, which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. These exclude bank balances (including deposits) held as margin money or security against borrowings, guarantees etc. being not readily available for use by the Company.

For the purpose of the Statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and short term deposits and exclude items which are not available for general use as on the date of Balance Sheet, as defined above, net of bank overdrafts which are repayable on demand where they form an integral part of an entity's cash management.

#### **2.18 Dividend to equity share holders of the Company**

The company recognises a liability to make dividend distributions to equity holders of the Company when the distribution is authorised and the distribution is no longer at the discretion of the Company. As per the corporate laws in India, a distribution is authorised when it is approved by the shareholders. A corresponding amount is recognised directly in equity.



*Handwritten signature*

*Deepak*

*Handwritten signature*

## 2.19 Cash Flow Statement

Statement of Cash Flows is prepared segregating the cash flows into operating, investing and financing activities. Cash flow from operating activities is reported using indirect method as set out in Ind AS 7 'Statement of Cash Flows', adjusting the net profit for the effects of:

- changes during the period in inventories and operating receivables and payables transactions of a non-cash nature;
- non-cash items such as depreciation, provisions, deferred taxes, unrealised foreign currency gains and losses, and
- all other items for which the cash effects are investing or financing cash flows.

## 2.20 Earnings per share

The Basic Earnings per equity share ('EPS') is computed by dividing the net profit or loss after tax before other comprehensive income for the year attributable to the equity shareholders of the Company by weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year. Ordinary shares that will be issued upon the conversion of a mandatorily convertible instrument are included in the calculation of basic earnings per share from the date the contract is entered into. Contingently issuable shares are treated as outstanding and are included in the calculation of basic earnings per share only from the date when all necessary conditions are satisfied (i.e. the events have occurred).

Diluted earnings per equity share are computed by dividing the net profit or loss before OCI attributable to equity holders of the Company by the weighted average number of equity shares considered for deriving basic earnings per equity share and also the weighted average number of equity shares that could have been issued upon conversion of all dilutive potential equity shares (including options and warrants). The dilutive potential equity shares are adjusted for the proceeds receivable had the equity shares been actually issued at fair value. Dilutive potential equity shares are deemed converted as of the beginning of the period unless issued at a later date. Anti-dilutive effects are ignored.

## 2.21 Events after Reporting date

Where events occurring after the Balance Sheet date provide evidence of conditions that existed at the end of the reporting period, the impact of such events is adjusted within the financial statements. Where the events are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting period, the amounts are not adjusted, but are disclosed if those non-adjusting events are material.

## 2.22 Exceptional Items

An item of income or expense which by its size, type or incidence requires disclosure in order to improve an understanding of the performance of the Company is treated as an exceptional item and the same is disclosed in the financial statements.

## 2.23 Standards notified but not yet effective

Ministry of Corporate Affairs ('MCA') notifies new standards or amendments to the existing standards under Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules as issued from time to time. On March 23, 2022, MCA amended the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2022, as below.

**Ind AS 16 – Property, Plant and equipment**—The amendment clarifies that excess of net sale proceeds of items produced over the cost of testing, if any, shall not be recognised in the profit or loss but deducted from the directly attributable costs considered as part of cost of an item of property, plant and equipment. The effective date for adoption of this amendment is annual periods beginning on or after April 1, 2022. The Company has evaluated the amendment and there is no impact on its financial statements.

**Ind AS 37 – Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets**—The amendment specifies that the 'cost of fulfilling' a contract comprises the 'costs that relate directly to the contract'. Costs that relate directly to a contract can either be incremental costs of fulfilling that contract (examples would be direct labour, materials) or an allocation of other costs that relate directly to fulfilling contracts (an example would be the allocation of the depreciation charge for an item of property, plant and equipment used in fulfilling the contract). The effective date for adoption of this amendment is annual periods beginning on or after April 1, 2022, although early adoption is permitted. The Company has evaluated the amendment and the impact is not expected to be material.

**Ind AS 103 – Reference to Conceptual Framework** - The amendments specify that to qualify for recognition as part of applying the acquisition method, the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed must meet the definitions of assets and liabilities in the Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting under Indian Accounting Standards (Conceptual Framework) issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India at the acquisition date. These changes do not significantly change the requirements of Ind AS 103. The Company does not expect the amendment to have any impact in its financial statements.

**Ind AS 109 – Annual Improvements to Ind AS (2021)** - The amendment clarifies which fees an entity includes when it applies the '10 percent' test of Ind AS 109 in assessing whether to derecognise a financial liability. The Company does not expect the amendment to have any significant impact in its financial statements.

## 2.24 CSR Policy

Reference to the cited provisions of section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, CSR activities are not applicable on the company.



Handwritten signature in blue ink, possibly reading 'Ravi'.

Handwritten signature in blue ink, reading 'DEEPAK' and 'संदीप शर्मा' below it.

G G Engineering Limited  
Restated Notes forming part of Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements for the period and year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021

Note 3 : Property, Plant and Equipment

(Amount in Lakhs)

Particulars	Freehold Land	Buildings	Plants and Equipment	Computers	Furniture & Fixtures	Total
Cost/Deemed Cost						-
At 31st March, 2021	936.46	114.59	324.27	4.13	-	1,379.44
Additions					-	-
Disposals/Adjustments	936.46	92.47	144.86	0.39	-	1,174.18
At 31st March, 2022	-	22.12	179.40	3.74	-	205.26
Additions	-	-	0.30	1.14	0.04	1.47
Disposals/Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
At 31st March, 2023	-	22.12	179.71	4.88	0.04	206.74
Depreciation and Impairment						
At 31st March, 2021	-	20.70	96.34	3.60	-	120.64
Depreciation charge for the year	-	1.42	22.48	0.14	-	24.04
Disposals/Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
At 31st March, 2022	-	22.12	118.82	3.74	-	144.67
Depreciation charge for the Period	-	-	20.73	0.58	0.01	21.32
Disposals/Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
At 31st March, 2023	-	22.12	139.55	4.32	0.01	165.99
Net Book Value						
At 31st March, 2023	-	-	40.15	0.56	0.03	40.74
At 31 March 2022	-	-	60.59	-	-	60.59
At 31 March 2021	936.46	93.89	227.93	0.53	-	1,258.80



*Ram*

*Deepak*

*मिनीय लोमानी*

G G Engineering Limited

Restated Notes forming part of Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements for the period and year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021

Note 4 : Non Current Investments

(Amount in Lakhs, Except no. of share

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023		As at 31st March, 2022		As at 31st March, 2021	
	No. of Shares	Amount	No. of Shares	Amount	No. of Shares	Amount
Investments in Equity Instruments						
Unquoted						
Subsidiaries (at cost or deemed cost)						
Shashi Beriwal & Pvt Ltd Company, equity shares of Rs. 10 each fully paid up	-	-	5,60,527	532.50	5,60,527	532.5
Quoted/Others						
Equity shares of The Saraswat Co-operative Bank Ltd	-	-	2,500	0.25	2,500	0.2
Equity shares of Adcon Capital Services Ltd	100	0.00				
Equity shares of ADVIK CAPITAL LIMITED	24,04,761	90.18				
Equity shares of G I Engineering Solutions Ltd	90,00,000	1,260.90				
Equity shares of INTEGRA ESSENTIA LIMITED	2,07,22,556	1,251.64				
Equity shares of Hazoor Multi Projects Ltd	8,500	7.80				
Equity shares of Industrial Investment Trust	10,500	9.09				
Equity shares of SINDHU TRADE LINKS LIMITED	1,16,827	20.05				
Equity shares of Sunayana Investment Company Ltd	7	0.00				
Equity shares of SWASTIK PIPE LIMITED	90,000	71.37				
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,23,53,251</b>	<b>2,711.04</b>	<b>5,63,027</b>	<b>532.75</b>	<b>5,63,027</b>	<b>532.7</b>

The Company has sold out 51.38% stake in its Subsidiary company " M/s Shashi Beriwal & Co. Pvt Ltd." on October 14th' 2022. Accordingly, M/s Shas Beriwal & Co. Pvt Ltd. ceases to exist Subsidiary for period ended March '2023.

Equity Investment in Associate company i.e. G.I. Engineering Solutions Limited taken at fair value in accordance with Ind AS-27. Company holds 24.82 % shares in its Associate company.



हार्दय शर्मा

Abh

Deepak



G G Engineering Limited  
Restated Notes forming part of Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements for the period and year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021

Note 5 : Loans & Advances

(in Lakhs)			
Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
<b>Unsecured Considered Good</b>			
Kamlesh Kumar Rath	20.00	20.00	18.87
Kamal Esprit Pvt Ltd	-	0.33	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>20.00</b>	<b>20.33</b>	<b>18.87</b>

Note 6 : Other Financial Assets

(in Lakhs)			
Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Security Deposits	56.46	5.18	10.11
Term deposits with banks with maturity period more than 12 months	5.73	4.50	4.50
<b>Total</b>	<b>62.19</b>	<b>9.68</b>	<b>14.61</b>

Note 7 : Deferred Tax Assets/ (Liabilities) (Net)

(in Lakhs)			
Particulars	As at March 31,	As at March	As at March
<b>Deferred tax liabilities</b>			
Depreciation	-	-2.19	-30.39
Other timing difference	-	-0.73	-0.73
<b>Deferred tax assets</b>			
Depreciation	0.83	-	-
Other timing difference	7.44	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>8.27</b>	<b>-2.92</b>	<b>-31.13</b>

Note 8 : Inventories

(in Lakhs)			
Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Raw Materials	-	4.91	62.12
Work-in-Progress	-	-	-
Finished Goods	-	41.71	156.37
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46.62</b>	<b>218.49</b>

Note 9 : Trade Receivables

(in Lakhs)			
Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
<b>Unsecured and considered good</b>			
From Related Parties	-	-	-
From Others	8,538.38	895.45	547.39
<b>Doubtful</b>			
From Related Parties	-	-	-
From Others	-	3.08	3.08
<b>Less: Allowance for doubtful debts</b>			
	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,538.38</b>	<b>898.53</b>	<b>550.47</b>

Ageing Schedule for Trade Receivables for F.Y 2022-23

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment					Total
	Less Than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
i) Undisputed Trade Receivables-Considered Good	4,133.86	4,345.23	59.29	-	-	8,538.38
ii) Undisputed Trade Receivables- which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-
iii) Undisputed Trade Receivables- credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-
iv) Disputed Trade Receivables-Considered Good	-	-	-	-	-	-
v) Disputed Trade Receivables- which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-
vi) Disputed Trade Receivables- credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,133.86</b>	<b>4,345.23</b>	<b>59.29</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,538.38</b>

Ageing Schedule for Trade Receivables for F.Y 2021-22

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment					Total
	Less Than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
i) Undisputed Trade Receivables-Considered Good	821.15	58.40	3.04	9.52	3.33	895.45
ii) Undisputed Trade Receivables- which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-
iii) Undisputed Trade Receivables- credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-
iv) Disputed Trade Receivables-Considered Good	-	-	-	-	-	-
v) Disputed Trade Receivables- which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	3.08	3.08
vi) Disputed Trade Receivables- credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>821.15</b>	<b>58.40</b>	<b>3.04</b>	<b>9.52</b>	<b>6.42</b>	<b>898.53</b>



Signature of K. K. BHARGAVA

Signature of P. K. BHARGAVA

Signature of A. K. BHARGAVA

Signature of Deepak

## Ageing Schedule for Trade Receivables for F.Y 2020-21

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment					Total
	Less Than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
i) Undisputed Trade Receivables Considered Good	395.76	100.05	33.35	4.81	13.41	547.39
ii) Undisputed Trade Receivables- which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-
iii) Undisputed Trade Receivables- credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-
iv) Disputed Trade Receivables-Considered Good	-	-	-	-	-	-
v) Disputed Trade Receivables- which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	3.08	3.08
vi) Disputed Trade Receivables- credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>395.76</b>	<b>100.05</b>	<b>33.35</b>	<b>4.81</b>	<b>16.49</b>	<b>550.47</b>

## Note 10 : Cash and Cash Equivalents

Particulars	(in Lakhs)		
	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
<b>(A) Cash and Bank Balances</b>			
Bank balance in current account	162.10	0.92	2.76
Cash on hand	13.04	8.70	12.63
<b>Total</b>	<b>175.14</b>	<b>9.63</b>	<b>15.39</b>

## Note 11 : Loans &amp; Advances

Particulars	(in Lakhs)		
	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Loans to Employees	-	-	5.09
Loans to Subsidiary- Shashi Beriwal & CO. Pvt. Ltd	-	154.74	20.09
Loans to others	35.65	102.58	-
Advance to Vendors	65.48	6.99	6.69
<b>Total</b>	<b>101.13</b>	<b>264.30</b>	<b>31.86</b>

## Note 12 : Other Current Assets

Particulars	(in Lakhs)		
	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Balances with Government Authorities	21.60	17.91	24.11
Deposits for IT Appeal for AY 17-18	15.05	15.05	15.05
Interest accrued but not due	-	1.04	0.90
Prepaid Insurance	-	-	1.42
<b>Total</b>	<b>36.65</b>	<b>34.00</b>	<b>41.48</b>



*Ravi*  
*AK*

*Deepak*  
*Sigdy atnaji*

G G Engineering Limited

Restated Notes forming part of Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements for the period and year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021

Note 13 : Share Capital

(Amount in Lakhs, Except no. of shares)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023		As at March 31, 2022		As at March 31, 2021	
	No. of Shares	Amount	No. of Shares	Amount	No. of Shares	Amount
<b>Authorised</b>						
Equity Shares of Rs. 1 each	50,00,00,000	5,000	10,50,00,000	1,050	10,50,00,000	1,050
<b>Issued, Subscribed and Fully Paid up</b>						
Equity Shares of Rs. 1 each	38,06,78,585	3,807	10,31,00,450	1,031	10,31,00,450	1,031
<b>Total</b>	<b>38,06,78,585</b>	<b>3,807</b>	<b>10,31,00,450</b>	<b>1,031</b>	<b>10,31,00,450</b>	<b>1,031</b>

a) Reconciliation of number of Ordinary (Equity) Shares and amount outstanding :

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023		As at March 31, 2022		As at March 31, 2021	
	No. of Shares	Amount	No. of Shares	Amount	No. of Shares	Amount
<b>Equity Share:</b>						
Balance as at the beginning of the year	10,31,00,450	1,031	10,31,00,450	1,031	10,31,00,450	1,031
Add: Issued during the year for Cash	27,75,78,135	2,776	-	-	-	-
Add: Issued during the year as Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Balance as at the end of the year</b>	<b>38,06,78,585</b>	<b>3,806.79</b>	<b>10,31,00,450</b>	<b>1,031.00</b>	<b>10,31,00,450</b>	<b>1,031.00</b>

RI Note

b) Rights, preferences and restrictions attached to shares

(i) During the period ended 31st March, 2023, the Company has split its share in the ratio of 2:1, hence reducing the face value per share from Rs. 2 to Re. 1 per share.  
(ii) The Company has received proceeds of Right issue in period ended March 2023, wherein fully paid 27,75,78,135 equity shares of Rs. 1/- each at a premium of Rs. 0.80/- per share, allotted on Rights basis to the eligible shareholders, in its Bank Account. The company is in the process of deploying these funds as per the objects of the Right Issue.

(iii) During the year ended March, 2022 the Company has split its share in the ratio of 5:1, hence reducing the face value per share from Rs. 10 to Rs. 2 per share. The Company has one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs. 2 per share. Each shareholder is eligible for one vote per share held. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting, except in case of interim dividend. In the event of liquidation, the equity shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the Company after distribution of all preferential amounts, in proportion to their shareholding.

iv) During the year ended March, 2022 and March 2021, Company has restated its shares at Rs. 1 each to make it comparable with period ended March 31st, 2023.

c) Details of equity shares held by shareholders holding more than 5% of the aggregate shares in the Company

Name of Shareholder	As at March 31, 2023		As at March 31, 2022		As at March 31, 2021	
	No. of Shares	% of Holding	No. of Shares	% of Holding	No. of Shares	% of Holding
Vinod Beriwal	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	1,65,00,000	16.00%
Sangeeta Beriwal	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	1,60,83,330	15.60%
Kamal Beriwal	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	1,50,00,000	14.55%
Rashi Gupta	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	77,50,000	7.52%
TCG Funds Fund 1	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	59,68,200	5.79%
Ramesh Sawalram Saraogi	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	1,50,00,000	14.55%
Hardik Shah	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
Manisha Shah	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
Praveen Kurele	2,00,00,000	5.25%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
Stepping Stone Construction Pvt Ltd	-	0.00%	83,81,526	8.13%	-	0.00%

i) During the year ended March, 2022 and March 2021, Company has restated its shares at Rs. 1 each to make it comparable with period ended March 31st, 2022.

d) Disclosure of Shareholding of Promoter

Disclosure of shareholding of promoters as at March 31, 2022, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 is as follows:

Name of Promoter	As at March 31, 2023		As at March 31, 2022		As at March 31, 2021	
	No. of Shares	% of Holding	No. of Shares	% of Holding	No. of Shares	% of Holding
Vinod Beriwal	-	0.00%	17,33,330	1.68%	1,65,00,000	16.00%
Kamal Beriwal	73,33,330	1.93%	17,33,330	1.68%	1,50,00,000	14.55%
Sangeeta Beriwal	-	-	-	-	1,60,83,330	15.60%
Rashi Gupta	-	-	-	-	77,50,000	7.52%
Shashi Devi	-	0.00%	1,660	0.00%	1,660	0.00%
Ashok Beriwal	-	-	-	-	1,660	0.00%
<b>Total</b>	<b>73,33,330</b>	<b>1.93%</b>	<b>34,68,320</b>	<b>3.36%</b>	<b>5,53,36,650</b>	<b>53.67%</b>

i) During the year ended March, 2022 and March 2021, Company has restated its shares at Rs. 1 each to make it comparable with period ended March 31st, 2022.



*Handwritten signature/initials*

*Handwritten signature/initials*



G G Engineering Limited

Restated Notes forming part of Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements for the period and year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021

Note 14 : Statement of changes in other equity

(in Lakhs)

Other Equity	Securities Premium Reserve	Retained Earnings	Items of Other Comprehensive Income	Total
<b>Balance as at 1st April, 2020</b>	<b>156.00</b>	<b>296.47</b>	<b>(5.52)</b>	<b>446.95</b>
Profit/(Loss) for the year	-	16.82	2.52	19.33
Shares issued during the year	-	-	-	-
Bonus issued during the year	-	-	-	-
<b>Balance as at 1st April, 2021</b>	<b>156.00</b>	<b>313.29</b>	<b>(3.00)</b>	<b>466.28</b>
Profit/(Loss) for the year	-	(23.93)	1.69	-22.24
Premium Against Share Warrant received during the year	141.00	-	-	141.00
Shares issued during the year	-	-	-	-
Bonus issued during the year	-	-	-	-
<b>Balance as at 31st March, 2022</b>	<b>297.00</b>	<b>289.35</b>	<b>(1.32)</b>	<b>585.04</b>
Profit/(Loss) for the year	-	792.82	0.62	793.45
Premium Against Share Warrant received during the year	2,118.87	-	-	2,118.87
Shares issued during the year	-	-	-	-
Discounting for Financial Asset	-	-24.96	-	-24.96
Bonus issued during the year	-	-	-	-
<b>Balance as at 31st March, 2023</b>	<b>2,415.87</b>	<b>1,057.22</b>	<b>(0.69)</b>	<b>3,472.40</b>

**Note:**

The Company has received proceeds of Right issue in period ended March 2023, wherein fully paid 27,75,78,135 equity shares of Rs. 1/- each at a premium of Rs. 0.80/- per share, allotted on Rights basis to the eligible shareholders, in its Bank Account. The company is in the process of deploying these funds as per the objects of the Right Issue.



*Handwritten signature in blue ink.*

*Handwritten signature in blue ink, reading 'Deepak'.*

G G Engineering Limited

Restated Notes forming part of Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements for the period and year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021

Note 15 : Borrowings

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023		As at March 31, 2022		As at March 31, 2021	
	Non-current	Current	Non-current	Current	Non-current	Current
<b>Bonds</b>						
<b>Term Loans:</b>						
Secured	-	-	-	10.42	69.76	376.05
Unsecured	121.70	50.62	-	132.60	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>121.70</b>	<b>50.62</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>143.02</b>	<b>69.76</b>	<b>376.05</b>

In Lakhs

Particulars	Security	Amount in Rupees					
		As at March 31, 2023		As at March 31, 2022		As at March 31, 2021	
		Non-current	Current	Non-current	Current	Non-current	Current
<b>Term Loans: Secured</b>							
Rupee Term loans from Banks	Secured against personal guarantee of Directors and hypothecation of imported Plant and Machinery, at the rate of interest: PLR+3.25%p.a.	-	-	-	-	59.34	23.00
Rupees Loan for Motor Car	Secured against Car, repayable within 5 years as per repayment schedule at the rate of interest of 8.49%.	-	-	-	0.47	0.47	1.11
Rupees Loan for Truck	Secured against Truck, repayable within 5 years as per repayment schedule at the rate of interest of 10.5%.	-	-	-	9.96	9.96	3.89
Cash Credit Facility	Secured against personal guarantee of Directors and Residential Flat of Directors at the rate of interest of 13.5% to 15% p.a.	-	-	-	-	-	348.04
<b>Total</b>		-	-	-	10.42	69.76	376.05

In Lakhs



*Pranshu*

*Akh*

*Deepak*

*सिद्धि शर्मा*

G G Engineering Limited  
Restated Notes forming part of Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements for the period and year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021

**Note 16 : Trade Payables**

	In Lakhs		
Particulars	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
Due to Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises	0.08	-	-
Due to Others	3,993.26	10.24	572.94
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,993.34</b>	<b>10.24</b>	<b>572.94</b>

**Trade Payables ageing Schedule for the F.Y 2022-23**

	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment				In Lakhs
Particulars	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Total
i) MSME	0.08	-	-	-	0.08
ii) Others	3,992.47	0.79	-	-	3,993.26
iii) Disputed Dues- MSME	-	-	-	-	-
iv) Disputed Dues- Others	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,992.55</b>	<b>0.79</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,993.34</b>

**Trade Payables ageing Schedule for the F.Y 2021-22**

	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment				In Lakhs
Particulars	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Total
i) MSME	-	-	-	-	-
ii) Others	10.24	-	-	-	10.24
iii) Disputed Dues- MSME	-	-	-	-	-
iv) Disputed Dues- Others	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>10.24</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10.24</b>

**Trade Payables ageing Schedule for the F.Y 2020-21**

	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment				In Lakhs
Particulars	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Total
i) MSME	-	-	-	-	0
ii) Others	248.16	279.15	45.62	-	573
iii) Disputed Dues- MSME	-	-	-	-	0
iv) Disputed Dues- Others	-	-	-	-	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>248.16</b>	<b>279.15</b>	<b>45.62</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>572.94</b>

**Note 17 : Other Current Liabilities**

	In Lakhs		
Particulars	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
<b>(a) Revenue received in advance:</b>			
Advance received from customers	166.08	68.38	120.70
<b>(b) Other Payables</b>			
Statutory Due Payable	79.77	34.17	8.11
Audit Fees Payable	0.60	0.70	-
Provision for expenses	2.25	0.81	6.64
<b>Total</b>	<b>248.70</b>	<b>104.06</b>	<b>135.45</b>



*Deepak*

*Deepak*

*Deepak*

*Deepak*

G G Engineering Limited

Restated Notes forming part of Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements for the period and year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021

**Note 18 : Revenue from Operations**

In Lakhs

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
<b>Sale of Products</b>			
a. Manufactured Goods	-	-	717.88
b. Trading Goods	9,867.64	1,514.39	2,057.81
<b>Other Operating Revenues</b>	-	-	-
Facilitation Charges	89.06	-	-
Others	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,956.70</b>	<b>1,514.39</b>	<b>2,775.69</b>

**Note 19 : Other Income**

In Lakhs

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
<b>Interest Income from:</b>			
Bank Deposits	-	-	0.67
Other Interest Income	3.43	10.08	0.10
Interest on Income Tax Refund	-	0.09	-
Profit on Sale of Land	-	11.67	-
Profit on Sale of Investment	593.15	-	-
Sundry Credit Balance Written off	-	11.70	-
Miscellaneous Income	529.55	-	1.77
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,126.13</b>	<b>33.54</b>	<b>2.54</b>

**Note 20 : Cost of Materials Consumed**

In Lakhs

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
<b>Raw Materials Consumed</b>			
Raw Materials at the beginning of the year	-	-	184.61
Add: Purchases	-	-	462.11
Less: Raw materials at the end of the year	-	-	62.12
<b>Total Cost of Raw Materials consumed</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>584.60</b>
<b>Total Cost of Materials Consumed</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>584.60</b>

**Note 21 : Purchase of Stock in Trade**

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Purchases	9,717.41	1,396.51	2,006.73
Direct Expenses	30.66	-	-
<b>Total Purchase of Stock in Trade</b>	<b>9,748.07</b>	<b>1,396.51</b>	<b>2,006.73</b>

**Note 22 : Changes in Inventories of Finished Goods, Work-in-Process and Stock-in-Trade**

In Lakhs

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
<b>Opening Inventories</b>			
Finished Goods	46.62	156.37	31.14
Work-in-Process	46.62	156.37	31.14
<b>Closing Inventories</b>			
Finished Goods	-	46.62	156.37
Work-in-Process	-	-	-
		46.62	156.37
<b>Total changes in Inventories of Finished Goods, Work-in-Process and Stock-in-Trade</b>	<b>46.62</b>	<b>109.75</b>	<b>-125.24</b>



*(Handwritten signature)*  
Rahul

*(Handwritten signature)*  
Deepak  
Chief Accountant



**Note 23 : Employee Benefit Expenses**

In Lakhs

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Salaries, Wages and Bonus	15.40	0.60	65.74
Contribution to Employee Provident Funds	-	-	1.08
Staff welfare expenses	0.08	0.20	1.24
Director's Remuneration	9.40	13.00	24.92
<b>Total</b>	<b>24.88</b>	<b>13.80</b>	<b>92.98</b>

**Note 24 : Finance Costs**

In Lakhs

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Interest and finance charges on financial liabilities carried at amortised cost			
Interest on Bank Borrowings	0.34	-	43.44
Other Borrowing Cost	1.36	-	0.33
<b>Total</b>	<b>1.70</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>43.77</b>

**Note 25 : Depreciation and Amortization Expenses**

In Lakhs

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Depreciation on Plant, Property and Equipment	11.41	24.04	28.93
<b>Total</b>	<b>11.41</b>	<b>24.04</b>	<b>28.93</b>

**Note 26 : Other Expenses**

In Lakhs

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
Labour Charges	-	-	65.40
Auditors Remuneration	-	-	-
-Statutory Audit Fees	2.20	0.80	0.80
-Tax Audit Fees	-	0.50	0.50
Advertisements	1.79	0.13	1.43
Conveyance & Travelling	1.84	0.17	4.38
DIRECTOR SEATING FEE	-	-	-
Insurance Charges	-	-	2.43
Rate and Taxes	8.07	0.00	6.79
Power & Fuel	1.10	-	8.00
Legal & Professional Charges	37.46	-	12.15
Rent Expense	9.14	1.80	6.94
Freight Charges / Transport (Net of Income)	3.77	0.65	3.95
<u>Repairs and Maintenance</u>			
-Plant and Machinery	0.02	-	0.43
-Others	0.13	-	1.78
Telephone & Internet Charges	0.54	-	1.57
Printing, Stationery & Courier Expenses	0.79	0.09	0.54
Miscellaneous Expenses	66.19	0.38	5.38
Sundry Balances Written off	-	8.49	0.15
Bad Debts	-	13.41	-
Loss on Sale of Assets	-	8.23	-
Unrealised Loss on Investment	240.96	-	-
Software and Subscription Expenses	0.05	-	3.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>374.06</b>	<b>34.64</b>	<b>125.61</b>



*Handwritten signature in blue ink.*

*Handwritten signature in blue ink, reading 'Deepak'.*

G G Engineering Limited

Restated Notes forming part of Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements for the period and year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021

**Note 27: Profit & Loss from Discontinued Operations**

(In Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
I	Revenue from Operations	-	788.13	-
II	Other Income	-	4.06	-
III	<b>Total Income (I+II)</b>	-	<b>792.18</b>	-
IV	<b>Expenses</b>			
	Cost of materials consumed	-	467.36	-
	Purchases of Stock -in-Trade	-	-	-
	Changes in inventories of Finished Goods, Stock-in-trade and Work-in-progress	-	114.67	-
	Employee benefit expenses	-	59.81	-
	Finance costs	-	37.25	-
	Depreciation and amortization expenses	-	-	-
	Other Expenses	-	116.80	-
	<b>Total Expenses (IV)</b>	-	<b>795.89</b>	-
V	<b>Profit/(Loss) before exceptional items and tax (I-IV)</b>	-	<b>-3.70</b>	-
VI	Exceptional Items	-	-	-
VII	<b>Profit/(Loss) before tax (V-VI)</b>	-	<b>-3.70</b>	-
VIII	Tax Expense:			
	(1) Current Tax			
	(2) Deferred Tax			
	Short/(Excess) Provision of Tax			
IX	<b>Profit/(Loss) for the period from Discontinuing operations (VII-VIII)</b>	-	<b>-3.70</b>	-

During the Quarter 4 of Financial Year 2021-22, the company have discontinued its operations at the Gujrat Factory which pertained to Genset Manufacturing.



*Ran*

*Whe*

*Deepak*

*Signature*



**G G Engineering Limited**

Restated Notes forming part of Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements for the period and year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021

**Note 28: Related Party Transaction**

Relationship	Name of KMP
Wholetime Director	Kamal Beriwal
Wholetime Director ( from 31st March, 2022)	Deepak Kumar Gupta
Wholetime Director ( from 31st March, 2022)	Atul
Independent Director ( from 12th March, 2022)	Nitin Bansal
Independent Director ( from 12th March, 2022)	Poonam Dhingra
Independent Director ( from 31st March, 2022)	Om Prakash Aggarwal
Chief Financial Officer (resigned on 23rd Sept, 2022)	Uttam Kumar
Chief Financial Officer (from 15th October, 2022)	Prakash Kukreja
Company Secretary (Appointed on 27th April 2022 & Resigned on 7th Sept, 2022)	Sapna Tehanguriya
Company Secretary (from 7th September, 2022)	Meghna Kashtwal
Company Secretary (Appointed on 13th Feb 2020 & Resigned on 27th April, 2022)	Apurva Singh

Relationship	Name of The Company
Associate Company	M/s G.I. Engineering Solutions Ltd

Transactions	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022	As at 31st March, 2021
<b>Directors Remuneration</b>	-	-	-
Vinod Beriwal		12.00	12.92
Kamal Beriwal		-	12.00
Atul Sharma	6.00		
Nitin Bansal	1.60		
Poonam Dhingra	1.00		
Om Prakash Aggarwal	0.80		
<b>Loan from Director- Deepak Kumar Gupta</b>			
Amount Outstanding at the beginning of the year	-		
Amount received during the year	50.70		
Amount repaid during the year	-		
Amount Outstanding at the end of the year	50.70		
<b>Loan from Director- Vinod Beriwal</b>			
Amount Outstanding at the beginning of the year	109.24	-	
Amount received during the year	4.50	113.95	-
Amount repaid during the year	3.84	4.71	-
Amount Outstanding at the end of the year	109.90	109.24	-
<b>Loan from Director- Sangeeta Beriwal</b>			
Amount Outstanding at the beginning of the year	23.36	-	
Amount received during the year	-	23.50	-
Amount repaid during the year	11.56	0.14	-
Amount Outstanding at the end of the year	11.80	23.36	-
<b>Investment in Shashi Beriwal &amp; Company Private Limited</b>			
Equity Shares Shashi Beriwal and Company Private Limited	-	-	-
Money paid against Equity Shares Shashi Beriwal and Company Private Limited	-	-	-
Amount receivable from Sashi Beriwal and Company Pvt Ltd at the beginning of the year	154.74	20.09	-
Advance to Shashi Beriwal and Company Private Limited	3.70	408.15	208.95
Money received from Shashi Beriwal and Company Private Limited	158.44	273.50	280.50
<b>Balance Receivable at the end</b>			
Shashi Beriwal and Company Private Limited		154.74	20.09
<b>Salary to Chief Financial Officer</b>	4.20	0.05	0.05
<b>Salary to Company Secretary</b>	5.51	0.48	0.42



*Handwritten signature in blue ink.*

*Handwritten signature in blue ink, reading 'Deepak'.*

G G Engineering Limited

**Restated Notes forming part of Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements for the period and year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021**

(Amount in Lakhs, Except no. of shares)

Note 29: Earnings per Shares	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
<b>Basic EPS</b>			
Profit for the year	792.82	-23.93	16.82
Weighted number of shares outstanding	25,29,16,594	10,31,00,450	10,31,00,450
Basic and Diluted EPS (Rs.)	0.31	-0.02	0.02
<b>Diluted EPS</b>			
Profit for the year	793.28	-22.68	18.68
Weighted number of shares outstanding	25,29,16,594	10,31,00,450	10,31,00,450
Basic and Diluted EPS (Rs.)	0.31	-0.02	0.02
<b>EPS from Discontinued Operations</b>			
Profit/(Loss) from discontinued operations	-	-0.00	-
Weighted number of shares outstanding	-	10,31,00,450	-
EPS from Discontinued Operations	-	-0.00	-

During the year ended March, 2022, March 2021, Company has restated its shares at Rs. 1 each to make it comparable with period ended March 31st, 2023.

Note 30: Contingent Liability	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
Income Tax Appeals - CIT	-	75.23	75.23

The company has received an demand order of ₹ 75,22,748 u/s 156 of the Income Tax Act 1961 for AY 17-18. The company had filed for appeal against this demand order to CIT(A) which has come to the favour of the company and hence the contingent liability has been removed for current financial year ended.

**Note 31. Employee Benefits :**

Post-employment benefits plans

**(a) Defined Contribution Plans –**

In respect of the defined contribution plans, an amount of ` Nil (Previous Year: ` Nil) has been provided in the Profit & Loss account for the year towards employer share of PF contribution.

**(b) Defined Benefit Plans –**

The Liability in respect of gratuity is determined for current year as per management estimate ` Nil (previous year ` Nil as per management estimate) carried out as at Balance Sheet date. Amount recognized in profit and loss account ` Nil (previous year ` Nil).

**Note 32:** Balances of Trade Receivables and Trade Payables as at the balance sheet are subject to confirmation and reconciliation.

**Note 33:** Previous year figures have been re-grouped and reclassified wherever necessary to conform to this

year's classification. Trade Receivables, advances and Trade Payables are subject to confirmations.



Handwritten signatures and text: "दीप शर्मा" (Diip Sharma), "Abh", "Deepak", and "Ravi".

G G Engineering Limited

Restated Notes forming part of Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements for the period and year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021

Note 34: Additional Regulatory Information

During the Restated Period

- (i) Company doesn't have any immovable property
- (ii) Company doesn't have investment property to value the property as is based on the valuation by a registered valuer as defined under rule 2 of Companies (Registered Valuers and Valuation) Rules, 2017.
- (iii) Company doesn't have Property Plant and Equipment to revalue the same (including Right-of Use Assets), based on the valuation by a registered valuer as defined under rule 2 of Companies (Registered Valuers and Valuation) Rules, 2017.
- (iv) Company doesn't have intangible asset to revalue the same, based on the valuation by a registered valuer as defined under rule 2 of Companies (Registered Valuers and Valuation) Rules, 2017.
- (v) Company not provided any loans to Promoters, Directors, Key Managerial Persons or related parties. The loans provided to other body corporates are repayable on demand.
- (vi) Company doesn't have any Capital-Work-in Progress.
- (vii) Company doesn't have any intangible assets under developments.
- (viii) No benami property held by company, No proceedings has been initiated or pending against the company for holding any benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (45 of 1988) and rules made thereunder.
- (ix) Company has no borrowings from banks or financial institutions on the basis of security of current assets.
- (x) Company not declared as wilful defaulter by any bank or financial Institution or other lender.
- (xi) Company has not done any transactions with companies struck off under section 248 of the Companies Act, 2013 or section 560 of Companies Act, 1956,
- (xii) Company has not any charges or satisfaction yet to be registered with ROC beyond the statutory period.
- (xiii) Section 135 of Companies Act, 2013 relating to CSR Policy is not applicable on the Company.
- (xiv) Compliance with number of layers of companies is not applicable.
- (xv) Appropriate regroupings have been made in the Restated Financial Information, wherever required, by reclassification of the corresponding terms of income, expense, assets, liabilities and cash flows, in order to bring them in line with the accounting policies and classification as per latest financial statements of the Company for the year period ended 31st March 2023.
- (xvi) Ratios

	In Lakhs		
Particulars - Tools for above ratios	Year ended March 31, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2022	Year ended March 31, 2021
Turnover	9,956.70	1,514.39	2,775.69
Total Income	11,082.83	1,547.93	2,778.23
Current Assets (A)	8,851.30	1,253.08	857.70
Current Liabilities (B)	4,292.66	257.33	1,084.44
Net Current Assets (A) – (B)	4,558.63	995.75	-226.74
Current Ratio (A/B)	2.06	4.87	0.79
Debt	172.32	143.02	445.81
Equity / Capital employed	7,279.19	1,616.17	1,497.41
Debt-Equity Ratio	0.02	0.09	0.30
Operating Profit/(Loss)	876.09	-30.81	20.84
Net Profit/(Loss)	792.82	-20.23	16.82
Operating Profit Margin (%)	7.96%	-1.34%	0.61%
Basic earnings per share	0.31	-0.02	0.02
Net worth	7,279.19	1,616.17	1,497.41
Return on Net worth (%)	10.89%	-1.25%	1.12%
Net Asset Value per share	1.91	3.14	14.52
EBITDA	889.20	-6.77	93.54

**Notes for above ratios**

Current ratio for the year is improved due to decrease in current liabilities for the year while compare to previous year.

- (xvii) The additional information pursuant to Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013 are either nil or not applicable.



*[Handwritten signature]*

*Deepsh*  
*Signature*

NOTES TO ACCOUNTS: forming part of Financial Statement 1 – 34

As per our Report of even date attached

For A. K. Bhargav & Co.

Chartered Accountants

FRN : 034063N

(CA ARUN KUMAR BHARGAV)

(Proprietor)

Membership No. 548396

UDIN : 23548396BQXHPF2706

Date : 05/07/2023

Place : Delhi



For & on behalf of the Board of Directors of  
G G Engineering Limited

Atul Sharma  
Managing Director  
DIN No: 08290588

Sandeep Somani  
Company Secretary  
DJEPS6529G

Deepak Kumar Gupta  
Whole Time Director  
DIN No: 00057003

Prakash Kukreja  
Chief Financial Officer  
ASTPK1748E

**THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING RATIOS

Particulars - Tools for ratios	Year ended March 31, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2022	Year ended March 31, 2021
Turnover	9,956.70	1,514.39	2,775.69
Total Income	11,082.83	1,547.93	2,778.23
Current Assets (A)	8,851.30	1,253.08	857.70
Current Liabilities (B)	4,292.66	257.33	1,084.44
Net Current Assets (A) – (B)	4,558.63	995.75	226.74
Current Ratio (A/B)	2.06	4.87	0.79
Debt	172.32	143.02	445.81
Equity / Capital employed	7,279.19	1,616.17	1,497.41
Debt-Equity Ratio	0.02	0.09	0.30
Operating Profit/(Loss)	876.09	30.81	20.84
Net Profit/(Loss)	792.82	20.23	16.82
Operating Profit Margin (%)	7.96%	-1.34%	0.61%
Basic earnings per share	0.31	0.02	0.02
Net worth	7,279.19	1,616.17	1,497.41
Return on Net worth (%)	10.89%	-1.25%	1.12%
Net Asset Value per share	1.91	3.14	14.52
EBITDA	889.20	6.77	93.54

\*This includes capital reserves and other reserves

\*\*Net Worth is derived from the Restated Financial Information and comprises of equity share capital and other equity.

\*\*\* the above figures are as per the Restated standalone financial statements

### **Notes:**

Current ratio for the year is improved due to decrease in current liabilities for the year while compare to previous year.

The additional information pursuant to Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013 are either nil or not applicable.



## OTHER FINANCIAL INFORMATION

### STATEMENT OF CAPITALISATION

	(Rs. in Lakhs)	
Particulars	Pre-issue as at March 31, 2023	Post Issue
<b>Total Borrowings</b>		
Current Borrowing	50.62	-
Non-Current Borrowing	121.70	-
<b>Total borrowings (a)</b>	<b>172.32</b>	
<b>Total Equity</b>		
Equity Share Capital	3806.79	-
Other Equity	3540.87	-
<b>Total funds (excluding borrowings) (b)</b>	<b>7347.66</b>	
Total capitalization (a + b)	<b>7519.88</b>	-

*# The amounts disclosed above are based on the Consolidated Restated Financial Statements of the Company.*

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL POSITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

*The following discussion of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with the "Restated Financial Statements" beginning on page 88 of this Letter of Offer.*

*Some of the information contained in the following discussion, including information with respect to our plans and strategies, contain forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. You should also read "Risk Factors" and "Forward Looking Statements" beginning on pages 19 and 14 respectively of this Letter of Offer, which discuss a number of factors and contingencies that could affect our financial condition and results of operations.*

*Our financial statements included in this Letter of Offer are prepared in accordance with Ind AS, which differs in certain material respects from other accounting standards such as IFRS. Our financial year ends on March 31 of each year. Accordingly, all references to a particular financial year are for the 12 months ended March 31 of that year. Unless otherwise indicated or the context requires, the financial information for Fiscal 2023, 2022, 2021 included herein is based on the Restated Financial Statements, included in this Letter of Offer. For further information, see "Restated Financial Statements" beginning on page 88 of this Letter of Offer.*

*Neither we, any of their affiliates or advisors, nor any other person connected with the Issue has independently verified such information. For further information, see "Presentation of Financial and other Information" beginning on page 88 of this Letter of Offer.*

### SIGNIFICANT DEVELOPMENTS AFTER MARCH 31, 2022 THAT MAY AFFECT OUR FUTURE RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

To the knowledge of our Company and except as disclosed herein, since the date of the last financial statements contained in this Letter of Offer, no other circumstances have arisen which would materially and adversely affect or which would be likely to affect, our operations or profitability, or the value of our assets or our ability to pay our material liabilities within the next 12 (twelve) months.

1. Board of Directors of our Company has, at its meeting held on May 28, 2022, approved the audited financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2022 and the shareholders of the Company have, at annual general meeting of the Company held on September 30, 2022, adopted the audited financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2022.
2. The company in its shareholders meeting held on September 30, 2022 has approved shifting of registered office of the Company from the state of Maharashtra to NCT of Delhi and the Company has already filed INC-23 with the Regional Director, Western Region Maharashtra for the approval and the same is yet to be approved by the Regional Director, Western Region, Maharashtra.
3. The Board of Directors of our Company has approved to raise funds through Rights Issue in the board meeting held on February 25, 2023.
4. The Board of Directors of our Company has, at its meeting held on February 25, 2023, approved the constitution of Fund-Raising Committee.
5. Company has raised the 49.96 crores through Right Issue Allotment dated September 13, 2022.

### FACTORS AFFECTING OUR RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

#### Compliance with environmental laws and regulations

We are subject to central and state environmental laws and regulations, which govern the discharge, emission, storage, handling and disposal of a variety of substances that may be used in or result from its operations. In case of any change in environmental or pollution laws and regulations, we may be required to incur significant amounts on, among other things, environmental monitoring, pollution control equipment and emissions management. In addition, failure to comply with environmental laws may result in the assessment of penalties and fines against us by regulatory authorities.

## Results of Operations

The following table sets out selected data from the Restated Financial Statements for Financial Year 2023, Financial Year 2022 and Financial Year 2021 together with the percentage that each line item represents of our total revenue for the periods presented.

### Annexure-II

**G G Engineering Limited**

**CIN : L28900MH2006PLC159174**

Particulars	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2023	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2022	As at 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2021
<b>I. Revenue</b>			
Revenue from Operations	9,956.70	2,255.33	3,741.70
Other Income	1126.13	41.98	9.64
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>11,082.83</b>	<b>2,297.32</b>	<b>3,751.35</b>
<b>II. Expenses</b>			
Cost of materials consumed	-	455.36	1,304.28
Purchases of Stock -in-Trade	9,748.06	1,334.39	2,006.73
Changes in inventories of Finished Goods, Stock-in-trade and Work-in-progress	46.62	112.54	-
Employee benefit expenses	24.88	34.03	125.56
Finance costs	1.70	36.48	78.54
Depreciation and amortization expenses	11.41	114.17	119.68
Other Expenses	374.06	168.13	335.95
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>11,206.73</b>	<b>2,255.09</b>	<b>3,830.42</b>
<b>III Profit / (Loss) before exceptional Items</b>	<b>876.09</b>	<b>42.22</b>	<b>(79.08)</b>
Less : Exceptional Items	-	-	-
<b>Share in profit /(Loss) of Associate</b>	<b>68.48</b>	-	-
<b>IV. Profit/(Loss) Before Tax</b>	<b>944.57</b>	<b>42.22</b>	<b>(79.08)</b>
<b>V. Tax Expense:</b>			
(1) Current Tax	94.47	11.39	2.34
(2) Deferred Tax	(11.20)	(30.64)	0.60
(Short)/Excess Provision of Tax	-	(17.62)	-
<b>VI. Profit/(Loss) for the period from continuing operations after tax</b>	<b>861.31</b>	<b>43.85</b>	<b>-82.02</b>
<b>VII. Profit/(Loss) from discontinued operations</b>	-	-3.70	

<b>VIII. Tax expense of discontinued operations</b>			
<b>IX. Profit/(Loss) from Discontinued Operations after tax</b>	-	-3.70	-
<b>X. Profit/(Loss) for the period</b>	<b>861.31</b>	<b>40.15</b>	<b>-82.02</b>
<b>Other Comprehensive Income</b>			
A (i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss			
(ii) Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss			
B (i) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss	0.62	1.69	2.52
(ii) Income tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss	(0.16)	(0.44)	(0.65)
<b>Total Other Comprehensive Income</b>	<b>0.46</b>	<b>1.25</b>	<b>1.86</b>
<b>XI. Total Comprehensive Income for the period</b>	<b>861.77</b>	<b>41.40</b>	<b>(80.16)</b>
<b>XII. Net profit / (loss) is attributable to:</b>			
Owners	861.31	9.00	(33.96)
Non-controlling interests	-	31.16	(48.06)
<b>Total Net Profit/ (loss)</b>	<b>861.31</b>	<b>40.15</b>	<b>(82.02)</b>
<b>XIII. Other comprehensive income for the period attributable to:</b>			
Shareholders of the Company	<b>0.46</b>	<b>1.25</b>	<b>1.86</b>
Non-controlling interests	-	-	-
<b>XIV. Total Other Comprehensive Income</b>	<b>0.46</b>	<b>1.25</b>	<b>1.86</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income for the period attributable to:</b>			
Shareholders of the Company	861.77	10.25	(32.10)
Non-controlling interests	-	31.16	(48.06)
<b>Total Comprehensive Income for the period</b>	<b>861.77</b>	<b>41.40</b>	<b>(80.16)</b>
<b>XV. Earnings per Equity Share</b>			
(1) Basic	0.34	0.04	0.08
(2) Diluted	0.34	0.04	0.08
Number of shares used in computing earnings per share	25,29,16,594	10,31,00,450	10,31,00,450

*\*Details as per consolidated Restated financial statements.*

## **SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The accounting policies have been applied consistently to the periods presented in the Restated Financial Statements. For details of our significant accounting policies, please refer section titled "**Financial Information**" on page 88.

## CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES IN PREVIOUS 3 YEARS

Except as mentioned in chapter "*Financial Information*" on page 88, there has been no change in accounting policies in last 3 years.

## RESERVATIONS, QUALIFICATIONS AND ADVERSE REMARKS

For details, see section titled "*Financial Information*" on page 88.

## PRINCIPAL COMPONENTS OF OUR STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT REVENUE

The following descriptions set forth information with respect to the key components of the Financial Statements

### Comparison of Financial Year ended March 31, 2023 with Financial Year ended March 31, 2022

#### Revenue from Operations

Our turnover from Revenue from operation Increased to ₹11,082.83 Lakhs in FY 2022-23 as compared to ₹ 1547.93 Lakhs in FY 2021-22.

#### Other Income

Our other income Increased to ₹ 1126.13 Lakhs in FY 2022-23 from ₹33.54 Lakhs in FY 2021-22. Other Income comprise mainly Interest and other misc. income.

#### Other Expenses

Our other expenses increased to ₹ 374.06 Lakhs in financial year 2022-23 as compared to ₹ 34.64 Lakhs in financial year 2021-22. Other expense mainly includes Professional Expense, Audit Fees and other Business-related Expense.

## OTHER MATTERS

### 1. Unusual or infrequent events or transactions

Except as described in this Letter of Offer, during the periods under review there have been no transactions or events, which in our best judgment, would be considered unusual or infrequent.

### 2. Significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations

Other than as described in this Letter of Offer to our knowledge there are not any significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations

### 3. Known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations

Other than as disclosed in the section titled "*Risk Factors*" beginning on page 19 of this Letter of Offer to our knowledge there are no known trends or uncertainties that have or had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on revenues or income of our Company from continuing operations.

### 4. Future relationship between Costs and Income.

Our Company's future costs and revenues will be determined by demand/supply situation, government policies, subsidies available and prices of raw material.

The extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased prices. Increase in revenue is by and large linked to increases in volume of business activity by the Company.

Total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer company operates.

**5. Status of any publicly announced new products/projects or business segments**

Our Company has not announced any new projects or business segments, other than disclosed in the Letter of Offer.

**6. The extent to which the business is seasonal**

Our Company's business is not seasonal in nature.

**7. Any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers**

There is no significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers

**8. Competitive Conditions**

We face competition from existing and potential organised and unorganized competitors which is common for any business. We have, over a period of time, developed certain competitive strengths which have been discussed in section titled "***Our Business***" on page 68 of this Letter of Offer.



## MARKET PRICE INFORMATION

The Equity Shares are listed on the BSE. The Rights Equity Shares will be listed on the Stock Exchanges pursuant to the Issue. For further details, please see "*Terms of the Issue*" on page 179 of this Letter of Offer. We have received in-principle approvals for listing of the Rights Equity Shares on the Stock Exchanges to be issued pursuant to the Issue from the BSE by letter dated June 27, 2023. Our Company will also make application to BSE to obtain the trading approval from the stock exchange for the Rights Entitlements as required under the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars.

For the purpose of this section, unless otherwise specified:

1. Year is a Financial Year;
2. Average price is the average of the daily closing prices of our Equity Shares for the year, or the month, as the case maybe;
3. High price is the maximum of the daily high prices and low price is the minimum of the daily low prices of our Equity Shares, for the year, the month, or the week, as the case may be; and
4. In case of two days with the same high/low/closing price, the date with higher volume has been considered.

### Stock Market Data of the Equity Shares

The following table sets forth the high, low and average market prices of the Equity Shares recorded on the BSE during the preceding three years and the number of the Equity Shares traded on the days of the high and low prices were recorded.

BSE							
FY	High (₹)	Date of High	Volume on date of high (No. of Equity Shares)	Low (₹)	Date of Low	Volume on date of low (No. of Equity Shares)	Average (₹)
2022	129.70	April 26, 2021	86,866	5.95	March 29, 2022	16,93,161	67.82
2021	144	February 16, 2021	77,747	30	April 1, 2020	12,500	87
2020	69.95	April 2, 2019	6,000	17	November 19, 2019	50,000	43.47

(Source: [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com))

The high and low prices and volume of Equity Shares traded on the respective date on the BSE during the last six months preceding the date of filing of this Letter of Offer are as follows:

BSE							
Monthly	High (₹)	Date of High	Volume on date of high (No. of Equity Shares)	Low (₹)	Date of Low	Volume on date of low (No. of Equity Shares)	Average (₹)
February, 2023	1.24	February 1, 2023	882376	0.95	February 16, 2023	13494668	1.09
January, 2023	1.35	January 9, 2023	12,94,645	1.19	January 18, 2023	3605766	1.27
December, 2022	2.01	December 7, 2022	44741384	1.35	December 30, 2022	278664	3.36
November, 2022	1.86	November 1, 2022	596882	1.64	November 24, 2022	733924	1.75
October, 2022	2.14	October 17, 2022	6014366	1.70	October 12, 2022	6423395	1.92
September, 2022	3.54	September 13, 2022	2165757	1.98	September 30, 2022	477354	2.76

(Source: [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com))

The total number of days trading during the past six months was 125. The average volume of Equity Shares traded on the BSE was 29,50,436 Equity Shares per day.

## SECTION VI – LEGAL AND OTHER INFORMATION

### OUTSTANDING LITIGATIONS AND DEFAULTS

Our Company is subject to various legal proceedings from time to time, primarily arising in the ordinary course of business. There is no outstanding litigation which has been considered material in accordance with our Company's 'Policy for Determination of Materiality', framed in accordance with Regulation 30 of the SEBI Listing Regulations, and accordingly, there is no such outstanding litigation involving our Company that requires disclosure in this Letter of Offer. However, solely for the purpose of the Issue, the following outstanding litigations have been disclosed in this section of this Letter of Offer, to the extent applicable: any outstanding civil litigation, including tax litigation, involving our Company, where the amount involved is 5% of Turnover or Net Worth of the Company for the immediately preceding financial year ("**Materiality Threshold**") or above.

Except as disclosed below, there are no outstanding litigation with respect to (i) issues of moral turpitude or criminal liability on the part of our Company; (ii) material violations of statutory regulations by our Company; (iii) economic offences where proceedings have been initiated against our Company; (iv) any pending matters, which if they result in an adverse outcome, would materially and adversely affect our operations or our financial position.

Pre-litigation notices received by our Company from third-parties (excluding notices pertaining to any offence involving issues of moral turpitude, criminal liability, material violations of statutory regulations or proceedings related to economic offences) shall not be evaluated for materiality until such time our Company are impleaded as defendants in litigation proceedings before any judicial forum.

#### I. Litigation involving our Company

##### A. Litigation filed against our Company

###### 1. Criminal proceedings

Nil

###### 2. Outstanding actions by regulatory and statutory authorities

Nil

###### 3. Civil proceedings

Nil

##### B. Litigation filed by our Company

###### 1. Criminal proceedings

Nil

###### 2. Civil proceedings

Nil

##### C. Tax proceedings

(in ₹ Lakhs)

Particulars	No. of cases	Amount involved
Direct Tax	Nil	Nil
Indirect Tax	Nil	Nil
<b>Total</b>	Nil	Nil

#### II. Litigation involving our Promoters

- A. *Litigation filed against our Promoter*
1. **Criminal proceedings**  
Nil
  2. **Outstanding actions by regulatory and statutory authorities**  
Nil
  3. **Civil proceedings**  
Nil
- B. *Litigation filed by our Promoter*
3. **Criminal proceedings**  
Nil
  4. **Civil proceedings**  
Nil
- C. *Tax proceedings*

(in ₹)		
<b>Particulars</b>	<b>No. of cases</b>	<b>Amount involved</b>
Direct Tax	Nil	Nil
Indirect Tax	Nil	Nil
<b>Total</b>	Nil	Nil

### **III. Litigation involving our Directors**

- A. *Litigation filed against our Director*
1. **Criminal proceedings**  
Nil
  2. **Outstanding actions by regulatory and statutory authorities**  
Nil
  3. **Civil proceedings**  
Nil
- B. *Litigation filed by our Director*
1. **Criminal proceedings**  
Nil
  2. **Civil proceedings**

Nil

C. *Tax proceedings*

(in ₹)		
Particulars	No. of cases	Amount involved
Direct Tax	Nil	Nil
Indirect Tax	Nil	Nil
<b>Total</b>	Nil	Nil

**Outstanding dues to creditors**

Details of outstanding dues (trade payables) owed to micro, small and medium enterprises (as defined under Section 2 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006), material creditors and other creditors, as at March 31, 2023, by our Company, are set out below:

(₹ in lakhs)	
Type of creditors	Amount involved
Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises	0.08
Other creditors	3993.26
<b>Total</b>	<b>3993.34</b>

**Material Developments**

Other than as stated in the section entitled "*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Material Developments Subsequent to March 31, 2023*" on page 163 of this Letter of Offer, there have not arisen, since the date of the last financial information disclosed in this Letter of Offer, any circumstances which materially and adversely affect, or are likely to affect, our operations, our profitability taken as a whole or the value of our consolidated assets or our ability to pay our liabilities within the next 12 months.

## GOVERNMENT AND OTHER STATUTORY APPROVALS

Our Company has obtained necessary consents, licenses, permissions and approvals from governmental and regulatory authorities that are material for carrying on our present business activities. Some of the approvals and licenses that our Company requires for our business operations may expire in the ordinary course of business, and our Company will apply for their renewal from time to time.

We are not required to obtain any licenses or approvals from any government or regulatory authority for the objects of this Issue. For further details, please refer to the chapter titled "*Objects of the Issue*" at page 48 of this Letter of Offer.

## OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES

### Authority for the Issue

This Issue has been authorized through a resolution passed by our Board at its meeting held on February 25, 2023 to raise funds by issuance and allotment of equity shares for aggregate amount of up to Rs. 50 Crore (Rupees Fifty Crore), by way of QIP's, ADR, GDR, FCCB or any other method or combination thereof including series of Right Issue(s), on such terms to be decided by the Board or a duly constituted committee of the Board at a later date, subject to the approval of shareholders, thereafter, the same was approved via Postal Ballot Notice dated February 25, 2023.

Our Board/Rights Issue Committee, in its meeting held on July 5, 2023, has resolved to issue the Equity Shares on rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders, at ₹ 1/- per Equity Share aggregating up to ₹ 4,988.20 lakhs. The Issue Price is ₹ 1/- per Equity Share and has been arrived at by our Company in consultation with the Advisor to the Issue prior to determination of the Record Date.

Our Company has received in-principle approvals from BSE in accordance with Regulation 28(1) of the SEBI Listing Regulations for listing of the Equity Shares to be allotted in this Issue pursuant to their letter dated June 27, 2023. Our Company will also make applications to BSE to obtain their trading approvals for the Rights Entitlements as required under the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars.

Our Company has been allotted the 49,88,20,215 for the Rights Entitlements to be credited to the respective demat accounts of the Equity Shareholders of our Company. For details, see "*Terms of the Issue*" beginning on page 179 of this Letter of Offer.

### Prohibition by SEBI or other Governmental Authorities

Our Company, our Promoter, our directors, the members of our Promoter Group and persons in control of our Company have not been prohibited from accessing the capital market or debarred from buying or selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by SEBI or any securities market regulator in any jurisdiction or any authority/court as on date of this Letter of Offer.

Further, our Promoter and our Directors are not promoter or director of any other company which is debarred from accessing or operating in the capital markets or restrained from buying, selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by SEBI. None of our directors or Promoter is associated with the securities market in any manner. Further, there is no outstanding action initiated against any of our directors or Promoters by SEBI in the five years preceding the date of filing of this Letter of Offer.

Neither our Promoter nor our Directors have been declared as fugitive economic offender under Section 12 of Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018 (17 of 2018).

### Prohibition by RBI

Neither our Company, nor our Promoter, and Directors have been categorized or identified as wilful defaulters or fraudulent borrowers by any bank or financial institution or consortium thereof, in accordance with the guidelines on wilful defaulters issued by the Reserve Bank of India. There are no violations of securities laws committed by them in the past or are currently pending against any of them.

### Compliance with Companies (Significant Beneficial Ownership) Rules, 2018

Our Company, our Promoter and the members of our Promoter Group are in compliance with the Companies (Significant Beneficial Ownership) Rules, 2018.

### Eligibility for the Issue

Our Company is a listed company, incorporated under Companies Act, 1956. The Equity Shares of our Company are presently listed on BSE. We are eligible to undertake the Issue in terms of Chapter III of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Pursuant to Clauses (1) and (2) of Part B of Schedule VI to the SEBI ICDR Regulations, our Company is required to make disclosures in accordance with Part B-1 of Schedule VI to the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

### Compliance with Regulations 61 and 62 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations



Our Company is in compliance with the conditions specified in Regulations 61 and 62 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, to the extent applicable. Further, in relation to compliance with Regulation 62(1)(a) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, our Company undertakes to make an application to the Stock Exchanges for listing of the Rights Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to the Issue. BSE Limited is the Designated Stock Exchange for the Issue.

#### **DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI**

**THE PRESENT ISSUE, BEING LESS THAN ₹5,000 LAKHS, OUR COMPANY IS IN COMPLIANCE WITH FIRST PROVISIO TO REGULATION 3 OF THE SEBI ICDR REGULATIONS AND OUR COMPANY SHALL FILE A COPY OF THE LETTER OF OFFER PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SEBI (ICDR) REGULATIONS WITH SEBI FOR INFORMATION AND DISSEMINATION ON THE WEBSITE OF SEBI FOR INFORMATIVE PURPOSES.**

#### **Disclaimer from our Company and our Directors**

Our Company accept no responsibility for statements made otherwise than in this Letter of Offer or in any advertisement or other material issued by our Company or by any other persons at the instance of our Company anyone placing reliance on any other source of information would be doing so at his own risk.

Investors who invest in this Issue will be deemed to have represented by our Company and their respective directors, officers, agents, affiliates and representatives that they are eligible under all applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals to acquire Equity Shares of our Company and are relying on independent advice / evaluation as to their ability and quantum of investment in this Issue.

#### **Disclaimer in respect of Jurisdiction**

This Letter of Offer has been prepared under the provisions of Indian law and the applicable rules and regulations thereunder. Any disputes arising out of the Issue will be subject to the jurisdiction of the appropriate court(s) in New Delhi only.

#### **Disclaimer Clause of BSE**

BSE Limited ("**the Exchange**") has given *vide* its letter dated June 27, 2023, permission to this Company to use the Exchange's name in this Letter of Offer as the stock exchange on which this Company's securities are proposed to be listed. The Exchange has scrutinized this Letter of Offer for its limited internal purpose of deciding on the matter of granting the aforesaid permission to this Company. The Exchange does not in any manner:

- i. Warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this Letter of Offer; or
- ii. Warrant that this Company's securities will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Exchange; or
- iii. Take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of this Company, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project of this Company;

and it should not for any reason be deemed or construed that this Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by the Exchange. Every person who desires to apply for or otherwise acquires any securities of this Company may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against the Exchange whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription/acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or for any other reason whatsoever.

#### **Designated Stock Exchange**

The Designated Stock Exchange for the purposes of the Issue is BSE Limited.

#### **Listing**

Our Company will apply to BSE for final approval for the listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares subsequent to their Allotment. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained trading in the Rights Equity Shares or the price at which the Rights Equity Shares offered under the Issue will trade after the listing thereof.

### **Selling Restrictions**

This Letter of Offer is solely for the use of the person who has received it from our Company or from the Registrar. This Letter of Offer is not to be reproduced or distributed to any other person.

The distribution of this Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the issue of Rights Entitlements and Equity Shares on a rights basis to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India is restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession this Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer Application Form and the Rights Entitlement Letter may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions. Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders of our Company and will dispatch the Letter of Offer, Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer Application Form and the Rights Entitlement Letter only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company.

No action has been or will be taken to permit the Issue in any jurisdiction, or the possession, circulation, or distribution of the Letter of Offer, this Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer or any other material relating to our Company, the Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in any jurisdiction, where action would be required for that purpose, except that this Letter of Offer has been filed with SEBI and the Stock Exchanges.

Accordingly, the Rights Entitlement or Equity Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and this Letter of Offer or any offering materials or advertisements in connection with the Issue or Rights Entitlement may not be distributed or published in any jurisdiction, except in accordance with legal requirements applicable in such jurisdiction. Receipt of this Letter of Offer will not constitute an offer in those jurisdictions in which it would be illegal to make such an offer.

This Letter of Offer and its accompanying documents are being supplied to you solely for your information and may not be reproduced, redistributed or passed on, directly or indirectly, to any other person or published, in whole or in part, for any purpose. If this Letter of Offer is received by any person in any jurisdiction where to do so would or might contravene local securities laws or regulation, or by their agent or nominee, they must not seek to subscribe to the Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlement referred to in this Letter of Offer. Investors are advised to consult their legal counsel prior to applying for the Rights Entitlement and Equity Shares or accepting any provisional allotment of Equity Shares, or making any offer, sale, resale, pledge or other transfer of the Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement.

Neither the delivery of this Letter of Offer nor any sale hereunder, shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in our Company's affairs from the date hereof or the date of such information or that the information contained herein is correct as of any time subsequent to this date or the date of such information. Each person who exercises Rights Entitlements and subscribes for Equity Shares, or who purchases Rights Entitlements or Equity Shares shall do so in accordance with the restrictions set out below.

## **NO OFFER IN THE UNITED STATES**

**THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS AND THE EQUITY SHARES HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), OR ANY U.S. STATE SECURITIES LAWS AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, RESOLD OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED WITHIN THE UNITED STATES, EXCEPT IN A TRANSACTION EXEMPT FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT. THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS AND EQUITY SHARES REFERRED TO IN THE LETTER OF OFFER ARE BEING OFFERED IN INDIA, BUT NOT IN THE UNITED STATES. THE OFFERING TO WHICH THE LETTER OF OFFER RELATES IS NOT, AND UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES IS TO BE CONSTRUED AS, AN OFFERING OF ANY EQUITY SHARES OR RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS FOR SALE IN THE UNITED STATES OR AS A SOLICITATION THEREIN OF AN OFFER TO BUY ANY OF THE SAID SECURITIES. ACCORDINGLY, LETTER OF OFFER SHOULD NOT BE FORWARDED TO OR TRANSMITTED IN OR INTO THE UNITED STATES AT ANY TIME.**

Neither our Company, nor any person acting on behalf of our Company, will accept a subscription or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company, or any person acting on behalf of our Company, has reason to believe is, in the United States when the buy order is made. Envelopes containing an Application Form should not be postmarked in the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States or any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer under this Letter of Offer. Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and this Letter of Offer, Letter of Offer/ Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and the Rights Entitlement Letter will be dispatched to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company. Any person who acquires the Rights Entitlements and the Equity Shares will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted and agreed, by accepting the delivery of the Letter of Offer, (i) that it is not and that, at the time of subscribing for the Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States when the buy order is made; and (ii) is authorised to acquire the Rights Entitlements and the Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws, rules and regulations.

Our Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any Application Form which: (i) appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in or dispatched from the United States of America; (ii) does not include the relevant certification set out in the Application Form headed "Overseas Shareholders" to the effect that the person accepting and/or renouncing the Application Form does not have a registered address (and is not otherwise located) in the United States, and such person is complying with laws of the jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with the Issue, among others; (iii) where our Company believes acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; or (iv) where a registered Indian address is not provided, and our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

None of the Rights Entitlements or the Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"), or any state securities laws in the United States. Accordingly, the Rights Entitlements and Equity Shares are being offered and sold only outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the Securities Act and the applicable laws of the jurisdictions where those offers and sales are made.

## **NO OFFER IN ANY JURISDICTION OUTSIDE INDIA**

**NO OFFER OR INVITATION TO PURCHASE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS OR RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IS BEING MADE IN ANY JURISDICTION OUTSIDE OF INDIA, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO AUSTRALIA, BAHRAIN, CANADA, THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA, GHANA, HONG KONG, INDONESIA, JAPAN, KENYA, KUWAIT, MALAYSIA, NEW ZEALAND, SULTANATE OF OMAN, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA, QATAR, SINGAPORE, SOUTH AFRICA, SWITZERLAND, THAILAND, THE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES, THE UNITED KINGDOM AND THE UNITED STATES. THE OFFERING TO WHICH THIS LETTER OF OFFER RELATES IS NOT, AND UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES IS TO BE CONSTRUED AS, AN OFFERING OF ANY RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OR RIGHTS ENTITLEMENT FOR SALE IN ANY JURISDICTION OUTSIDE INDIA OR AS A SOLICITATION THEREIN OF AN OFFER TO BUY ANY OF THE SAID SECURITIES. ACCORDINGLY, THIS LETTER OF OFFER SHOULD NOT BE FORWARDED TO OR TRANSMITTED IN OR INTO ANY OTHER JURISDICTION AT ANY TIME.**

## **Consents**

Consents in writing of: our Directors, the Registrar to the Issue and the Bankers to the Issue/ Refund Bank to act in their respective capacities, have been obtained and such consents have not been withdrawn up to the date of this Letter of Offer.

Our Company has received written consent dated April 03, 2023 from our Statutory Auditor to include their name in this Letter of Offer and as an 'expert' as defined under Section 2(38) of the Companies Act, 2013 in relation to the Statement of Tax Benefits dated April 03, 2023 in the form and context in which it appears in this Letter of Offer. Such consent has not been withdrawn up to the date of this Letter of Offer.

## **Expert Opinion**

Our Company has received written consent dated April 03, 2023 from our Statutory Auditor to include their name as required in this Letter of Offer and as an 'expert' as defined under Section 2(38) of the Companies Act, 2013 in relation to the Statement of Tax Benefits dated April 03, 2023 and such consent has not been withdrawn as of the date of this Letter of Offer. The term 'expert' and consent thereof, does not represent an expert or consent within the meaning under the U.S. Securities Act.

Except for the abovementioned documents, provided by our Auditors, our Company has not obtained any expert opinions.

## **Performance vis-à-vis objects – Public/Rights Issue of our Company**

Our Company has not made any rights issues or public issues during the five years immediately preceding the date of this Letter of Offer. There have been no instances in the past, wherein our Company has failed to achieve the objects in its previous issues.

## **Performance vis-à-vis objects – Last issue of listed Subsidiaries or Associates**

Our Company does not have any subsidiaries or associate companies as on the date of this Letter of Offer.

## **Stock Market Data of the Equity Shares**

Our Equity Shares are listed on BSE. Our Equity Shares are traded on BSE. For details in connection with the stock market data of the Stock Exchanges, please refer to the chapter titled "*Market Price Information*" beginning on page 168 of this Letter of Offer.

## **NOTICE TO INVESTORS**

**NO ACTION HAS BEEN TAKEN OR WILL BE TAKEN THAT WOULD PERMIT A PUBLIC OFFERING OF THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS OR RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES TO OCCUR IN ANY JURISDICTION OTHER THAN INDIA, OR THE POSSESSION, CIRCULATION OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS LETTER OF OFFER OR ANY OTHER MATERIAL RELATING TO OUR COMPANY, THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS OR THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IN ANY JURISDICTION WHERE ACTION FOR SUCH PURPOSE IS REQUIRED. ACCORDINGLY, THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS OR RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, AND NEITHER THIS LETTER OF OFFER NOR ANY OFFERING MATERIALS OR ADVERTISEMENTS IN CONNECTION WITH THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS OR RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES MAY BE DISTRIBUTED OR PUBLISHED IN OR FROM ANY COUNTRY OR JURISDICTION EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LEGAL REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE IN SUCH COUNTRY OR JURISDICTION. THIS ISSUE WILL BE MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE SEBI REGULATIONS. EACH PURCHASER OF THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS OR THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IN THIS IS SUE WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE MADE ACKNOWLEDGMENTS AND AGREEMENTS.**

## **Filing**

SEBI vide the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Fourth Amendment) Regulations, 2020 has amended Regulation 3(b) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations as per which the threshold of filing of Letter of Offer with SEBI for rights issues has been increased. The threshold of the rights issue size under Regulation 3 (b) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations has been increased from Rupees ten crores to Rupees fifty crores. Since the size of this Issue falls below this threshold, the Letter of Offer has been filed with the Stock Exchanges and not with SEBI. However, the Letter of Offer will be submitted with SEBI for information and dissemination and will be filed with the Stock Exchanges.

### **Mechanism for Redressal of Investor Grievances**

Our Company has adequate arrangements for redressal of investor grievances in compliance with the SEBI Listing Regulations. We have been registered with the SEBI Complaints Redress System (SCORES) as required by the SEBI Circular no. CIR/ OIAE/ 2/ 2011 dated June 3, 2011. Consequently, investor grievances are tracked online by our Company.

Our Company has a Stakeholders Relationship Committee which meets at least once a year and as and when required. Its terms of reference include considering and resolving grievances of Shareholders in relation to transfer of shares and effective exercise of voting rights. KFIN Technologies Limited is our Registrar and Share Transfer Agent. All investor grievances received by us have been handled by the Registrar and Share Transfer Agent in consultation with the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer.

Investor complaints received by our Company are typically disposed of within 15 days from the receipt of the complaint.

**Investors may contact the Registrar or our Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre-Issue or post-Issue related matter. All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar, with a copy to the SCSBs (in case of ASBA process), giving full details such as name, address of the Applicant, contact number(s), e mail address of the sole/ first holder, folio number or demat account number, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked (in case of ASBA process), ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSBs where the Application Form or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the Investors along with a photocopy of the acknowledgement slip (in case of ASBA process). For details on the ASBA process, see "*Terms of the Issue*" beginning on page 179 of this Letter of Offer. The contact details of Registrar to the Issue and our Company Secretary and Compliance Officer are as follows:**

#### **Registrar to the Company:**

##### **KFIN Technologies Limited**

Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli,  
Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad 500 032

**Telephone:** +91 40 6716 2222

**Email:** [ggel.rights@kfintech.com](mailto:ggel.rights@kfintech.com);

**Website:** [www.kfintech.com](http://www.kfintech.com)

**Contact Person:** Mr. Murali Krishna

**Investor grievance e-mail:** [cinward.ris@kfintech.com](mailto:cinward.ris@kfintech.com)

**SEBI Registration No.:** INR000000221;

**Validity of Registration:** Permanent

Investors may contact the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer at the below mentioned address for any pre-Issue/ post-Issue related matters such as non-receipt of Letters of Allotment / share certificates/ demat credit/ Refund Orders etc.

**Mr. Sandeep Somani**, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of our Company. His contact details are set forth hereunder:

**Telephone:** +91 766-931-8144

**E- mail:** [cs.ggeng@gmail.com](mailto:cs.ggeng@gmail.com)

## SECTION VII – OFFERING INFORMATION

### TERMS OF THE ISSUE

This Section applies to all Investors. ASBA Investors should note that the ASBA process involves procedures that may be different from that applicable to other Investors and should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications, in the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form and the Rights Entitlement Letter, before submitting an Application Form. Our Company is not liable for any amendments, modifications or changes in applicable law which may occur after the date of the Letter of Offer. Investors who are eligible to apply under the ASBA process are advised to make their independent investigations and to ensure that the Application Form and the Rights Entitlement Letter is correctly filled up.

Please note that in accordance with the provisions of the SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020 ("**SEBI – Rights Issue Circular**"), all investors (including renouncee) shall make an application for a rights issue only through ASBA facility.

The Rights Equity Shares proposed to be issued on a rights basis, are subject to the terms and conditions contained in this Letter of Offer, Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, including the Application Form and the Rights Entitlement Letter, the MOA and AOA of our Company, the provisions of the Companies Act, the terms and conditions as may be incorporated in the FEMA, applicable guidelines and regulations issued by SEBI or other statutory authorities and bodies from time to time, the SEBI Listing Regulations, terms and conditions as stipulated in the allotment advice or security certificate and rules as may be applicable and introduced from time to time.

### OVERVIEW

The Issue and the Rights Equity Shares proposed to be issued on a rights basis, are subject to the terms and conditions contained in this Letter of Offer, Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form and the Rights Entitlement Letter, the Memorandum of Association and the Articles of Association, the provisions of Companies Act, FEMA, the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Listing Regulations and the guidelines, notifications and regulations issued by SEBI, the Government of India and other statutory and regulatory authorities from time to time, approvals, if any, from the SEBI, the RBI or other regulatory authorities, the terms of Listing Agreements entered into by our Company with the Stock Exchange and terms and conditions as stipulated in the Allotment Advice.

#### **Important:**

#### **Dispatch and availability of Issue materials**

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, our Company will at least three days before the Issue Opening Date, dispatch the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material, only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdiction and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Issue Materials will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Issue Materials will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be sent/ dispatched to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.



Investors can also access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of:

- Our Company at [www.ggengg.in](http://www.ggengg.in)
- the Registrar to the Issue at <https://rights.kfintech.com>
- the Stock Exchange at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com) and

Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar at <https://rights.kfintech.com> by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and such other credentials for validation of the identity of the shareholder, as may be required. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company.

Further, our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out to the Eligible Equity Shareholders by other means if feasible in the current COVID-19 situation. However, our Company and the Registrar will not be liable for non-dispatch of physical copies of Issue materials, including the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form. Resident Eligible Shareholders, who are holding Equity Shares in physical form as on the Record Date, can obtain details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar by entering their Folio Number and such other credentials for validation of the identity of the shareholder, as may be required.

a) *Facilities for Application in this Issue:*

**ASBA facility**

Investors can submit either the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSBs or online/ electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) authorizing the SCSB to block the Application Money in an ASBA Account maintained with the SCSB. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility.

Investors applying through the ASBA facility should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through the ASBA process. For details, please refer to Paragraph titled "*Procedure for Application through the ASBA process*" beginning on page 189 of this Letter of Offer.

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs.

Further, in terms of the SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 02, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

In accordance with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020, SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2020/136 dated July 24, 2020, SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2021/13 dated January 19, 2021, SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/552 dated April 22, 2021 and SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/633 dated October 01, 2021, our Company will make use of advertisements in television channels, radio, internet etc., including in the form of crawlers/ tickers, to disseminate information relating to the Application process in India.

b) *Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders:*

In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circular, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialised form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company, for the Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in a demat suspense account pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations; or (b) Equity Shares held in the account of IEPF authority; or (c) the demat accounts of the Resident Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (d) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (e) the ownership of the Equity Shares currently under dispute, including any court proceedings.

Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on the Record Date i.e. Tuesday, July 11, 2023 are requested to provide relevant details (such as copies of self-attested PAN and details of address proof by way of uploading on Registrar website the records confirming the legal and beneficial ownership of their respective Equity Shares) not later than two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date i.e. Monday, July 31, 2023 in order to be eligible to apply for this Issue. Such Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders are also requested to ensure that their demat account, details of which have been provided to the Company or the Registrar account is active to facilitate the aforementioned transfer.

In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date i.e. Monday, July 31, 2023 shall not be eligible to make an Application for Rights Equity Shares against their Rights Entitlements with respect to the equity shares held in physical form.

c) *Application by Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form:*

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Such resident Eligible Equity Shareholders must check the procedure for Application by and credit of Rights Equity Shares in "***Procedure for Application by Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form***" on page 195 of this Letter of Offer.

d) *Application for Additional Equity Shares:*

Investors are eligible to apply for additional Equity Shares over and above their Rights Entitlements, provided that they are eligible to apply for Equity Shares under applicable law and they have applied for all the Equity Shares forming part of their Rights Entitlements without renouncing them in whole or in part. Where the number of additional Equity Shares applied for exceeds the number available for Allotment, the Allotment would be made as per the Basis of Allotment finalised in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange. Applications for additional Equity Shares shall be considered and Allotment shall be made in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and in the manner as set out in "***Basis of Allotment***" beginning on page 202 of this Letter of Offer.

**Eligible Equity Shareholders who renounce their Rights Entitlements cannot apply for additional Equity Shares.**

Non-resident Renouncees who are not Eligible Equity Shareholders cannot apply for additional Equity Shares.

- e) Investors to kindly note that after purchasing the Rights Entitlements through On Market Renunciation / Off Market Renunciation, an application has to be made for subscribing to the Rights Equity Shares. If no such Application is made by the renouncee on or before Issue Closing Date, then such Rights Entitlements will get lapsed and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date and no Rights Equity Shares for such lapsed Rights Entitlements will be credited. For procedure of Application by shareholders who have purchased the Right Entitlement through On Market Renunciation / Off Market Renunciation, please refer to the heading titled "**Procedure for Application through the ASBA process**" on pages 189 of this Letter of Offer.
- f) Other important links and helpline:
- The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes:
- Frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors: <https://rights.kfintech.com>
    - Updation of Indian address/ email address/ mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: <https://rights.kfintech.com>
    - Updation of demat account details by resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form: <https://rights.kfintech.com>

### **Renouncees**

All rights or obligations of the Eligible Equity Shareholders in relation to Applications and refunds relating to the Issue shall, unless otherwise specified, apply to the Renouncee(s) as well.

### **Authority for the Issue**

This Issue has been authorized through a resolution passed by our Board at its meeting held on February 25, 2023 to raise funds by issuance and allotment of equity shares for aggregate amount of up to Rs. 50 Crore (Rupees One Hundred Crore), by way of QIP's, ADR, GDR, FCCB or any other method or combination thereof including series of Right Issue(s), on such terms to be decided by the Board or a duly constituted committee of the Board at a later date, subject to the approval of shareholders, thereafter, the same was approved Postal Ballot Notice dated February 25, 2023.

The Board of Directors in their meeting held on July 5, 2023 have determined the Issue Price at 1/- per Equity Share. Further the Board of Directors in their meeting held on July 5, 2023 has determined the Rights Entitlement as 38 Rights Equity Share(s) for every 29 fully paid up Equity Share(s) held on the Record Date. Our Company has received in-principle approval from BSE in accordance with Regulation 28 of the SEBI Listing Regulations for listing of the Rights Equity Shares to be Allotted in the Issue pursuant to letter dated June 27, 2023. Our Company will also make applications to BSE to obtain their trading approvals for the Rights Entitlements as required under the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars.

Our Company has been allotted the ISIN: INE694X20022 for the Rights Entitlements to be credited to the respective demat accounts of the Equity Shareholders of our Company. For details, please refer to the section entitled "Terms of the Issue" beginning on page 179 of this Letter of Offer.

### **Basis for the Issue**

The Rights Equity Shares are being offered for subscription for cash to the Eligible Equity Shareholders whose names appear as beneficial owners as per the list to be furnished by the Depositories in respect of the Equity Shares held dematerialized form and on the register of members of our Company in respect of the Equity Shares held in physical form at the close of business hours on the Record Date, decided in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange, but excludes persons not eligible under the applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

### **Rights Entitlement ("REs") (Rights Equity Shares)**

Eligible Equity Shareholders whose names appear as a beneficial owner in respect of the Equity Shares held in dematerialized form or appear in the register of members as an Equity Shareholder of our Company in respect of the Equity Shares held in physical form as on the Record Date, i.e., Tuesday, July 11, 2023 are entitled to the number of Rights Equity Shares as set out in the Application Form.

Eligible Equity Shareholders can also obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar to the Issue (<https://rights.kfintech.com>) by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form). The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company ([www.ggengg.in](http://www.ggengg.in)).

Rights Entitlements shall be credited to the respective demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders before the Issue Opening Date only in dematerialised form. If the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date, have not provided the details of their demat accounts to our Company or to the Registrar, shall not be eligible to make an Application for Rights Equity Shares against their Rights Entitlements with respect to the equity shares held in physical form. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders can make an Application only after the Rights Entitlements is credited to their respective demat accounts.

Our Company is undertaking this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will send the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form to the email addresses as well as to the physical addresses of Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions.

The Letter of Offer will be provided, through email and speed post, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. The Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form may also be accessed on the websites of the Registrar and our Company through a link contained in the aforementioned email sent to email addresses of Eligible Equity Shareholders (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) and on the Stock Exchanges' websites. The distribution of the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the issue of Rights Equity Shares on a rights basis to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India is restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. No action has been, or will be, taken to permit this Issue in any jurisdiction where action would be required for that purpose, except that the Letter of Offer will be filed with SEBI and the Stock Exchange. Accordingly, the Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form or any Issue related materials or advertisements in connection with this Issue may not be distributed, in any jurisdiction, except in accordance with legal requirements applicable in such jurisdiction. Receipt of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form (including by way of electronic means) will not constitute an offer in those jurisdictions in which it would be illegal to make such an offer and, in those circumstances, the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form must be treated as sent for information only and should not be acted upon for making an Application and should not be copied or re-distributed. Accordingly, persons receiving a copy of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form should not, in connection with the issue of the Rights Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, distribute or send the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form in or into any jurisdiction where to do so, would, or might, contravene local securities laws or regulations. If the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form is received by any person in any such jurisdiction, or by their agent or nominee, they must not seek to make an Application or acquire the Rights Entitlements referred to in the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form. Any person who acquires Rights Entitlements or makes and Application will be deemed to have declared, warranted and agreed, by accepting the delivery of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form, that it is entitled to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under the laws of any jurisdiction which apply to such person.

Further, our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out the Eligible Equity Shareholders by other means if feasible in the current COVID-19 situation. However, our Company and the Registrar will not be liable

for non-dispatch of physical copies of Issue materials, including the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form.

## **PRINCIPAL TERMS OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES ISSUED UNDER THIS ISSUE**

Face value each Rights Equity Share will have the face value of ₹1.

### **Issue Price**

Each Rights Equity Share is being offered at a price of ₹ 1, per Rights Equity Share in the Issue.

The Issue Price has been arrived at by our Company prior to the determination of the Record Date.

The Rights Equity Shares issued in this Issue will be fully paid-up. The Issue Price and other relevant conditions are in accordance with Regulation 10(4) of the SEBI Takeover Regulations.

The Board of Directors of our Company, at its meeting held on July 5, 2023, has determined the Issue Price.

### **Rights Entitlement Ratio**

The Rights Equity Shares are being offered on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders in the ratio of 38 Rights Equity Share(s) for every 29 Equity Share(s) held on the Record Date.

### **Rights of instrument holder**

Each Rights Equity Share shall rank *pari passu* with the existing Equity Shares of the Company.

### **Terms of Payment**

The entire amount of the Issue Price of ₹ 1/- per Rights Equity Share shall be payable at the time of Application.

### **Fractional Entitlements**

The Rights Equity Shares are being offered on a rights basis to Eligible Equity Shareholders in the ratio of 38 Rights Equity Share(s) for every 29 Equity Share(s) held on the Record Date. For Rights Equity Shares being offered on a rights basis under the Issue, if the shareholding of any of the Eligible Equity Shareholders is less than 29 Equity Share(s) or not in the multiple of 29, the fractional entitlement of such Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be ignored in the computation of the Rights Entitlement. However, the Eligible Equity Shareholders whose fractional entitlements are being ignored as above will be given preferential consideration for the Allotment of one Additional Rights Equity Share each if they apply for Additional Rights Equity Shares over and above their Rights Entitlement.

For example, if an Eligible Equity Shareholder holds 29 Equity Shares, such Shareholder will be entitled to 38 Rights Equity Shares on a rights basis and will also be given a preferential consideration for the Allotment of one Additional Rights Equity Share if the Shareholder has applied for additional Rights Equity Shares.

Also, those Equity Shareholders holding less than 29 Equity Shares and therefore entitled to 'Zero' Rights Equity Share under this Issue shall be dispatched an Application Form with 'Zero' entitlement. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders are entitled to apply for Additional Rights Equity Shares and would be given preference in the Allotment of 1 Additional Rights Equity Share, if such Equity Shareholders have applied for the Additional Rights Equity Shares. However, they cannot renounce the same to third parties. Application Forms with zero entitlement will be non-negotiable/non-renounceable.

### **Ranking**

The Rights Equity Shares to be issued and allotted pursuant to the Issue shall be subject to the provisions of the Memorandum of Association and the Articles of Association. The Rights Equity Shares to be issued and allotted pursuant to the Issue shall rank pari passu with the existing Equity Shares of our Company, in all respects including dividends.

### **Mode of payment of dividend**

In the event of declaration of dividend, our Company shall pay dividend to the Eligible Equity Shareholders as per the provisions of the Companies Act and the provisions of the Articles of Association.

### **Listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to the Issue**

As per the SEBI – Rights Issue Circular, the Rights Entitlements with a separate ISIN would be credited to the demat account of the respective Eligible Equity Shareholders before the issue opening date. On the Issue Closing date the depositories will suspend the ISIN of REs for transfer and once the allotment is done post the basis of allotment approved by the designated stock exchange, the separate ISIN No. INE694X20022 for REs so obtained will be permanently deactivated from the depository system.

The existing Equity Shares of our Company are listed and traded under the ISIN: INE694X01030 on BSE (Scrip Code: 540614) Investors shall be able to trade their Rights Entitlements either through On Market Renunciation or through Off Market Renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

The Rights Equity Shares proposed to be issued on a rights basis shall be listed and admitted for trading on BSE subject to necessary approvals. Our Company has received in-principle approval from BSE through letter dated June 27, 2023. All steps for completion of necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading in the equity shares will be taken within 7 working days from the finalisation of the Basis of Allotment. Our Company will apply to BSE for final approval for the listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares subsequent to their Allotment. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained trading in the Rights Equity Shares or the price at which the Rights Equity Shares offered under the Issue will trade after the listing thereof.

Upon receipt of such listing and trading approval, the Rights Equity Shares proposed to be issued pursuant to the Issue shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited in the existing ISIN and thereafter be available for trading under the existing ISIN as fully paid-up Equity Shares of our Company.

The temporary ISIN shall be kept blocked till the receipt of final listing and trading approval from the BSE. The Rights Equity Shares allotted pursuant to the Issue will be listed as soon as practicable and all steps for completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading of the Rights Equity Shares shall be taken within the specified time. If permissions to list, deal in and for an official quotation of the Rights Equity Shares are not granted by BSE, our Company will within four days forthwith repay, without interest, all moneys received from the Applicants in pursuance of the Letter of Offer. If such money is not repaid within four days, then our Company and every Director who is an officer in default shall, on and from such expiry of four days, be liable to repay the money, with interest as applicable. For details of trading and listing of Rights Equity Shares, please refer to the heading “*Terms of Payment*” at page 184 of this Letter of Offer.

### **Subscription to the Issue by our Promoters and Promoter Group**

For details of the intent and extent of the subscription by our Promoters and Promoter Group, see “*Capital Structure – Intention and extent of participation by our Promoters and Promoter Group in the Issue*” on page 45.

### **Compliance with SEBI (ICDR) Regulations**

Our Company shall comply with all requirements of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations. Our Company shall comply with all disclosure and accounting norms as specified by SEBI from time to time.

### **Rights of holders of Equity Shares**



Subject to applicable laws, the Equity Shareholders shall have the following rights:

- The right to receive dividend, if declared;
- The right to vote in person, or by proxy;
- The right to receive offers for rights shares and be allotted bonus shares, if announced;
- The right to receive surplus on liquidation;
- The right of free transferability of Equity Shares;
- The right to attend general meetings and exercise voting powers in accordance with law, unless prohibited by law; and
- Such other rights as may be available to a shareholder of a listed public company under the Companies Act, the Memorandum of Association and the Articles of Association.

## **General terms of the Issue**

### **Market Lot**

The Equity Shares of our Company are tradable only in dematerialized form. The market lot for Equity Shares in dematerialized mode is one Equity Share.

### **Joint Holders**

Where two or more persons are registered as the holders of any Equity Shares, they shall be deemed to hold such Equity Share as the joint holders with the benefit of survivorship subject to the provisions contained in the Articles of Association. Application Forms would be required to be signed by all the joint holders to be considered valid.

### **Nomination**

Nomination facility is available in respect of the Rights Equity Shares in accordance with the provisions of the Section 72 of the Companies Act read with Rule 19 of the Companies (Share Capital and Debenture) Rules, 2014. An Investor can nominate any person by filling the relevant details in the Application Form in the space provided for this purpose.

**Since the Allotment of Rights Equity Shares is in dematerialized form only, there is no need to make a separate nomination for the Rights Equity Shares to be Allotted in the Issue. Nominations registered with respective Depository Participant of the Investor would prevail. Any Investor desirous of changing the existing nomination is requested to inform its respective Depository Participant.**

### **Arrangements for Disposal of Odd Lots**

Our Equity Shares are traded in dematerialized form only and therefore the marketable lot is one Equity Share and hence, no arrangements for disposal of odd lots are required.

### **New Financial Instruments**

There are no new financial instruments like deep discount bonds, debentures with warrants, secured premium notes etc. issued by our Company.

### **Restrictions on transfer and transmission of shares and on their consolidation/splitting**

There are no restrictions on transfer and transmission and on their consolidation/splitting of shares issued pursuant to this Issue.

However, the Investors should note that pursuant to provisions of the SEBI Listing Regulations, with effect from April 1, 2019, except in case of transmission or transposition of securities, the request for transfer of securities shall not effected unless the securities are held in the dematerialized form with a depository.

### **Notices**

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and MCA General Circular No. 21/2020, our Company will send, through email and speed post, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights

Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material to the email addresses of all the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions. The Letter of Offer will be provided, through email and speed post, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard.

Further, our Company will undertake all adequate steps to dispatch the physical copies of the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form, if feasible in the current COVID-19 situation. However, our Company and the Registrar will not be liable for non-dispatch of physical copies of Issue materials, including the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form.

All notices to the Eligible Equity Shareholders required to be given by our Company shall be published in one English language national daily newspaper with wide circulation, one Hindi language national daily newspaper with wide circulation. Our Office is located in New Delhi and Hindi is also the regional language at the place where our Registered Office is situated.

In accordance with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020 and SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2020/136 dated July 24, 2020, SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2021/13 dated January 19, 2021, SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/552 dated April 22, 2021 and SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/633 dated October 01, 2021, our Company will make use of advertisements in television channels, radio, internet etc., including in the form of crawlers/ tickers, to disseminate information relating to the Application process in India. The Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form shall also be submitted with the Stock Exchanges for making the same available on their websites.

## **PROCEDURE FOR APPLICATION**

### **How to Apply**

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA. Further, the resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on the Record Date can apply for this Issue through ASBA facility. For details of procedure for application by the resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on the Record Date, see ***“Procedure for Application by Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form”*** on page 195 of this Letter of Offer.

Our Company, its directors, its employees, affiliates, associates and their respective directors and officers, and the Registrar shall not take any responsibility for acts, mistakes, errors, omissions and commissions etc. in relation to Applications accepted by SCSBs, Applications uploaded by SCSBs, Applications accepted but not uploaded by SCSBs or Applications accepted and uploaded without blocking funds in the ASBA Accounts.

### **Application Form**

The Application Form for the Rights Equity Shares offered as part of this Issue would be sent to email address of the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions.

The Application Form along with the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Rights Entitlement Letter shall be sent through email and speed post at least three days before the Issue Opening Date. In case of non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, the Application Form along with the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Rights Entitlement Letter shall be sent through mail to their email address if they have provided an Indian address to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions.

Further, our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out the Eligible Equity Shareholders by other means if feasible in the current COVID-19 situation. However, our Company and the Registrar will not be liable for non-dispatch of physical copies of Issue materials, including the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form.

Please note that neither our Company nor the Registrar shall be responsible for delay in the receipt of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form attributable to non-availability of the email addresses of Eligible Equity Shareholders or electronic transmission delays or failures, or if the Application Forms or the Rights Entitlement Letters are delayed or misplaced in the transit.

Investors can access the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of:

- a) Our Company at [www.ggengg.in](http://www.ggengg.in)
- b) the Registrar to the Issue at <https://rights.kfintech.com>
- c) the Stock Exchange at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com) and;

The Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar (i.e., <https://rights.kfintech.com>) by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form). The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company (i.e., [www.ggengg.in](http://www.ggengg.in)). The Application Form can be used by the Investors, Eligible Equity Shareholders as well as the Renouncees, to make Applications in this Issue basis the Rights Entitlements credited in their respective demat accounts or demat suspense escrow account, as applicable. Please note that one single Application Form shall be used by the Investors to make Applications for all Rights Entitlements available in a particular demat account. Further, in accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date can apply through this Issue by first furnishing the details of their demat account along with their self-attested PAN and details of address proof by way of uploading on Registrar website the records confirming the legal and beneficial ownership of their respective Equity Shares at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date i.e. Monday, July 31, 2023, after which they can apply through ASBA facility.

In case of Investors who have provided details of demat account in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, such Investors will have to apply for the Rights Equity Shares from the same demat account in which they are holding the Rights Entitlements and in case of multiple demat accounts, the Investors are required to submit a separate Application Form for each demat account. Investors may accept this Issue and apply for the Rights Equity Shares (i) submitting the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts.

Investors are also advised to ensure that the Application Form is correctly filled up stating therein, (i) the ASBA Account (in case of Application through ASBA process) in which an amount equivalent to the amount payable on Application as stated in the Application Form will be blocked by the SCSB.

Please note that Applications without depository account details shall be treated as incomplete and shall be rejected. Applicants should note that they should very carefully fill-in their depository account details and PAN number in the Application Form or while submitting application through online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB). Incorrect depository account details or PAN number could lead to rejection of the Application. For details see "**Grounds for Technical Rejection**" on page 200. Our Company, the Registrar and the SCSB shall not be liable for any incorrect demat details provided by the Applicants.

Additionally, in terms of Regulation 78 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, Investors may choose to accept the offer to participate in this Issue by making plain paper Applications. Please note that Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application in this Issue by way of plain paper applications shall not be permitted to renounce any portion of their Rights Entitlements. For details, see "**Application on Plain Paper under ASBA process**" on page 192 in this Letter of Offer.

### Options available to the Eligible Equity Shareholders

Details of each Eligible Equity Shareholders RE will be sent to the Eligible Equity shareholder separately along with the Application Form and would also be available on the website of the Registrar to the Issue at <https://rights.kfintech.com> ; and link of the same would also be available on the website of our Company at ([www.ggengg.in](http://www.ggengg.in)). Respective Eligible Equity Shareholder can check their entitlement by keying their requisite details therein.

The Eligible Equity Shareholders will have the option to:

- Apply for his Rights Entitlement in full;
- Apply for his Rights Entitlement in part (without renouncing the other part);
- Apply for his Rights Entitlement in full and apply for additional Rights Equity Shares;
- Apply for his Rights Entitlement in part and renounce the other part of the Rights Equity Shares; and
- Renounce his Rights Entitlement in full.

In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date i.e. Monday, July 31, 2023, desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares may also apply in this Issue during the Issue Period through ASBA mode. Such resident Eligible Equity Shareholders must check the procedure for Application in "***Procedure for Application by Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form***" on page 195 of this Letter of Offer.

### Procedure for Application through the ASBA process

Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts.

Investors should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form, or have otherwise provided an authorisation to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

### Self-Certified Syndicate Banks

For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34>. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link. Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular No. CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012 within the periods stipulated therein, ASBA Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs, in case of Applications made through ASBA facility.

### Acceptance of this Issue

Investors may accept this Issue and apply for the Rights Equity Shares by submitting the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, (i) Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchange.

Applications submitted to anyone other than the Designated Branches of the SCSB are liable to be rejected.

Investors can also make Application on plain paper under ASBA process mentioning all necessary details as mentioned under the section "***Application on Plain Paper under ASBA process***" on page 192 in this Letter of Offer.

### **Additional Rights Equity Shares**

Investors are eligible to apply for additional Rights Equity Shares over and above their Rights Entitlements, provided that they are eligible to apply for Rights Equity Shares under applicable law and they have applied for all the Rights Equity Shares forming part of their Rights Entitlements without renouncing them in whole or in part. Applications for additional Rights Equity Shares shall be considered and allotment shall be made at the sole discretion of the Board, subject to applicable sectoral caps, and in consultation if necessary with the BSE in the manner prescribed under the section titled "*Terms of the Issue*" on page 179 of this Letter of Offer. Applications for additional Rights Equity Shares shall be considered and Allotment shall be made in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and in the manner prescribed under the section "*Basis of Allotment*" on page 202 of this Letter of Offer.

Eligible Equity Shareholders who renounce their Rights Entitlements cannot apply for additional Rights Equity Shares.

### **Applications by Overseas Corporate Bodies**

By virtue of the Circular No. 14 dated September 16, 2003, issued by the RBI, Overseas Corporate Bodies ("OCBs"), have been derecognized as an eligible class of investors and the RBI has subsequently issued the Foreign Exchange Management (Withdrawal of General Permission to OCBs) Regulations, 2003.

Accordingly, the existing Eligible Equity Shareholders of our Company who do not wish to subscribe to the Rights Equity Shares being offered but wish to renounce the same in favour of Renouncee shall not be able to renounce the same (whether for consideration or otherwise), in favour of OCB(s). The RBI has however clarified in its circular, A.P. (DIR Series) Circular No. 44, dated December 8, 2003, that OCBs which are incorporated and are not and were not at any time subject to any adverse notice from the RBI, are permitted to undertake fresh investments as incorporated non-resident entities in terms of Regulation 5(1) of RBI Notification No.20/2000-RB dated May 3, 2000, under the foreign direct investment scheme with the prior approval of Government of India if the investment is through the government approval route and with the prior approval of RBI if the investment is through automatic route on case by case basis. Eligible Equity Shareholders renouncing their rights in favour of such OCBs may do so provided such Renouncee obtains a prior approval from the RBI. On submission of such RBI approval to our Company at our Registered Office, the OCB shall receive the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form.

### **Procedure for Renunciation of Rights Entitlements**

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchange; or (b) through an off - market transfer, during the Renunciation Period. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation.

In accordance with the SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, the resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date shall be required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar to the Issue for credit of REs not later than two working days prior to issue closing date, such that credit of REs in their demat account takes place at least one day before issue closing date, thereby enabling them to renounce their Rights Entitlements through Off Market Renunciation.

Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements. our Company accept no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the Investors.

#### **a) *On Market Renunciation***

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by

trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchanges under ISIN: INE694X20022 subject to requisite approvals. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchanges from time to time. The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is 1 (one) Rights Entitlements.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e., Thursday, July 20, 2023 to Wednesday, July 26, 2023 (both days inclusive). The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock brokers by quoting the ISIN: INE694X20022 and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to sell. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of BSE under automatic order matching mechanism and on 'T+2 rolling settlement basis', where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges and the SEBI.

b) ***Off Market Renunciation***

The Investors may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialised form only. Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN: INE694X20022, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants. The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL from time to time.

The renunciation from non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholder(s) to resident Indian(s) and vice versa shall be subject to provisions of FEMA Rules and other circular, directions, or guidelines issued by RBI or the Ministry of Finance from time to time. However, the facility of renunciation shall not be available to or operate in favour of an Eligible Equity Shareholders being an erstwhile OCB unless the same is in compliance with the FEMA Rules and other circular, directions, or guidelines issued by RBI or the Ministry of Finance from time to time.

**Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.**



### ***Applications on Plain Paper under ASBA process***

An Eligible Equity Shareholder who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India.

Alternatively, Eligible Equity Shareholders may also use the Application Form available online on the websites of our Company, the Registrar to the Issue, the Stock Exchanges to provide requisite details.

Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- Name of our Issuer, being G G Engineering Limited;
- Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- Registered Folio Number/ DP and Client ID No.;
- Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
- Allotment option preferred - only Demat form;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to;
- Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for;
- Number of Additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any;
- Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Right Entitlements;
- Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 1/- per Rights Equity Share; Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB;
- In case of NR Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained;
- Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Rights Equity Shares applied for pursuant to the Issue. Documentary evidence for exemption to be provided by the applicants;
- Authorisation to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account;
- Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB);
- Additionally, all such Applicants are deemed to have accepted the following:

*"I/We understand that neither the Rights Entitlement nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, and will be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("US Securities Act") or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof ("United States") or to, or for the account or benefit of a United States person as defined in the Regulation S of the US Securities Act ("Regulation S"). I/ we understand the Rights Equity Shares referred to in this application are being offered in India but not in the United States. I/ we understand the offering to which this application relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in the United States. Accordingly, I/ we understand this application should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or to the United States at any time. I/ we confirm that I/ we are not in the United States and understand that neither us, nor the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we, the Registrar, or any other person acting on behalf of us have reason to believe is a resident of the United States "U.S. Person" (as defined in Regulation S) or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction.*

*"I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.*

*I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.*

*I/We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States or a Qualified Institutional Buyer (as defined in the US Securities Act), and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulation S or in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.*

*I/We acknowledge that the Company their affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements."*

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at [www.kfintech.com](http://www.kfintech.com); Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

#### **Last date for Application**

The last date for submission of the duly filled in Application Form is Monday, July 31, 2023. Our Board or any committee thereof may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the provisions of the Articles of Association, and subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date.

If the Application together with the amount payable is either (i) not blocked with an SCSB; or (ii) not received by the Bankers to the Issue on or before the close of banking hours on the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in the Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Equity Shares hereby offered, as provided under "**Terms of the Issue - Basis of Allotment**" on page 202 of this Letter of Offer.

#### **Modes of Payment**

All payments against the Application Forms shall be made only through ASBA facility. The Registrar will not accept any payments against the Application Forms, if such payments are not made through ASBA facility.

In case of Application through ASBA facility, the Investor agrees to block the entire amount payable on Application with the submission of the Application Form, by authorizing the SCSB to block an amount, equivalent to the amount payable on Application, in the Investor's ASBA Account.

After verifying that sufficient funds are available in the ASBA Account details of which are provided in the Application Form, the SCSB shall block an amount equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form until the Transfer Date. On the Transfer Date, pursuant to the finalization of the Basis of Allotment as approved by the Designated Stock Exchange, the SCSBs shall transfer such amount as per the Registrar's instruction from the ASBA Account into the Allotment Account which shall be a separate bank account maintained by our Company, other than the bank account referred to in sub-section (3) of Section 40 of

the Companies Act, 2013. The balance amount remaining after the finalization of the Basis of Allotment on the Transfer Date shall be unblocked by the SCSBs on the basis of the instructions issued in this regard by the Registrar to the respective SCSB.

The Investors would be required to give instructions to the respective SCSBs to block the entire amount payable on their Application at the time of the submission of the Application Form.

The SCSB may reject the application at the time of acceptance of Application Form if the ASBA Account, details of which have been provided by the Investor in the Application Form does not have sufficient funds equivalent to the amount payable on Application mentioned in the Application Form. Subsequent to the acceptance of the Application by the SCSB, our Company would have a right to reject the Application on technical grounds as set forth hereinafter.

### ***Mode of payment for Resident Investors***

All payments against the Application Forms shall be made only through ASBA facility. The Registrar will not accept any payments against the Application Forms, if such payments are not made through ASBA facility.

### ***Mode of payment for Non-Resident Investors***

As per Rule 7 of the FEMA Rules, RBI has given general permission to Indian companies to issue Equity Shares to non-resident shareholders including additional Equity Shares. Further, as per the Master Direction on Foreign Investment in India dated January 4, 2018 issued by RBI, non-residents may, amongst other things, (i) subscribe for additional shares over and above their Rights Entitlements; (ii) renounce the shares offered to them either in full or part thereof in favour of a person named by them; or (iii) apply for the shares renounced in their favour. Applications received from NRIs and non-residents for allotment of Equity Shares shall be, amongst other things, subject to the conditions imposed from time to time by RBI under FEMA in the matter of Application, Allotment of Equity Shares and issue of Rights Entitlement Letters/ letters of Allotment/Allotment advice. If a non-resident or NRI Investor has specific approval from RBI, in connection with his shareholding in our Company, such person should enclose a copy of such approval with the Application details and send it to the Registrar at [ggel.rights@kfintech.com](mailto:ggel.rights@kfintech.com)

As regards Applications by Non-Resident Investors, the following conditions shall apply:

- Individual non-resident Indian Applicants who are permitted to subscribe to Rights Equity Shares by applicable local securities laws can obtain Application Forms on the websites of the Registrar or our Company.

*Note: In case of non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form shall be sent to their email addresses if they have provided their Indian address to our Company or if they are located in certain jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions. The Letter of Offer will be provided, only through email, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard.*

- Application Forms will not be accepted from non-resident Investors in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale of the Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares may be restricted by applicable securities laws.
- Payment by non-residents must be made only through ASBA facility and using permissible accounts in accordance with FEMA, FEMA Rules and requirements prescribed by the RBI.
- Eligible Non-Resident Equity Shareholders applying on a repatriation basis by using the Non-Resident Forms should authorize their SCSB to block their Non-Resident External ("NRE") accounts, or Foreign Currency Non-Resident ("FCNR") Accounts, and Eligible Non-Resident Equity Shareholders applying on a non-repatriation basis by using Resident Forms should authorize their SCSB to block their Non-

Resident Ordinary ("NRO") accounts for the full amount payable, at the time of the submission of the Application Form to the SCSB. Applications received from NRIs and non-residents for allotment of the Rights Equity Shares shall be inter alia, subject to the conditions imposed from time to time by the RBI under the FEMA in the matter of refund of Application Money, allotment of Rights Equity Shares and issue of letter of allotment. If an NR or NRI Investors has specific approval from RBI, in connection with his shareholding, he should enclose a copy of such approval with the Application Form.

- In case where repatriation benefit is available, interest, dividend, sales proceeds derived from the investment in Equity Shares can be remitted outside India, subject to tax, as applicable according to the Income-tax Act. In case Equity Shares are allotted on a non-repatriation basis, the dividend and sale proceeds of the Equity Shares cannot be remitted outside India. Non-resident Renouncees who are not Eligible Equity Shareholders must submit regulatory approval for applying for additional Equity Shares in the Issue.

#### **Procedure for application by Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form**

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have opened their demat accounts after the Record Date, shall adhere to following procedure for participating in this Issue:

1. The Eligible Equity Shareholders shall send a letter to the Registrar containing the name(s), address, e-mail address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and self-attested client master sheet of their demat account either by e-mail, post, speed post, courier, or hand delivery so as to reach to the Registrar no later than two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date;
2. The Registrar shall, after verifying the details of such demat account, transfer the Rights Entitlements of such Eligible Equity Shareholders to their demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date;
3. The remaining procedure for Application shall be same as set out in "***Application on Plain Paper under ASBA process***" beginning on page 192 in this Letter of Offer.

In accordance with the SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, the resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date shall be required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar to the Issue for credit of REs not later than two working days prior to issue closing date, such that credit of REs in their demat account takes place at least one day before issue closing date, thereby enabling them to renounce their Rights Entitlements through Off Market Renunciation.

**PLEASE NOTE THAT THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS, WHO HOLD EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM AS ON RECORD DATE AND WHO HAVE NOT FURNISHED THE DETAILS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE DEMAT ACCOUNTS TO THE REGISTRAR OR OUR COMPANY AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE, SHALL NOT BE ELIGIBLE TO MAKE AN APPLICATION FOR RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES AGAINST THEIR RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE EQUITY SHARES HELD IN PHYSICAL FORM.**

#### **Allotment of the Rights Equity Shares in Dematerialized Form**

**PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES APPLIED FOR IN THIS ISSUE CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH OUR EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH INVESTOR ON THE RECORD DATE. FOR DETAILS, SEE "ALLOTMENT ADVICES/ REFUND ORDERS/UNBLOCKING OF ASBA ACCOUNTS" ON PAGE 202 OF THIS LETTER OF OFFER.**

#### **General instructions for Investors**

- a) Please read the Letter of Offer and Application Form carefully to understand the Application process and applicable settlement process.
- b) In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, shall not be eligible to make an Application for Rights Equity Shares against their Rights Entitlements with respect to the equity shares held in physical form.
- c) Please read the instructions on the Application Form sent to you.
- d) The Application Form can be used by both the Eligible Equity Shareholders and the Renouncees.
- e) Application should be made only through the ASBA facility.
- f) Application should be complete in all respects. The Application Form found incomplete with regard to any of the particulars required to be given therein, and/or which are not completed in conformity with the terms of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form are liable to be rejected.
- g) In case of non-receipt of Application Form, Application can be made on plain paper mentioning all necessary details as mentioned under the section "*Application on Plain Paper under ASBA process*" on page 192 of this Letter of Offer.
- h) In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA.
- i) An Investor, wishing to participate in this Issue through the ASBA facility, is required to have an ASBA enabled bank account with an SCSB, prior to making the Application.
- j) Applications should be (i) submitted to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or made online/electronic through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the BSE.
- k) Applications should not be submitted to the Bankers to the Issue, our Company or the Registrar.

- l) In case of Application through ASBA facility, Investors are required to provide necessary details, including details of the ASBA Account, authorization to the SCSB to block an amount equal to the Application Money in the ASBA Account mentioned in the Application Form.
- m) All Applicants, and in the case of Application in joint names, each of the joint Applicants, should mention their PAN allotted under the Income-tax Act, irrespective of the amount of the Application. Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or the State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, Applications without PAN will be considered incomplete and are liable to be rejected. With effect from August 16, 2010, the demat accounts for Investors for which PAN details have not been verified shall be "suspended for credit" and no Allotment and credit of Rights Equity Shares pursuant to this Issue shall be made into the accounts of such Investors.
- n) In case of Application through ASBA facility, all payments will be made only by blocking the amount in the ASBA Account. Cash payment or payment by cheque or demand draft or pay order or NEFT or RTGS or through any other mode is not acceptable for application through ASBA process. In case payment is made in contravention of this, the Application will be deemed invalid.
- o) For physical Applications through ASBA at Designated Branches of SCSB, signatures should be either in English or Hindi or in any other language specified in the Eighth Schedule to the Constitution of India. Signatures other than in any such language or thumb impression must be attested by a Notary Public or a Special Executive Magistrate under his/her official seal. The Investors must sign the Application as per the specimen signature recorded with the SCSB.
- p) In case of joint holders and physical Applications through ASBA process, all joint holders must sign the relevant part of the Application Form in the same order and as per the specimen signature(s) recorded with the SCSB. In case of joint Applicants, reference, if any, will be made in the first Applicant's name and all communication will be addressed to the first Applicant.
- q) All communication in connection with Application for the Rights Equity Shares, including any change in address of the Eligible Equity Shareholders should be addressed to the Registrar prior to the date of Allotment in this Issue quoting the name of the first/sole Applicant, folio numbers/DP ID and Client ID and Application Form number, as applicable. In case of any change in address of the Eligible Equity Shareholders, the Eligible Equity Shareholders should also send the intimation for such change to the respective depository participant, or to our Company or the Registrar in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form.
- r) Only persons outside restricted jurisdictions and who are eligible to subscribe for Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws are eligible to participate.
- s) Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular No. CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012 within the periods stipulated therein, applications made through ASBA facility may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility.
- t) In terms of the SEBI circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making applications by banks on their own account using ASBA facility, SCSBs should have a separate account in own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making application in public/ rights issues and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for ASBA applications.
- u) In case of change of status of holders, i.e., from resident to non-resident, a new demat account must be opened. Any Application from a demat account which does not reflect the accurate status of the Applicant is liable to be rejected at the sole discretion of our Company.



*Additional general instructions for Investors in relation to making of an Application*

- a) Please read the instructions on the Application Form sent to you. Application should be complete in all respects. The Application Form found incomplete with regard to any of the particulars required to be given therein, and/or which are not completed in conformity with the terms of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form are liable to be rejected. The Application Form must be filled in English.
- b) Ensure that the demographic details such as address, PAN, DP ID, Client ID, bank account details and occupation ("Demographic Details") are updated, true and correct, in all respects. Investors applying under this Issue should note that on the basis of name of the Investors, DP ID and Client ID provided by them in the Application Form or the plain paper Applications, as the case may be, the Registrar will obtain Demographic Details from the Depository. Therefore, Investors applying under this Issue should carefully fill in their Depository Account details in the Application. These Demographic Details would be used for all correspondence with such Investors including mailing of the letters intimating unblocking of bank account of the respective Investor and/or refund. The Demographic Details given by the Investors in the Application Form would not be used for any other purposes by the Registrar. Hence, Investors are advised to update their Demographic Details as provided to their Depository Participants. The Allotment Advice and the e-mail intimating unblocking of ASBA Account or refund (if any) would be e-mailed to the address of the Investor as per the e-mail address provided to our Company or the Registrar or Demographic Details received from the Depositories. The Registrar will give instructions to the SCSBs for unblocking funds in the ASBA Account to the extent Equity Shares are not Allotted to such Investor. Please note that any such delay shall be at the sole risk of the Investors and none of our Company, the SCSBs or Registrar shall be liable to compensate the Investor for any losses caused due to any such delay or be liable to pay any interest for such delay. In case no corresponding record is available with the Depositories that match three parameters, (a) names of the Investors (including the order of names of joint holders), (b) DP ID, and (c) Client ID, then such Application Forms are liable to be rejected.
- c) By signing the Application Forms, Investors would be deemed to have authorised the Depositories to provide, upon request, to the Registrar, the required Demographic Details as available on its records.
- d) Investors are required to ensure that the number of Equity Shares applied for by them do not exceed the prescribed limits under the applicable law.
- e) Do not apply if you are ineligible to participate in this Issue under the securities laws applicable to your jurisdiction.
- f) Do not submit the GIR number instead of the PAN as the application is liable to be rejected on this ground.
- g) Avoid applying on the Issue Closing Date due to risk of delay/ restrictions in making any physical Application.
- h) Do not pay the Application Money in cash, by money order, pay order or postal order.
- i) Do not submit multiple Applications.
- j) No investment under the FDI route requiring government approval will be allowed in the Issue unless such application is accompanied with necessary approval or covered under a pre-existing approval from the government. It will be the sole responsibility of the investors to ensure that the necessary approval or the pre-existing approval from the government is valid in order to make any investment in the Issue. Our Company will not be responsible for any allotments made by relying on such approvals.
- k) An Applicant being an OCB is required not to be under the adverse notice of RBI and in order to apply for this issue as a incorporated non-resident must do so in accordance with the FDI Circular 2020 and Foreign Exchange Management (Non-Debt Instrument) Rules, 2019.

**Do's:**

- (a) Ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in.
- (b) Except for Application submitted on behalf of the Central or the State Government, residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, each Applicant should mention their PAN allotted under the Income-tax Act.
- (c) Ensure that the demographic details such as address, PAN, DP ID, Client ID, bank account details and occupation ("Demographic Details") are updated, true and correct, in all respects.
- (d) Investors should provide correct DP ID and client ID/ folio number while submitting the Application. Such DP ID and Client ID/ folio number should match the demat account details in the records available with Company and/or Registrar, failing which such Application is liable to be rejected. Investor will be solely responsible for any error or inaccurate detail provided in the Application. Our Company, SCSBs or the Registrar will not be liable for any such rejections.

**Don'ts:**

- (a) Do not apply if you are ineligible to participate in this Issue under the securities laws applicable to your jurisdiction.
- (b) Do not submit the GIR number instead of the PAN as the application is liable to be rejected on this ground.
- (c) Avoid applying on the Issue Closing Date due to risk of delay/ restrictions in making any physical Application.
- (d) Do not pay the Application Money in cash, by money order, pay order or postal order.
- (e) Do not submit multiple Applications.

**Do's for Investors applying through ASBA:**

- (a) Ensure that the details about your Depository Participant and beneficiary account are correct and the beneficiary account is activated as the Rights Equity Shares will be Allotted in the dematerialized form only.
- (b) Ensure that the Applications are submitted with the Designated Branch of the SCSBs and details of the correct bank account have been provided in the Application.
- (c) Ensure that there are sufficient funds (equal to {number of Rights Equity Shares (including additional Rights Equity Shares) applied for} X {Application Money of Rights Equity Shares}) available in ASBA Account mentioned in the Application Form before submitting the Application to the respective Designated Branch of the SCSB.
- (d) Ensure that you have authorised the SCSB for blocking funds equivalent to the total amount payable on application mentioned in the Application Form, in the ASBA Account, of which details are provided in the Application and have signed the same.
- (e) Ensure that you have a bank account with an SCSB providing ASBA facility in your location and the Application is made through that SCSB providing ASBA facility in such location.
- (f) Ensure that you receive an acknowledgement from the Designated Branch of the SCSB for your submission of the Application Form in physical form or plain paper Application.
- (g) Ensure that the name(s) given in the Application Form is exactly the same as the name(s) in which the beneficiary account is held with the Depository Participant. In case the Application Form is submitted in joint names, ensure that the beneficiary account is also held in same joint names and such names are in the same sequence in which they appear in the Application Form and the Rights Entitlement Letter.

**Don'ts for Investors applying through ASBA:**

- a) Do not submit the Application Form after you have submitted a plain paper Application to a Designated Branch of the SCSB or vice versa.
- b) Do not send your physical Application to the Registrar, the Escrow Collection Bank (assuming that such Escrow Collection Bank is not an SCSB), a branch of the SCSB which is not a Designated Branch of the SCSB or our Company; instead submit the same to a Designated Branch of the SCSB only.
- c) Do not instruct the SCSBs to unblock the funds blocked under the ASBA process.

### **Grounds for Technical Rejection**

Applications made in this Issue are liable to be rejected on the following grounds:

- a) DP ID and Client ID mentioned in Application does not match with the DP ID and Client ID records available with the Registrar.
- b) Details of PAN mentioned in the Application does not match with the PAN records available with the Registrar.
- c) Sending an Application to our Company, Registrar, to a branch of a SCSB which is not a Designated Branch of the SCSB.
- d) Insufficient funds are available in the ASBA Account with the SCSB for blocking the Application Money.
- e) Funds in the ASBA Account whose details are mentioned in the Application Form having been frozen pursuant to regulatory orders.
- f) Account holder not signing the Application or declaration mentioned therein.
- g) Submission of more than one Application Form for Rights Entitlements available in a particular demat account.
- h) Multiple Application Forms, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application.
- i) Submitting the GIR number instead of the PAN (except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts).
- j) Applications by persons not competent to contract under the Indian Contract Act, 1872, except Applications by minors having valid demat accounts as per the Demographic Details provided by the Depositories.
- k) Applications by SCSB on own account, other than through an ASBA Account in its own name with any other SCSB.
- l) Application Forms which are not submitted by the Investors within the time periods prescribed in the Application Form and the Letter of Offer.
- m) Physical Application Forms not duly signed by the sole or joint Investors, as applicable.
- n) Application Forms accompanied by stock invest, outstation cheques, post-dated cheques, money order, postal order or outstation demand drafts.
- o) If an Investor is (a) debarred by SEBI; or (b) if SEBI has revoked the order or has provided any interim relief then failure to attach a copy of such SEBI order allowing the Investor to subscribe to their Rights Entitlements.
- p) Applications which: (i) appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in, electronically transmitted from or dispatched from the United States (other than from persons in the United States who are U.S. QIBs and QPs) or other jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Equity Shares is not permitted under laws of such jurisdictions; (ii) does not include the relevant certifications set out in the Application Form, including to the effect that the person submitting and/or renouncing the Application Form is (a) both a U.S. QIB and a QP, if in the United States or a U.S. Person or (b) outside the United States and is a non-U.S. Person, and in each case such person is eligible to subscribe for the Equity Shares under applicable securities laws and is complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with this Issue; and our Company shall not be bound to issue or allot any Equity Shares in respect of any such Application Form.
- q) Applications which have evidence of being executed or made in contravention of applicable securities laws.
- r) Application from Investors that are residing in U.S. address as per the depository records (other than in reliance with Reg S).

**IT IS MANDATORY FOR ALL THE INVESTORS APPLYING UNDER THIS ISSUE TO APPLY THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS, TO RECEIVE THEIR RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IN DEMATERIALISED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT/ CORRESPONDING PAN IN WHICH THE EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY THE INVESTOR AS ON THE RECORD DATE. ALL INVESTORS APPLYING UNDER THIS ISSUE SHOULD MENTION THEIR DEPOSITORY PARTICIPANT'S NAME, DP ID AND BENEFICIARY ACCOUNT NUMBER/ FOLIO NUMBER IN THE APPLICATION FORM. INVESTORS MUST ENSURE THAT THE NAME GIVEN IN THE APPLICATION FORM IS EXACTLY THE SAME AS THE NAME IN WHICH THE DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IS HELD. IN CASE THE APPLICATION FORM IS SUBMITTED IN JOINT NAMES, IT SHOULD BE ENSURED THAT THE DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IS ALSO HELD IN THE SAME JOINT NAMES AND ARE IN THE SAME SEQUENCE IN WHICH THEY APPEAR IN THE APPLICATION FORM OR PLAIN PAPER APPLICATIONS, AS THE CASE MAY BE.**

Investors applying under this Issue should note that on the basis of name of the Investors, Depository Participant's name and identification number and beneficiary account number provided by them in the Application Form or the plain paper Applications, as the case may be, the Registrar will obtain Demographic Details from the Depository. Hence, Investors applying under this Issue should carefully fill in their Depository Account details in the Application.

These Demographic Details would be used for all correspondence with such Investors including mailing of the letters intimating unblocking of bank account of the respective Investor and/or refund. The Demographic Details given by the Investors in the Application Form would not be used for any other purposes by the Registrar. Hence, Investors are advised to update their Demographic Details as provided to their Depository Participants. By signing the Application Forms, the Investors would be deemed to have authorised the Depositories to provide, upon request, to the Registrar, the required Demographic Details as available on its records.

The Allotment advice and the email intimating unblocking of ASBA Account would be emailed to the address of the Investor as per the email address provided to our Company or the Registrar or Demographic Details received from the Depositories. The Registrar will give instructions to the SCSBs for unblocking funds in the ASBA Account to the extent Rights Equity Shares are not Allotted to such Investor. Please note that any such delay shall be at the sole risk of the Investors and none of our Company, the SCSBs or the Registrar shall be liable to compensate the Investor for any losses caused due to any such delay or be liable to pay any interest for such delay.

In case no corresponding record is available with the Depositories that match three parameters, (a) names of the Investors (including the order of names of joint holders), (b) the DP ID, and (c) the beneficiary account number, then such Application Forms are liable to be rejected.

### Multiple Applications

A separate Application can be made in respect of each scheme of a Mutual Fund registered with the SEBI and such Applications shall not be treated as multiple applications. For details, see "*Investment by Mutual Funds*" below on page 206 of this Letter of Offer.

In cases where multiple Applications are submitted, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application or multiple plain paper Applications, such Applications shall be treated as multiple applications and are liable to be rejected (other than multiple applications submitted by any of the Promoters or members of the Promoter Group as described in "*Capital Structure – Intention and extent of participation by our Promoters and Promoter Group in the Issue*" on page 45 of this Letter of Offer.

### Underwriting

The Issue is not underwritten.

### Withdrawal of Application

An Investor who has applied in this Issue may withdraw their Application at any time during Issue Period by approaching the SCSB where application is submitted. However, no Investor may withdraw their Application post the Issue Closing Date.

### Issue schedule

<b>Last date for credit of Rights Entitlements</b>	Thursday, July 13, 2023
<b>Issue Opening Date</b>	Thursday, July 20, 2023
<b>Last date for On Market Renunciation*</b>	Wednesday, July 26, 2023
<b>Issue Closing Date</b>	Monday, July 31, 2023
<b>Finalising the basis of allotment with the Designated Stock Exchange</b>	Thursday, August 3, 2023
<b>Date of Allotment (on or about)</b>	Thursday, August 3, 2023
<b>Date of credit (on or about)</b>	Wednesday, August 9, 2023
<b>Date of listing or Commencement of Trading (on or about)</b>	Monday, August 14, 2023

*Note: Our Board may, however, decide to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).*

*\*Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date*

*\*\*Investors are advised to ensure that the Application Forms are submitted on or before the Issue Closing Date. Our Company and/or the Registrar to the Issue will not be liable for any loss on account of non-submission of Application Forms or on before the Issue Closing Date.*

### Basis of Allotment

Subject to the provisions contained in the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter, the Articles of Association of our Company and the approval of the Designated Stock Exchange, our Board will proceed to allot the Rights Equity Shares in the following order of priority:

- a) Full Allotment to those Eligible Equity Shareholders who have applied for their Rights Entitlement either in full or in part and also to the Renouncee(s) who has/have applied for Rights Equity Shares renounced in its/their favor, in full or in part, as adjusted for fractional entitlement.
- b) Eligible Equity Shareholders whose fractional entitlements are being ignored and Eligible Equity Shareholders with zero entitlement, would be given preference in allotment of one additional Rights Equity Share each if they apply for additional Rights Securities. Allotment under this head shall be considered if there are any unsubscribed Rights Securities after allotment under (a) above. If number of Rights Securities required for Allotment under this head are more than the number of Rights Securities available after Allotment under (a) above, the Allotment would be made on a fair and equitable basis in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange and will not be a preferential allotment.
- c) Allotment to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have applied for the full extent of their Rights Entitlement and have also applied for Additional Rights Equity Shares shall be made as far as possible on an equitable basis having due regard to the number of Equity Shares held by them on the Record Date, provided there are unsubscribed Rights Equity Shares after making full Allotment under (a) and (b) above. The Allotment of such Equity Shares will be at the sole discretion of our Board in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange, as a part of the Issue and will not be a preferential allotment.
- d) Allotment to Renouncees who having applied for all the Rights Equity Shares renounced in their favour and also have applied for Additional Rights Equity Shares provided there is surplus available after making full Allotment under (a), (b) and (c) above. The Allotment of such Rights Equity Shares shall be made on a proportionate basis as part of the Issue and will not be a preferential allotment.
- e) Allotment to any other person that our Board may deem fit provided there is surplus available after making Allotment under (a), (b), (c) and (d) above, and the decision of our Board in this regard shall be final and binding.
- f) After taking into account Allotment to be made under (a) to (e) above, if there is any unsubscribed portion, the same shall be deemed to be 'unsubscribed' for the purpose of Regulation 3(1)(b) of the SEBI Takeover Regulations.

Upon approval of the Basis of Allotment by the Designated Stock Exchange, the Registrar shall send to the Designated Branches, a list of the ASBA Investors who have been Allotted Rights Equity Shares in the Issue, along with:

- a) The amount to be transferred from the ASBA Account to the separate bank account opened by our Company for the Issue, for each successful ASBA Application;
- b) The date by which the funds referred to above, shall be transferred to the aforesaid bank account; and
- c) The details of rejected ASBA Applications, if any, to enable the SCSBs to unblock the respective ASBA Accounts.

In the event of over subscription, Allotment shall be made within the overall size of the Issue.

#### **Allotment Advices/Refund Orders**

Our Company will issue and dispatch Allotment advice, refund instructions or demat credit of securities and/or letters of regret, along with crediting the Allotted Rights Equity Shares to the respective beneficiary accounts (only in dematerialised mode) or unblocking the funds in the respective ASBA Accounts, if any, within a period of 4 days from the Issue Closing Date. In case of failure to do so, our Company shall pay interest at 15% p.a. and such other rate as specified under applicable law from the expiry of such 4 days' period.

In case of those investors who have opted to receive their Rights Entitlement in dematerialized form using

electronic credit under the depository system, and the Allotment advice regarding their credit of the Rights Equity Shares shall be sent at the address recorded with the Depository. Investors to whom refunds are made through electronic transfer of funds will be sent a letter through ordinary post intimating them about the mode of credit of refund within 4 days of the Issue Closing Date.

**In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the option to receive the Rights Equity Shares in physical form was available only for a period of six months from the date of coming into force of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, i.e., until May 10, 2019.**

The letter of allotment or refund order would be sent by registered post or speed post to the sole/ first Investor's address provided by the Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company. Such refund orders would be payable at par at all places where the Applications were originally accepted. The same would be marked 'Account Payee only' and would be drawn in favor of the sole/ first Investor. Adequate funds would be made available to the Registrar for this purpose.

### **Payment of Refund**

#### ***Mode of making refunds***

In case of Applicants not eligible to make an application through ASBA process, the payment of refund, if any, including in the event of oversubscription or failure to list or otherwise would be done through any of the following modes:

1. **Unblocking amounts blocked using ASBA facility-** The payment of refund, if any, including in the event of oversubscription or failure to list or otherwise would be done through unblocking amounts blocked using ASBA facility.
2. Credit of refunds to Investors in any other electronic manner, permissible under the banking laws, which are in force, and is permitted by SEBI from time to time.

#### ***Refund payment to Non-residents***

The Application Money will be unblocked in the ASBA Account of the non-resident Applicants, details of which were provided in the Application Form.

### **Allotment advice or Demat Credit**

The demat credit of securities to the respective beneficiary accounts or the demat suspense account (pending with IEPF authority/ in suspense, etc.) will be credited within 4 days from the Issue Closing Date or such other timeline in accordance with applicable laws.

### **Option to receive Right Equity Shares in Dematerialised Form**

**PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES APPLIED FOR UNDER THIS ISSUE CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO (A) THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT/ CORRESPONDING PAN IN WHICH THE EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH INVESTOR ON THE RECORD DATE, OR (B) THE DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT, DETAILS OF WHICH HAVE BEEN PROVIDED TO OUR COMPANY OR THE REGISTRAR AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE BY THE RESIDENT ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDER HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM AS ON THE RECORD DATE, OR (C) DEMAT SUSPENSE ACCOUNT WHERE THE CREDIT OF THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS RETURNED/REVERSED/FAILED.**

Investors shall be Allotted the Rights Equity Shares in dematerialized (electronic) form.

**INVESTORS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES OF OUR COMPANY CAN BE TRADED ON THE STOCK EXCHANGE ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM.**

The procedure for availing the facility for Allotment of Rights Equity Shares in the Issue in the electronic form is



as under:

- Open a beneficiary account with any Depository Participant (care should be taken that the beneficiary account should carry the name of the holder in the same manner as is registered in the records of our Company. In the case of joint holding, the beneficiary account should be opened carrying the names of the holders in the same order as registered in the records of our Company). In case of Investors having various folios in our Company with different joint holders, the Investors will have to open separate accounts for each such holding. Those Investors who have already opened such beneficiary account(s) need not adhere to this step.
- It should be ensured that the depository account is in the name(s) of the Investors and the names are in the same order as in the records of our Company or the Depositories.
- The responsibility for correctness of information filled in the Application Form vis-a-vis such information with the Investor's depository participant, would rest with the Investor. Investors should ensure that the names of the Investors and the order in which they appear in Application Form should be the same as registered with the Investor's depository participant.
- If incomplete or incorrect beneficiary account details are given in the Application Form, the Investor will not get any Rights Equity Shares and the Application Form will be rejected.
- The Rights Equity Shares will be allotted to Applicants only in dematerialized form and would be directly credited to the beneficiary account as given in the Application Form after verification or demat suspense account (pending receipt of demat account details for resident Eligible Equity Shareholders whose Equity Shares are with IEPF authority/ in suspense, etc.). Allotment advice, refund order (if any) would be sent directly to the Applicant by email and, if the printing is feasible, through physical dispatch, by the Registrar but the Applicant's depository participant will provide to him the confirmation of the credit of such Rights Equity Shares to the Applicant's depository account.
- Renouncees will also have to provide the necessary details about their beneficiary account for Allotment of Rights Equity Shares in the Issue. In case these details are incomplete or incorrect, the Application is liable to be rejected.
- Non-transferable allotment advice/ refund orders will be sent directly to the Investors by the Registrar to the Issue.
- Dividend or other benefits with respect to the Equity Shares held in dematerialized form would be paid to those Equity Shareholders whose names appear in the list of beneficial owners given by the Depository Participant to our Company as on the date of the book closure.

**Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, shall not be able to apply in this Issue for further details, please refer to "Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form" on page 195 of this Letter of Offer.**

#### **Investment by FPIs**

In terms of the SEBI FPI Regulations, the issue of Equity Shares to a single FPI or an investor group (which means the multiple entities having common ownership, directly or indirectly, of more than 50% or common control) must be below 10% of our post- Issue Equity Share capital. Further, in terms of FEMA Rules, the total holding by each FPI shall be below 10% of the total paid-up equity share capital of a company on a fully-diluted basis and the total holdings of all FPIs put together shall not exceed 24% of the paid-up equity share capital of a company on a fully diluted basis.

Further, pursuant to the FEMA Rules the investments made by a SEBI registered FPI in a listed Indian company will be reclassified as FDI if the total shareholding of such FPI increases to more than 10% of the total paid-up equity share capital on a fully diluted basis or 10% or more of the paid up value of each series of debentures or preference shares or warrants.

FPIs are permitted to participate in the Issue subject to compliance with conditions and restrictions which may be specified by the Government from time to time. The FPIs who wish to participate in the Issue are advised to use the ASBA Form for non-residents. Subject to compliance with all applicable Indian laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals in terms of Regulation 21 of the SEBI FPI Regulations, only Category I FPIs, may issue, subscribe to or otherwise deal in offshore derivative instruments (as defined under the SEBI FPI Regulations as any instrument, by whatever name called, which is issued overseas by an FPI against securities held by it that are listed or proposed to be listed on any recognised stock exchange in India, as its underlying) directly or indirectly, only in the event (i) such offshore derivative instruments are issued only to persons eligible to be registered as Category I FPIs; and (ii) such offshore derivative instruments are issued after compliance with 'know your client' norms. An FPI may transfer offshore derivative instruments to persons compliant with the requirements of Regulation 21(1) of the SEBI FPI Regulations and subject to receipt of consent, except where pre-approval is provided.

All non-resident investors should note that refunds, dividends and other distributions, if any, will be payable in Indian Rupees only and net of bank charges and commission.

### **Investment by Systemically Important Non-Banking Financial Companies (NBFC – SI)**

In case of an application made by Systemically Important NBFCs registered with the RBI, (a) the certificate of registration issued by the RBI under Section 45 –IA of the RBI Act, 1934 and (b) net worth certificate from its statutory auditors or any independent chartered accountant based on the last audited financial statements is required to be attached to the application.

The SEBI (Venture Capital Funds) Regulations, 1996, as amended ("SEBI VCF Regulations") and the SEBI (Foreign Venture Capital Investor) Regulations, 2000, as amended ("SEBI FVCI Regulations") prescribe, among other things, the investment restrictions on VCFs and FVCIs registered with SEBI. Further, the SEBI (Alternative Investments Funds) Regulations, 2012 ("SEBI AIF Regulations") prescribe, among other things, the investment restrictions on AIFs.

**As per the SEBI VCF Regulations and SEBI FVCI Regulations, VCFs and FVCIs are not permitted to invest in listed companies pursuant to rights issues. Accordingly, applications by VCFs or FVCIs will not be accepted in this Issue.**

Venture capital funds registered as Category I AIFs, as defined in the SEBI AIF Regulations, are not permitted to invest in listed companies pursuant to rights issues. Accordingly, applications by venture capital funds registered as category I AIFs, as defined in the SEBI AIF Regulations, will not be accepted in this Issue. Other categories of AIFs are permitted to apply in this Issue subject to compliance with the SEBI AIF Regulations.

Such AIFs having bank accounts with SCSBs that are providing ASBA in cities / centres where such AIFs are located are mandatorily required to make use of the ASBA facility. Otherwise, applications of such AIFs are liable for rejection.

### **Applications will not be accepted from FPIs in restricted jurisdictions.**

FPIs which are QIBs, Non-Institutional Investors or whose application amount exceeds ₹ 2 lakhs can participate in the Rights Issue only through the ASBA process. Further, FPIs which are QIB applicants and Non-Institutional Investors are mandatorily required to use ASBA, even if application amount does not exceed ₹ 2 lakhs.

### **Investment by NRIs**

Investments by NRIs are governed by Rule 12 of FEMA Rules. Applications will not be accepted from NRIs in Restricted Jurisdictions.

NRIs may please note that only such Applications as are accompanied by payment in free foreign exchange shall be considered for Allotment under the reserved category. The NRIs who intend to make payment through NRO counts shall use the Application form meant for resident Indians and shall not use the Application forms meant for reserved category.

As per Rule 12 of the FEMA Rules read with Schedule III of the FEMA Rules, an NRI or OCI may purchase or sell capital instruments of a listed Indian company on repatriation basis, on a recognised stock exchange in India, subject to the conditions, inter alia, that the total holding by any individual NRI or OCI will not exceed 5% of the total paid-up equity capital on a fully diluted basis or should not exceed 5% of the paid-up value of each series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants issued by an Indian company and the total holdings of all NRIs and OCIs put together will not exceed 10% of the total paid-up equity capital on a fully diluted basis or shall not exceed 10% of the paid-up value of each series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants. The aggregate ceiling of 10% may be raised to 24%, if a special resolution to that effect is passed by the general body of the Indian company.

### **Investment by Mutual Funds**

Applications made by asset management companies or custodians of Mutual Funds should clearly and specifically state names of the concerned schemes for which such Applications are made.

In case of a Mutual Fund, a separate Application can be made in respect of each scheme of the Mutual Fund registered with SEBI and such Applications in respect of more than one scheme of the Mutual Fund will not be treated as multiple Applications provided that the Applications clearly indicate the scheme concerned for which the Application has been made.

No Mutual Fund scheme shall invest more than 10% of its net asset value in equity shares or equity related instruments of any single company provided that the limit of 10% shall not be applicable for investments in case of index funds or sector or industry specific schemes. No Mutual Fund under all its schemes should own more than 10% of any company's paid-up share capital carrying voting rights.

### **Procedure for applications by Systemically Important NBFCs**

In case of application made by Systemically Important NBFCs registered with the RBI, (i) the certificate of registration issued by the RBI under Section 45 –IA of the RBI Act, 1934 and (ii) networth certificate from its statutory auditors or any independent chartered accountant based on the last audited financial statements is required to be attached to the application.

### **Payment by stock invest**

In terms of RBI Circular DBOD No. FSC BC 42/24.47.00/2003- 04 dated November 5, 2003, the stock invest Scheme has been withdrawn. Hence, payment through stock invest would not be accepted in this Issue.

### **Impersonation**

As a matter of abundant caution, attention of the Investors is specifically drawn to the provisions of Section 38 of the Companies Act, 2013 which is reproduced below:

*"Any person who:*

- i. makes or abets making of an application in a fictitious name to a company for acquiring, or subscribing for, its securities; or*
- ii. makes or abets making of multiple applications to a company in different names or in different combinations of his name or surname for acquiring or subscribing for its securities; or*
- iii. otherwise induces directly or indirectly a company to allot, or register any transfer of, securities to him, or to any other person in a fictitious name, shall be liable for action under Section 447. "*

The liability prescribed under Section 447 of the Companies Act, 2013 for fraud involving an amount of at least ₹10 lakhs or 1% of the turnover of the Company, whichever is lower, includes imprisonment for a term which shall not be less than six months extending up to ten years (provided that where the fraud involves public interest, such term shall not be less than three years) and fine of an amount not less than the amount involved in the fraud, extending up to three times of such amount. Where such fraud (i) involves an amount which is less than ₹10 lakhs or 1% of the turnover of the Company, whichever is lower, and (ii) does not involve public interest, then such fraud is punishable with imprisonment for a term extending up to five years or fine of an amount extending up to ₹50 lakhs or with both.

### **Dematerialised Dealing**

Our Company has entered into tripartite agreements with NSDL and CDSL, respectively, and our Equity Shares bear the ISIN: INE694X01030.

### **Disposal of Applications and Application Money**

No acknowledgment will be issued for the Application Money received by our Company. However, the Designated Branch of the SCSBs receiving the Application Form will acknowledge its receipt by stamping and returning the acknowledgment slip at the bottom of each Application Form. Our Board reserves its full, unqualified and absolute right to accept or reject any Application, in whole or in part, and in either case without assigning any reason thereto.

In case an Application is rejected in full, the whole of the Application Money will be unblocked in the respective ASBA Accounts, in case of Applications through ASBA. Wherever an Application is rejected in part, the balance of Application Money, if any, after adjusting any money due on Rights Equity Shares Allotted, will be unblocked in the respective ASBA Accounts of the Investor within a period of 4 days from the Issue Closing Date and refunded in the respective bank accounts from which Application Money was received on or before T+1 day (T being the date of finalisation of Basis of Allotment). In case of failure to do so, our Company shall pay interest at such rate and within such time as specified under applicable law.

For further instructions, please read the Application Form carefully.

### **Utilization of Issue Proceeds**

Our Board of Directors declares that:

- a) All monies received out of the Issue shall be transferred to a separate bank account;
- b) Details of all monies utilized out of the Issue shall be disclosed, and shall continue to be disclosed until the time any part of the Issue Proceeds remains unutilized, under an appropriate separate head in the balance sheet of our Company indicating the purpose for which such monies have been utilized;
- c) Details of all unutilized monies out of the Issue, if any, shall be disclosed under an appropriate separate head in the balance sheet of our Company indicating the form in which such unutilized monies have been invested; and
- d) Our Company may utilize the funds collected in the Issue only after final listing and trading approvals for the Rights Equity Shares Allotted in the Issue is received.

### **Undertakings by our Company**

Our Company undertakes the following:

- a) The complaints received in respect of the Issue shall be attended to by our Company expeditiously and satisfactorily.
- b) All steps for completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at all Stock Exchange where the Rights Equity Shares are to be listed will be taken within the time prescribed by the SEBI.
- c) The funds required for making refunds to unsuccessful Applicants as per the mode(s) disclosed shall be made available to the Registrar by our Company.
- d) Where refunds are made through electronic transfer of funds, a suitable communication shall be sent to the Investor within 4 days of the Issue Closing Date, giving details of the banks where refunds shall be credited along with amount and expected date of electronic credit of refund.
- e) No further issue of securities affecting our Company's Equity Share capital shall be made until the Rights Equity Shares are listed or until the Application Money is refunded on account of non-listing, under subscription etc.
- f) In case of unblocking of the application amount for unsuccessful Applicants or part of the application amount in case of proportionate Allotment, a suitable communication shall be sent to the Applicants.
- g) Adequate arrangements shall be made to collect all ASBA Applications and to consider them similar to non-ASBA Applications while finalizing the Basis of Allotment.
- h) At any given time, there shall be only one denomination for the Rights Equity Shares of our Company.
- i) Our Company shall comply with all disclosure and accounting norms specified by the SEBI from time

- to time.
- j) Our Company accepts full responsibility for the accuracy of information given in this Letter of Offer and confirms that to the best of its knowledge and belief, there are no other facts the omission of which makes any statement made in this Letter of Offer misleading and further confirms that it has made all reasonable enquiries to ascertain such facts.

### **Minimum Subscription**

Our Promoter has expressed his intention to (i) subscribe to the full extent of his respective Rights Entitlements, subject to compliance with the minimum public shareholding requirements, as prescribed under the SCRR; and (ii) has also confirmed that he shall not renounce his Rights Entitlements except to the extent of renunciation within the promoter or members of promoter group. Accordingly, in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the requirement of minimum subscription in the Issue is not applicable.

Since, minimum subscription clause is not applicable. Hence, there is no requirement to subscribe the the unsubscribed portion of the Right Issue by the promoter of the company.

### **Filing**

SEBI vide the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Fourth Amendment) Regulations, 2020 has amended Regulation 3(b) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations as per which the threshold for filing of Letter of Offer with SEBI for rights issues has been increased. The threshold of the rights issue size under Regulation 3 (b) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations has been increased from Rupees ten crores to Rupees fifty crores. Since the size of this Issue falls below this threshold, the Letter of Offer has been filed with BSE not with SEBI. However, the Letter of Offer will be submitted with SEBI for information and dissemination and will be filed with the Stock Exchange.

### **Withdrawal of the Issue**

Subject to provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Companies Act and other applicable laws, Our Company, reserves the right not to proceed with the Issue at any time before the Issue Opening Date without assigning any reason thereof.

If our Company withdraws the Issue anytime after the Issue Opening Date, a public notice within two (2) Working Days of the Issue Closing Date or such other time as may be prescribed by SEBI, providing reasons for not proceeding with the Issue shall be issued by our Company. The notice of withdrawal will be issued in the same newspapers where the pre-Issue advertisement has appeared and the Stock Exchange will also be informed promptly.

The Company through the Registrar to the Issue, will instruct the SCSBs to unblock the ASBA Accounts within one (1) working Day from the day of receipt of such instruction. Our Company shall also inform the same to the Stock Exchange.

If our Company withdraws the Issue at any stage including after the Issue Closing Date and subsequently decides to proceed with an Issue of the Equity Shares, our Company will file a fresh offer document with the stock exchange where the Equity Shares may be proposed to be listed.

### **Important**

Please read the Letter of Offer carefully before taking any action. The instructions contained in the Application Form, Abridged Letter of Offer and the Rights Entitlement Letter are an integral part of the conditions of the Letter of Offer and must be carefully followed; otherwise the Application is liable to be rejected. It is to be specifically noted that this Issue of Rights Equity Shares is subject to the risk factors mentioned in "Risk Factors" on page 19 of this Letter of Offer.

All enquiries in connection with this Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer or Application Form and the Rights Entitlement Letter must be addressed (quoting the Registered Folio Number or the DP and Client ID number, the Application Form number and the name of the first Eligible Equity Shareholder as mentioned on the Application Form and super scribed "G G Engineering Limited" on the envelope to the Registrar at the following address:

**KFIN Technologies Limited**

**Address:** Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli,

Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad 500 032

**Tel No:** +91 40 6716 2222; **Fax No:** + 91 40 6716 1563

**Email:** [ggel.rights@kfintech.com](mailto:ggel.rights@kfintech.com) ; **Investor grievance E-mail:** [inward.ris@kfintech.com](mailto:inward.ris@kfintech.com)

**Website:** [www.kfintech.com](http://www.kfintech.com) **SEBI Registration No.:** INR000000221

**Validity of Registration:** Permanent

In accordance with SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors will be available on the website of the Registrar <https://rights.kfintech.com> Further, helpline number provided by the Registrar for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties is +91 40 6716 2222.

The Issue will remain open for a minimum period of 7 days. However, our Board will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Closing Date).



## RESTRICTIONS ON FOREIGN OWNERSHIP OF INDIAN SECURITIES

Foreign investment in Indian securities is regulated through the Consolidated FDI Policy and FEMA. The FDI Policy prescribes the limits and conditions subject to which foreign investment can be made in different sectors of the Indian economy and FEMA regulates the precise manner in which such investment may be made.

The government bodies responsible for granting foreign investment approvals are the concerned ministries/departments of the Government of India and the RBI. Pursuant to the press release dated May 24, 2017, the Union Cabinet phased out the FIPB and it was replaced by the Foreign Investment Facilitation Portal (**FIFP**) to speed up the FDI inflow and to increase the transparency in the FDI approvals in the country. The DIPP issued the Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) for Processing FDI Proposals on June 29, 2017 (the "**SOP**"). The SOP provides a list of the competent authorities to grant approvals for foreign investment for sectors/activities requiring Government approval. For sectors or activities that are currently under the automatic route but which required Government approval earlier as per the extant policy during the relevant period, the concerned Administrative Ministry/Department shall act as the competent authority (the "**Competent Authority**") for the grant of post facto approval for foreign investment. In circumstances where there is a doubt as to which department shall act as the Competent Authority, the DIPP will identify the Competent Authority.

The Government of India, from time to time, has made policy pronouncements on Foreign Direct Investment ("**FDI**") through press notes and press releases. The DIPP, has issued a consolidated FDI Policy DPIIT File Number 5(2)/2020-FDI Policy Dated the October 15, 2020 ("**FDI Policy 2020**"), which consolidates and supersedes all previous press notes, press releases and clarifications on FDI policy issued by the DIPP that were in force till that date. The Government of India proposes to update the consolidated circular on FDI policy once every year and therefore, the FDI Policy 2020 will be valid until the DIPP issues an updated circular.

Under the FDI Policy, unless specifically restricted, foreign investment is freely permitted in all sectors of the Indian economy up to 100% without any prior approvals, however the foreign investor must follow certain prescribed procedures for making such investment. Accordingly, the process for foreign direct investment ("**FDI**") and approval from the Government of India will now be handled by the **FIFP**.

The transfer of shares between an Indian resident and a non-resident does not need prior approval of the RBI, provided that (i) the activities of the investee company falls under the automatic route as provided in the FDI Policy and FEMA, and the transfer does not attract the provisions of the SEBI Takeover Regulations; (ii) the non-resident shareholding is within the sectoral limits under the FDI Policy; and (iii) the pricing is in accordance with the guidelines prescribed by SEBI and RBI.

As per the extant policy of the Government of India, erstwhile OCBs cannot participate in this Issue. OCBs or Overseas Corporate Bodies have been derecognised as a class of investor entity in India with effect from September 16, 2003.

Overseas Corporate Body means a company, partnership firm, society and other corporate body owned directly or indirectly to the extent of at least sixty per cent by Non- Resident Indians and includes overseas trust in which not less than sixty percent beneficial interest is held by Non-resident Indians directly or indirectly but irrevocably, which was in existence as on September 16, 2003 and was eligible to undertake transactions pursuant to the general permission granted under FEMA. Any investment made in India by such entities will be treated as investments by incorporated non-resident entities, i.e. a foreign company.

The Issue, if renounced by our shareholders, may include offers within India, to Indian institutional, non-institutional and retail investors in offshore transactions as defined in, and made in reliance upon exemptions from the registration requirements under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**U.S. Securities Act**"), including the exemption under Regulation S ("**Regulation S**") of the U.S. Securities Act.

*The above information is given for the benefit of the Applicants / Investors. Our Company and the Lead Manager is not liable for any amendments or modification or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Letter of Offer. Investors are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that the number of Equity Shares applied for do not exceed the applicable limits under laws or regulations.*

## **SECTION VIII – STATUTORY AND OTHER INFORMATION**

Please note that the Rights Equity Shares applied for under this Issue can be allotted only in dematerialized form and to (a) the same depository account/ corresponding pan in which the Equity Shares are held by such Investor on the Record Date, or (b) the depository account, details of which have been provided to our Company or the Registrar at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date by the Eligible Equity Shareholder holding Equity Shares in physical form as on the Record Date.

## MATERIAL CONTRACTS AND DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION

*The copies of the following contracts which have been entered or are to be entered into by our Company (not being contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business carried on by our Company or contracts entered into more than two years before the date of this Letter of Offer) which are or may be deemed material have\ been entered or are to be entered into by our Company. Copies of the documents for inspection referred to hereunder, would be available on the website of the Company at [www.ggengg.in](http://www.ggengg.in) in from the date of this Letter of Offer until the Issue Closing Date.*

### 1. Material Contracts for the Issue

- (i) Registrar Agreement dated July 6, 2023 between our Company and the Registrar to the Issue.
- (ii) Bankers to the Issue Agreement dated July 6, 2023, among our Company, the Registrar to the Issue and the Bankers to the Issue.
- (iii) Tripartite Agreement between our Company, NSDL and the Registrar to the Company.
- (iv) Tripartite Agreement between our Company, CDSL and the Registrar to the Company

### 2. Material Documents

- 1. Certified true copy of Certificate of Incorporation, the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association of our Company, as amended.
- 2. Resolutions of the Board of Directors dated February 25, 2023 in relation to the Issue and other related matters.
- 3. Copies of Annual Reports of our Company for the Financial Year ending March 31, 2022, March 31, 2021, March 31, 2020, March 31, 2019.
- 4. Resolution of our Board of Directors dated February 25, 2023 approving the Issue.
- 5. Copy of the Resolution of Board Meeting dated July 5, 2023, finalizing the terms of the Issue including Issue Price, Record Date and the Rights Entitlement Ratio.
- 6. Resolution of our Board of Directors/ Fund-Raising Committee dated July 5, 2023, approving the Letter of Offer.
- 7. Consents of our Promoters, Directors, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, Statutory Auditors, Bankers to our Company, Bankers to the Issue, Legal Advisor to the Issue, and the Registrar to the Issue for inclusion of their names in the Letter of Offer to act in their respective capacities.
- 8. Statement of Tax Benefits dated April 03, 2023 for our Company from the Statutory Auditors of our Company.
- 9. Audit Report for financial year ending on March 31, 2019, March 31, 2020, March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2022.
- 10. In-principle approval issued by BSE dated June 27, 2023.

Any of the contracts or documents mentioned in this Letter of Offer may be amended or modified at any time if so required in the interest of our Company or if required by the other parties, without reference to the shareholders subject to compliance of the provisions contained in the Companies Act and other relevant statutes.

## DECLARATION

We hereby declare that all relevant provisions of the Companies Act 2013 and the rules, regulations and guidelines issued by the Government of India, or the rules, regulations or guidelines issued by the SEBI, established under Section 3 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as the case may be, have been complied with and no statement made in this Letter of Offer is contrary to the provisions of the Companies Act 2013, the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, the Securities Contract (Regulation) Rules, 1957 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, each as amended, or the rules, regulations or guidelines issued thereunder, as the case may be. We further certify that all the statements and disclosures made in this Letter of Offer are true and correct.

### SIGNED BY THE DIRECTORS OF OUR COMPANY

Sd/-  <b>Deepak Kumar Gupta</b> (Whole Time Director)	Sd/-  <b>Atul Sharma</b> (Managing Director)
Sd/-  <b>Kamal Beriwal</b> (Non-Executive Director)	Sd/-  <b>Poonam Dhingra</b> (Non-Executive Independent Director)
Sd/-  <b>Om Prakash Agarwal</b> (Non-Executive Independent Director)	

### SIGNED BY THE COMPANY SECRETARY AND CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER OF OUR COMPANY:

Sd/-

**Sandeep Somani**  
(Company Secretary and Compliance Officer)

Sd/-

**Prakash Kukreja**  
(Chief Financial Officer)

**Date:** July 5, 2023

**Place:** New Delhi

<b>APPLICATION FORM FOR ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF THE COMPANY AND RENOUNCEES ONLY USING ASBA FACILITY</b>  <i>Further, the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have not provided details of their respective demat account to the Company or the Registrar at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date may apply in the Issue.</i>	 <b>G G ENGINEERING LIMITED</b> <b>Corporate Identity Number:</b> L28900MH2006PLC159174 <b>Registered Office:</b> Office No. 203, 2nd Floor, Shivam Chambers, Coop Soc Ltd. S.V Road, Goregaon West, Near Sahara Apartment Mumbai, Maharashtra-400104, India <b>Corporate Office:</b> Office No. 306, 3rd Floor, Shivam House Karam Pura, Commercial Complex, Opp. Milan Cinema New Delhi-110015, India <b>Telephone:</b> +91 766-931-8144 <b>E-mail id:</b> cs.ggeng@gmail.com <b>Website:</b> www.ggengg.in <b>Contact Person:</b> Mr. Atul Sharma, Managing Director	<b>NOT INTENDED FOR ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS IN THE</b>	
Application No.		<b>ISSUE OPENS ON</b>	<b>THURSDAY, JULY 20, 2023</b>
Collecting SCSB's Sign & Seal		<b>LAST DATE FOR ON MARKET RENUNCIATION*</b>	<b>WEDNESDAY, JULY 26, 2023</b>
		<b>ISSUE CLOSES ON#</b>	<b>MONDAY, JULY 31, 2023</b>
<i>*Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat accounts of the Renouncee(s) on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.  **Our Board or the Rights Issue Committee will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Investor after the Issue Closing Date.</i>			
Please read the letter of offer dated July 5, 2023 ('Letter of Offer' or 'LOF'), the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and instructions on the reverse of this Application Form carefully. All capitalised terms not defined herein shall carry the same meaning as ascribed to them in the Letter of Offer.			
<b>DO NOT TEAR OR DETACH ANY PART OF THIS APPLICATION FORM</b> THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT NEGOTIABLE.			

**ISSUE OF UP TO 49,88,20,215 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 1 EACH OF OUR COMPANY (THE "EQUITY SHARES") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 1 PER EQUITY SHARE AGGREGATING UPTO ₹4989 LAKHS ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 38 EQUITY SHARE FOR EVERY 29 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS TUESDAY, JULY 11, 2023 (THE "ISSUE"). FOR FURTHER DETAILS, PLEASE REFER TO "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" BEGINNING ON PAGE 179 OF THIS LETTER OF OFFER.**

PAYMENT SCHEDULE FOR THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES			
Amount Payable per Rights Equity Shares	Face value (Re.)	Premium (Rs.)	Total (Re.)
Full Amount Payable on Application	1	0	1
<b>Total (₹)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>

\*For further details on Payment Schedule, see 'Terms of the Issue' on page 179 of the Letter of Offer.

The Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (U.S. Securities Act), or any U.S. state securities laws and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States of America or the territories or possessions thereof (United States or U.S.), except in a transaction not subject to, or exempt from, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws. The Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity shares referred to in this Letter of Offer are being Offered and sold in offshore Transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act to the existing Shareholders located in jurisdictions where such offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares and / or Rights Entitlements are permitted under laws of such jurisdictions. The offering to which the Letter of Offer relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any the Rights Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement. There is no intention to register any portion of the Issue or any of the securities described herein in the United States or to conduct a public offering of securities in the United States. Accordingly, the Issue Documents and the Application Form should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or into the United States at any time.

To, Date: July 5, 2023  
**The Board of Directors,**  
**G G ENGINEERING LIMITED**

Dear Sir/ Madam,

- I/We hereby accept and apply for Allotment of the Rights Equity Shares (including Additional Rights Equity Shares "if applicable") mentioned in **Block I** below in response to the Abridged Letter of Offer/ Letter of Offer dated July 5, 2023 and any addendum thereto offering the Rights Equity Shares to me/us on rights basis.
- I/We agree to pay the amount specified in **Block II** below at the rate of Re. 1/- per Rights Equity Share payable on Application on the total number of Rights Equity Shares specified in **Block I** below.
- I/We agree to accept the Rights Equity Shares Allotted to me/us and to hold such Rights Equity Shares upon the terms and conditions of the Abridged Letter of Offer/ Letter of Offer, and any addendum thereto, this Application Form, Rights Entitlement Letter and subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circular as applicable and the rules made thereunder and the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company
- I/We undertake that I/we will sign all such other documents and do all other such acts, if any, necessary on my/our part to enable me/us to be registered as the holder(s) of the Rights Equity Shares in respect of which this application may be accepted.
- I/We also agree to accept the Rights Equity Shares subject to laws, as applicable, guidelines, circulars, notifications and regulations relating to the issue of capital and listing of securities issued from time to time by SEBI/Government of India/RBI and/or other authorities.
- I/We hereby solemnly declare that I am/we are not applying for the Rights Equity Shares in contravention of section 269SS of the Income-Tax Act, 1961.
- I/We authorise you to place my/our name(s) on the Register of Members / Register of Significant Beneficial Owners. All such Eligible Equity Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following:

"I/ We understand that neither the Rights Entitlements nor the Rights Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (U.S. Securities Act), or any United States state securities laws, and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred within the United States or to the territories or possessions thereof (United States), except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the U.S. Securities Act. I/ we understand the Rights Equity Shares referred to in this application are being offered and sold only in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act (Regulation S) to existing shareholders who are located in jurisdictions where such offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions. I/ we understand that the Issue is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements for sale in the United States, or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the said Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlements in the United States. I/ we confirm that I am/ we are (a) not in the United States and eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws, (b) complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with the Issue, and (c) understand that neither the Company, nor the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of the Company will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who the Company, the Registrar, the Lead Manager or any other person acting on behalf of the Company have reason to believe is in the United States or is outside of India and ineligible to participate in this Issue under the securities laws of their jurisdiction.

I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Rights Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation. I/ We satisfy, and each account for which I/ we are acting satisfies, (a) all suitability standards for investors in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of my/our residence, and (b) is eligible to subscribe and is subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares and Rights Entitlements in compliance with applicable securities and other laws of our jurisdiction of residence.

I/we hereby make the representations, warranties, acknowledgments and agreements set forth in 'Restrictions on Purchases and Resales' on page 187.

I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in accordance with Regulation S to a person outside the United States.

I/We (i) am/are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/we am/are acquiring such Rights Entitlement, and/or the Equity Shares, is/are outside the United States or a Qualified Institutional Buyer (as defined in the U.S. Securities Act), and (ii) is/are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/or the Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulation S or in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the U.S. Securities Act.

I/ We acknowledge that we, the Company and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements."

## 1. NAME AND CONTACT DETAILS OF APPLICANT

Name of Sole/First Applicant																				
Name of Second Applicant																				
Name of Third Applicant																				
Indian Address:																				
Email:																				
Telephone/Mobile No.																				

## 2. PERMANENT ACCOUNT NUMBER (PAN)

Sole/First Applicant																				
Second Applicant																				
Third Applicant																				

3. TYPE OF APPLICANTS (Please tick ✓): ☐ Resident ☐ Non-Resident

Note: Non-resident Applicants applying on non-repatriation basis should select "Resident".

4. DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT DETAILS: please provide your DP ID and Client ID (Please tick ✓ for NSDL or CDSL) : ☐ NSDL ☐ CDSL

For NSDL enter 8 digit DP ID followed by 8 digit Client ID / For CDSL enter 16 digit Client ID.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Note: Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only.

## 5. APPLICATION DETAILS

Rights Equity Shares (including Additional Rights Equity Shares) applied for [Block I]

Total amount payable on application @ Re. 1/- per Equity Share [Block II] = [Block I] x Re. 1/-	
(₹ in Figures)	(₹ in Words)

## 6. PAYMENT DETAILS [IN CAPITAL LETTERS]

Amount blocked (₹ in figures):	(₹ in words)

ASBA BANK Account No.																				
-----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Name of ASBA Bank Account Holder: \_\_\_\_\_

SCSB Name and Address: \_\_\_\_\_

I/We authorise the SCSB to block the amount specified above as part of the ASBA process. I/ We confirm that I/ we are making the payment towards my/our Application through my/ our bank account only and not using any third party bank account for making such payment. Further, I/we confirm that the ASBA Account is held in my/our own name.

**SIGNATURE OF ASBA BANK ACCOUNT HOLDER**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sole/First Account Holder

\_\_\_\_\_  
Second Joint Account Holder

\_\_\_\_\_  
Third Joint Account Holder

Note: Signature(s) as per the specimen recorded with the SCSB. In case of joint shareholders, all the joint shareholders must sign in the same sequence as per specimen recorded with the SCSB.

## 7. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT(S)

I/We hereby confirm that I/we have read, understood and accept the terms and conditions of this Application Form, Rights Entitlement Letter, Abridged Letter of Offer/ Letter of Offer dated July 5, 2023 and any addenda thereto. I/We hereby confirm that I/we have read the Instructions for filling up this Application Form given overleaf. I/We understand that in case of Allotment of Rights Equity Shares to me/ us, my/our Beneficiary Account as mentioned in this Application Form would get credited to the extent of allotted Rights Equity Shares.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sole/First Applicant

\_\_\_\_\_  
Second Joint Applicant

\_\_\_\_\_  
Third Joint Applicant

Note: Signature(s) as per the specimen recorded with the Depository. In case of joint shareholders, all the joint shareholders must sign in the same sequence as per specimen recorded with the Depository.

-----Tear Here-----

## G G ENGINEERING LIMITED - RIGHTS ISSUE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP FOR APPLICANT

Received from																APPLICATION FORM NO.
PAN																
DP ID and Client ID																Collecting SCSB's Sign & Seal
Amount blocked (₹ in figures)											Bank & Branch					
ASBA Account No.																Date
Tel. / Mobile No.											Email Id:					



## GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Please read the instructions carefully before filling this Application Form. Please also read the Letter of Offer carefully to understand the Application process and applicable settlement process. All references in this Application Form to the "Abridged Letter of Offer" are to the Abridged Letter of Offer read together with the Letter of Offer. For accessing the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form, please refer to the links provided below on page 4 of this Application Form.

1. The Application Form can be used by both the Eligible Equity Shareholders and the Renounees.
2. Application should be made only through the ASBA facility.
3. In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circular and ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA.
4. An Investor, wishing to participate in this Issue through the ASBA facility, is required to have an ASBA enabled bank account with a SCSB, prior to making the Application. Please note that only those Investors who have a demat account can apply in the Rights Issue.
5. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. **Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India.**
6. Please read the instructions on the Application Form sent to you. Application should be complete in all respects. The Application Form found incomplete with regard to any of the particulars required to be given therein, and / or which are not completed in conformity with the terms of this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form are liable to be rejected. The Application Form must be filled in English only.
7. In case of non-receipt of Application Form, Application can be made on plain paper mentioning all necessary details as mentioned under 'Terms of the Issue - Making an Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders on Plain Paper under ASBA process' on page 192 of the letter of Offer.
8. Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date i.e. Monday July 31, 2023 to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. For further details, see "Terms of the Issue - Making an Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form" beginning on page 179 of the Letter of Offer.
9. Applications should be submitted to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or made online / electronic through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.
10. Applications should not be submitted to the Banker to the Issue (assuming that such Banker to the Issue is not an SCSB), our Company or the Registrar
11. Investors are required to provide necessary details, including details of the ASBA Account, authorization to the SCSB to block an amount equal to the Application Money in the ASBA Account mentioned in the Application Form.
12. Applications should not be submitted to the Banker(s) to the Issue, our Company or the Registrar
13. All Applicants, and in the case of Application in joint names, each of the joint Applicants, should mention their PAN allotted under the Income Tax Act, 1961, irrespective of the amount of the Application. Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or the State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, Applications without PAN will be considered incomplete and are liable to be rejected. With effect from August 16, 2010, the demat accounts for Investors for which PAN details have not been verified shall be "suspended for credit" and no Allotment and credit of Rights Equity Shares pursuant to this Issue shall be made into the accounts of such Investors.
14. Only the Investors holding Equity Shares in demat form or the Physical Shareholders who furnish the details of their demat accounts to the Registrar not later than two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, are eligible to participate through the ASBA process. In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date i.e. Monday July 31, 2023, shall not be eligible to apply in this Rights Issue.
15. Ensure that the demographic details such as address, PAN, DP ID, Client ID, bank account details and occupation (**Demographic Details**) are updated, true and correct, in all respects. Investors applying under this Issue should note that on the basis of name of the Investors, DP ID and Client ID provided by them in the Application Form or the plain paper Applications, as the case may be, the Registrar will obtain Demographic Details from the Depository. Therefore, Investors applying under this Issue should carefully fill in their Depository Account details in the Application. These Demographic Details would be used for all correspondence with such Investors including mailing of the letters intimating unblocking of bank account of the respective Investor and / or refund. The Demographic Details given by the Investors in the Application Form would not be used for any other purposes by the Registrar. Hence, Investors are advised to update their Demographic Details as provided to their Depository Participants. The Allotment Advice and the e-mail intimating unblocking of ASBA Account or refund (if any) would be e-mailed to the address of the Investor as per the e-mail address provided to our Company or the Registrar or Demographic Details received from the Depositories. The Registrar will give instructions to the SCSBs for unblocking funds in the ASBA Account to the extent Rights Equity Shares are not Allotted to such Investor. Please note that any such delay shall be at the sole risk of the Investors and none of our Company, the SCSBs, Registrar shall be liable to compensate the Investor for any losses caused due to any such delay or be liable to pay any interest for such delay. In case no corresponding record is available with the Depositories that match 3 parameters i.e., (a) names of the Investors (including the order of names of joint holders), (b) DP ID, and (c) Client ID, then such Application Forms are liable to be rejected.
16. By signing the Application Forms, Investors would be deemed to have authorised the Depositories to provide, upon request, to the Registrar, the required Demographic Details as available on its records.
17. The Investors shall submit only one Application Form for the Rights Entitlements available in a particular demat account. In case of Investors who have provided details of demat account in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations such Investors will have to apply for the Rights Equity Shares from the same demat account in which they are holding the Rights Entitlements and in case of multiple demat accounts; the Investors are required to submit the Application Form separately from each demat account.
18. For physical Applications through ASBA at Designated Branches of SCSB, signatures should be either in English or Hindi or in any other language specified in the Eighth Schedule to the Constitution of India. Signatures other than in any such language or thumb impression must be attested by a Notary Public or a Special Executive Magistrate under his / her official seal. The Investors must sign the Application as per the specimen signature recorded with the SCSB. Investors should provide correct DP ID and Client ID / Folio number (for Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date) while submitting the Application. Such DP ID and Client ID should match the demat account details in the records available with Company and / or Registrar, failing which such Application is liable to be rejected. Investor will be solely responsible for any error or inaccurate detail provided in the Application. Our Company, SCSBs or the Registrar will not be liable for any such rejections. Please note that ASBA Applications may be submitted at all designated branches of the SCSBs available on the SEBI website at <http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes>, updated from time to time, or at such other website as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time. In addition, Applicants should consult with the relevant SCSB to ensure that there is no statutory / regulatory action restricting the Application being submitted through them.
19. In case of joint holders and physical Applications through ASBA process, all joint holders must sign the relevant part of the Application Form in the same order and as per the specimen signature(s) recorded with the SCSB. In case of joint Applicants, reference, if any, will be made in the first Applicant's name and all communication will be addressed to the first Applicant.
22. All communication in connection with Application for the Rights Equity Shares, including any change in contact details of the Eligible Equity Shareholders should be addressed to the Registrar prior to the date of Allotment in this Issue quoting the name of the first / sole Applicant, Folio number (for Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date) / DP ID and Client ID and Application Form number, as applicable. In case of any change in contact details of the Eligible Equity Shareholders, the Eligible Equity Shareholders should also send the intimation for such change to the respective depository participant, or to our Company or the Registrar in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form.
23. Our Company reserves the right to treat any Application Form as invalid which: (i) does not include the certification set out in the Application Form including to the effect that the person submitting and/or renouncing the Application Form is outside the United States and is authorised to acquire the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations; (ii) appears to us or our agents to have been executed in, electronically transmitted from or dispatched from the United States; (iii) where a registered Indian address is not provided; or (iv) where we believe that Application Form is incomplete or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and we shall not be bound to allot or issue any Rights Equity Shares in respect of any such Application Form. An Applicant being an OCB is required not to be under the adverse notice of the RBI and must submit approval from RBI for applying in this Issue.
24. Investors are required to ensure that the number of Rights Equity Shares applied for by them do not exceed the prescribed limits under the applicable law.
25. Do not apply if you are ineligible to participate in this Issue under the securities laws applicable to your jurisdiction.
26. Do not submit the General Index Registrar number instead of the PAN as the application is liable to be rejected on this ground.
27. Avoid applying on the Issue Closing Date due to risk of delay / restrictions in making any physical Application.
28. Do not pay the Application Money in cash, by money order, pay order or postal order.
29. Do not submit multiple Applications.
30. Please note that credit of the Rights Entitlements in the Demat Account does not, per se, entitle the investors to the Rights Equity Shares and the investors have to submit application for the Rights Equity Shares on or before the issue closing date and make payment of the application money. For details, see "Terms of the Issue" beginning on page 179 of the Letter of Offer.
31. No investment under the FDI route (i.e. any investment which would result in the investor holding 10% or more of the fully diluted paid-up equity share capital of the Company or any FDI investment for which an approval from the government was taken in the past) will be allowed in the Issue unless such application is accompanied with necessary approval or covered under a pre-existing approval from the government. It will be the sole responsibility of the investors to ensure that the necessary approval or the pre-existing approval from the government is valid in order to make any investment in the Issue. Our Company will not be responsible for any allotments made by relying on such approvals.
32. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number as provided in the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or the reference number of Rights Entitlement Letter or last eight digits of their demat account.
33. An Applicant being an Overseas Corporate Body (OCB) is required not to be under the adverse notice of RBI and in order to apply for this issue as an incorporated non-resident must do so in accordance with the FDI Circular 2020 and FEMA Rules.
34. **Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.**
35. Ensure that your PAN is linked with Aadhaar and you are in compliance with CBDT notification dated Feb 13, 2020 and press release dated June 25, 2021.

LAST DATE FOR APPLICATION	
<p>The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is Monday, July 31, 2023 i.e., Issue Closing Date. Our Board and, or, the Rights Issue Committee may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).</p> <p>If the Application Form is not submitted with a SCSB, uploaded with the Stock Exchanges and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB, on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or the Rights Issue Committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in this Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or the Rights Issue Committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Rights Equity Shares hereby offered, as set out in 'Terms of the Issue - Basis of Allotment' on page 202 of the Letter of Offer.</p> <p>Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges.</p>	
WITHDRAWAL OF APPLICATION	
<p>An Investor who has applied in this Issue may withdraw their Application at any time during Issue Period by approaching the SCSB where application is submitted. However, no Investor, may withdraw their Application post the Issue Closing Date.</p>	
LIST OF SELF CERTIFIED SYNDICATE BANKS (SCSBs)	
<p>The list of banks who have registered with SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA Process is <a href="https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&amp;intmId=34">https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&amp;intmId=34</a>. For this Issue, following banks would be acting as SCSB: 1. Ahmedabad Mercantile Co-Op Bank Ltd; 2. AU Small Finance Bank Limited; 3. Axis Bank Ltd; 4. Bandhan Bank; 5. Bank of Baroda; 6. Bank of India; 7. Bank of Maharashtra; 8. Barclays Bank PLC; 9. BNP Paribas; 10. Canara Bank; 11. Catholic Syrian Bank Limited; 12. Central Bank of India; 13. CITI Bank NA; 14. City Union Bank Ltd.; 15. DBS Bank Ltd.; 16. DCB Bank Ltd.; 17. Deutsche Bank; 18. Dhanlaxmi Bank Limited; 19. Equitas Small Finance Bank; 20. GP Parsik Sahakari Bank Limited; 21. HDFC Bank Ltd.; 22. HSBC Ltd.; 23. ICICI Bank Ltd; 24. IDBI Bank Ltd.; 25. IDFC FIRST Bank; 26. Indian Bank; 27. Indian Overseas Bank; 28. IndusInd Bank; 29. J P Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.; 30. Jammu and Kashmir bank; 31. Janata Sahakari Bank Ltd.; 32. Karnataka Bank Ltd.; 33. Karur Vysya Bank Ltd.; 34. Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd. 35. Mehsana Urban Co-operative Bank Limited; 36. Nutan Nagarik Sahakari Bank Ltd.; 37. Punjab &amp; Sind Bank; 38. Punjab National Bank; 39. Rajkot Nagarik Sahakari Bank Ltd; 40. RBL Bank Limited; 41. South Indian Bank; 42. Standard Chartered Bank; 43. State Bank of Bikaner and Jaipur; 44. State Bank of Hyderabad; 45. State Bank of India; 46. State Bank of Mysore; 47. State Bank of Patiala; 48. State Bank of Travencore; 49. SVC Co-operative Bank Ltd.; 50. Syndicate Bank; 51. Tamilnad Mercantile Bank Ltd. 52. The Ahmedabad Mercantile Co-Op. Bank Ltd.; 53. The Federal Bank; 54. The Jammu &amp; Kashmir Bank Limited; 55. The Kalapur Commercial Co-operative Bank Ltd.; 56. The Lakshmi Vilas Bank Ltd.; 57. The Saraswat Co-operative Bank Ltd; 58. The Surat Peoples Co-op Bank Ltd; 59. TJSB Sahakari Bank Ltd; 60. UCO Bank; 61. Union Bank of India; and 62. YES Bank Ltd.</p> <p>In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circular, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other applicable Issue material will be sent / dispatched only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address to our Company. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.</p> <p>Further, the Letter of Offer will be sent / dispatched to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, this Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then this Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.</p> <p>Investors can access this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable laws) on the websites of:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Our Company at <a href="https://www.ggengg.in">https:// www.ggengg.in</a></li> <li>2. The Registrar at <a href="https://rights.kfintech.com">https://rights.kfintech.com</a></li> <li>3. The Stock Exchanges at</li> </ol> <p>The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frequently asked questions are available on the website of the Registrar <a href="https://rights.kfintech.com">https://rights.kfintech.com</a> or call helpline numbers +91 40 6716 2222 and online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors: <a href="mailto:einward.ris@kfintech.com">einward.ris@kfintech.com</a> Updation of Indian address/ email address/ mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: <a href="https://rights.kfintech.com">https://rights.kfintech.com</a></li> <li>• Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form: <a href="https://rights.kfintech.com">https://rights.kfintech.com</a></li> <li>• Submission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: <a href="https://rights.kfintech.com">https://rights.kfintech.com</a></li> </ul> <p>Shareholders who have not received the Application Form may apply, along with the requisite Application Money, by using the Application Form available on the websites above, or on plain paper, with the same details as mentioned in the Application Form available online.</p> <p>Eligible Equity Shareholders can also obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar i.e., by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (for Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date), PAN and such other credentials. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company i.e., <a href="http://www.ggengg.in">www.ggengg.in</a></p> <p>Investors may contact the Registrar to the Issue, or our Company Secretary, or our Compliance Officer for any Issue related matters. All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, with a copy to the SCSBs, giving full details such as name, address of the Applicant, contact number(s), e-mail ID of the sole / first holder, folio number or demat account number, serial number of the Application Form, number of the Rights Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked, ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSBs where the Application Form or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the Investors along with a photocopy of the acknowledgement slip. For details on the ASBA process, see 'Terms of the Issue' on page 179 of the Letter of Offer.</p>	

COMPANY DETAILS	REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE
 <p><b>G G Engineering Limited</b>  <b>Corporate Identity Number:</b> L28900MH2006PLC159174  <b>Registered Office:</b> Office No. 203, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Shivam Chambers, Coop Soc Ltd. S.V Road, Goregaon West, Near Sahara Apartment Mumbai, Maharashtra-400104, India  <b>Corporate Office:</b> Office No. 306, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Shivam House Karam Pura, Commercial Complex, Opp. Milan Cinema New Delhi-110015, India  <b>Contact Person:</b> Mr. Atul Sharma Managing Director  <b>Tel:</b> +91 766-931-8144  <b>E-mail:</b> <a href="mailto:cs.ggeng@gmail.com">cs.ggeng@gmail.com</a>; <b>Website:</b> <a href="http://www.ggengg.in">www.ggengg.in</a></p>	 <p><b>KFIN Technologies Limited</b>  <b>Address:</b> Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad 500 032  <b>Tel No:</b> +91 40 6716 2222; <b>Fax No:</b> + 91 40 6716 1563  <b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:ggel.rights@kfintech.com">ggel.rights@kfintech.com</a>  <b>Investor grievance E-mail:</b> <a href="mailto:einward.ris@kfintech.com">einward.ris@kfintech.com</a>  <b>Website:</b> <a href="http://www.kfintech.com">www.kfintech.com</a>  <b>Contact Person:</b> Mr. Murali Krishna  <b>SEBI Registration No.:</b> INR000000221  <b>Validity of Registration:</b> Permanent</p>